

ENGINE OPERATION MANUAL

Cummins M11 Engine Bulletin: 3666117-00 (September 1995)

"Portions Copyright Cummins Inc."

"Reproduced for limited licensed use only with permission from Cummins Inc.

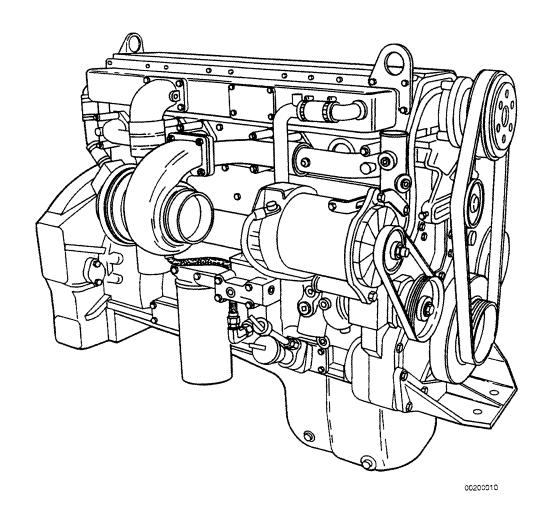
Unlicensed use and/or reproduction are expressly prohibited"

Doosan Infracore Portable Power 1293 Glenway Drive Statesville, N.C. 28625 DoosanPortablePower.com

Book: 46497814 (10-2012) Rev D



Operation and Maintenance Manual M11 Series Engines Industrial Models



Bulletin No. 3666117-00 Printed 9/95

Foreword

This manual contains information for the correct operation and maintenance of your Cummins engine. It also includes important safety information, engine and systems specifications, troubleshooting guidelines, and listings of Cummins Authorized Repair Locations and component manufacturers.

Read and follow all safety instructions. Refer to the WARNING in the General Safety Instructions in Section i - Introduction.

Keep this manual with the equipment. If the equipment is traded or sold, give the manual to the new owner.

The information, specifications, and recommended maintenance guidelines in this manual are based on information in effect at the time of printing. Cummins Engine Company, Inc. reserves the right to make changes at any time without obligation. If you find differences between your engine and the information in this manual, contact your local Cummins Authorized Repair Location or call 1-800-DIESELS (1-800-343-7357).

The latest technology and the highest quality components were used to produce this engine. When replacement parts are needed, we recommend using only genuine Cummins or ReCon® exchange parts. These parts can be identified by the following trademarks:













Note: Warranty information is located in Section W. Make sure you are familiar with the warranty or warranties applicable to your engine.

Table of Contents

| | Section |
|--|---------|
| | |
| Introduction | i |
| Engine Identification | E |
| Operating Instructions | 1 |
| Maintenance Guidelines | 2 |
| Maintenance Procedures at Daily Interval | 3 |
| Maintenance Procedures at Weekly Interval | 4 |
| Maintenance Procedures at 250 Hours or 6 Months | 5 |
| Maintenance Procedures at 1,500 Hours | 6 |
| Maintenance Procedures at 6,000 Hours or 2 Years | 7 |
| Maintenance Procedures at 6,000 Hours | 8 |
| Adjustment, Repair and Replacement | Α |
| System Diagrams | D |
| Service Literature | L |
| Component Manufacturers | M |
| Service Assistance | S |
| Troubleshooting Symptoms | TS |
| Specifications | V |
| Warranty | W |
| Index | X |

Important Reference Numbers

Fill in the part name and number in the blank spaces provided below. This will give you a reference whenever service or maintenance is required.

| Engine Model | | |
|---|---|--|
| Engine Serial Number (ESN) | | |
| Control Parts List (CPL) | | |
| Fuel Pump Part Number | | |
| Filter Part Numbers: | | |
| Air Cleaner Element | | |
| Lubricating Oil Filter | | |
| - Bypass | | |
| - Full-flow | | |
| Combination | | |
| • Fuel | | |
| Fuel-Water Separator | · | |
| Belt Part Numbers | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Section i - Introduction

Section Contents

| | Page |
|-----------------------------|------|
| About the Manual | i-1 |
| Acronyms and Abbreviations | |
| General Safety Instructions | i-7 |
| How to Use the Manual | i-1 |
| Illustrations | i-6 |
| Symbols | i-2 |
| To the Owner and Operator | j-1 |

To the Owner and Operator

Preventative maintenance is the easiest and least expensive type of maintenance. Follow the maintenance schedule recommendations outlined in Maintenance Guidelines (Section 2).

Keep records of regularly scheduled maintenance.

Use the correct fuel, oil, and coolant in your engine as specified in Maintenance Specifications (Section V).

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. uses the latest technology and the highest quality components to produce its engines. Cummins recommends using only genuine Cummins parts and ReCon® exchange parts.

Personnel at Cummins Authorized Repair Locations have been trained to provide expert service and parts support. If you have a problem that **cannot** be resolved by a Cummins Authorized Repair Location, follow the steps outlined in Service Assistance (Section S).

About the Manual

This manual contains information needed to correctly operate and maintain your engine as recommended by Cummins Engine Company, Inc. Additional service literature can be ordered from your Cummins distributor.

This manual does **not** cover vehicle or equipment maintenance procedures. Consult the vehicle or equipment manufacturer for specific maintenance recommendations.

Both metric and U.S. customary values are listed in this manual. The metric value is listed first, followed by the U.S. customary in brackets.

Numerous illustrations and symbols are used to aid in understanding the meaning of the text. Refer to Symbols in this section for a complete listing of symbols and their definitions.

Each section of the manual is preceded by a 'Section Contents' to aid in locating information quickly.

How to Use the Manual

This manual is organized according to intervals at which maintenance on your engine is to be performed. A table (schedule) which gives required intervals and checks to be made is located in Section 2. Locate the interval at which you are performing maintenance then follow the steps given in that section for all the procedures to be performed. In addition, the procedures completed under previous maintenance intervals which are due for scheduled maintenance must also be performed.

Keep a record of all the checks and inspections made. A record form for recording date or hours at which maintenance checks were performed is located at the end of Section 2.

Refer to Section TS for a guide to troubleshooting your engine. Follow the directions outlined in 'Troubleshooting Procedures and Techniques' and 'Troubleshooting Symptoms Charts' at the front of that section to locate and correct engine problems.

Refer to Section V for specifications recommended by Cummins Engine Company, Inc. for your engine. Specifications and torque values for each engine system are given in that section.

Symbols

The following symbols have been used in this manual to help communicate the intent of the instructions. When one of the symbols appears, it conveys the meaning defined below:



WARNING - Serious personal injury or extensive property damage can result if the warning instructions are not followed.



CAUTION - Minor personal injury can result or a part, an assembly, or the engine can be damaged if the caution instructions are **not** followed.



Indicates a REMOVAL or DISASSEMBLY step.



Indicates an INSTALLATION or ASSEMBLY step.



INSPECTION is required.



CLEAN the part or assembly.



PERFORM a mechanical or time MEASUREMENT.



LUBRICATE the part or assembly.



Indicates that a WRENCH or TOOL SIZE will be given.



TIGHTEN to a specific torque.



PERFORM an electrical MEASUREMENT.



Refer to another location in this manual or another publication for additional information.



The component weighs 23 kg [50 lb] or more. To avoid personal injury, use a hoist or get assistance to lift the component.

Simbolos

Los símbolos siguientes son usados en este manual para clarificar el proceso de las instrucciones. Cuando aparece uno de estos símbolos, su significado se especifica en la parte inferior.



ADVERTENCIA - Serios daños personales o daño a la propiedad puede resultar si las instrucciones de Advertencia no se consideran.



PRECAUCION - Daños menores pueden resultar, o de piezas del conjunto o el motor puede averiarse si las instrucciones de Precaución no se siguen.



Indica un paso de REMOCION o DESMONTAJE.



Indica un paso de INSTALACION o MONTAJE.



Se requiere INSPECCION.



LIMPIESE la pieza o el montaje.



EJECUTESE una MEDICION mecánica o del tiempo.



LUBRIQUESE la pieza o el montaje.



Indica que se dará una LLAVE DE TUERCAS o el TAMAÑO DE HERRAMIENTA.



APRIETESE hasta un par torsor específico.



EJECUTESE una MEDICION eléctrica.



Para información adicional refiérase a otro emplazamiento de este manual o a otra publicación anterior.



El componente pesa 23 kg [50 lb] o mas. Para evitar dano corporal empleen una cabria u obtengan ayuda para elevar el componente.

Symbole

in diesem Handbuch werden die folgenden Symbole verwendet, die wesentliche Funktionen hervorheben. Die Symbole haben folgende Bedeutung:



WARNUNG - Wird die Warnung nicht beachtet, dann besteht erhöhte Unfall- und Beschädigungsgefahr.



VORSICHT - Werden die Vorsichtsmassnahmen **nicht** beachtet, dann besteht Unfall- und Beschädigungsgefahr.



AUSBAU bzw. ZERLEGEN.



EINBAU bzw. ZUSAMMENBAU.



INSPEKTION erforderlich.



Teil oder Baugruppe REINIGEN.



DIMENSION - oder ZEITMESSUNG.



Teil oder Baugruppe ÖLEN.



WERKZEUGGRÖSSE wird angegeben.



ANZUG auf vorgeschriebenes Drehmoment erforderlich.



Elektrische MESSUNG DURCHFÜHREN.



Weitere Informationen an anderer Stelle bzw. in anderen Handbüchern.



Das teil weigt 23 kg [50 lb] oder mehr. Zur vermeidung von koerperverletzung winde benutzen oder hilfe beim heben des teils in anspruch nehmen.

Symboles

Les symboles suivants sont utilisés dans ce manuel pour aider à communiquer le but des instructions. Quand l'un de ces symboles apparaît, il évoque le sens défini ci-dessous:



AVERTISSEMENT - De graves lésions corporelles ou des dommages matériels considérables peuvent survenir si les instructions données sous les rubriques "Avertissement" **ne** sont **pas** suivies.



ATTENTION - De petites lésions corporelles peuvent survenir, ou bien une pièce, un ensemble ou le moteur peuvent être endommagés si les instructions données sous les rubriques "Attention" ne sont pas suivies.



Indique une opération de DEPOSE.



Indique une opération de MONTAGE.



L'INSPECTION est nécessaire.



NETTOYER la pièce ou l'ensemble.



EFFECTUER une MESURE mécanique ou de temps.



GRAISSER la pièce ou l'ensemble.



Indique qu'une DIMENSION DE CLE ou D'OUTIL sera donnée.



SERRER à un couple spécifique.



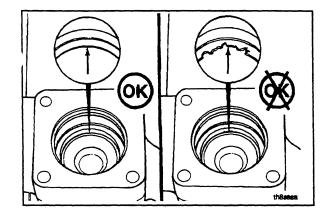
EFFECTUER une MESURE électrique.



Se reporter à un autre endroit dans ce manuel ou à une autre publication pour obtenir des informations plus complètes.

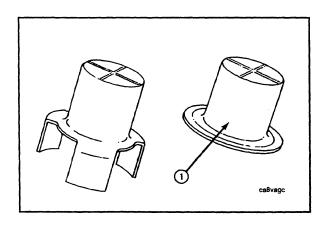


Le composant pese 23 kg [50 lb] ou davantage. Pour eviter toute blessure, employer un appariel de levage ou demander de l'aide pour le soulever.



Illustrations

Some of the illustrations throughout this manual are generic and will **not** look exactly like the engine or parts used in your application. The illustrations can contain symbols to indicate an action required and an acceptable or **not** acceptable condition.



The illustrations are intended to show repair or replacement procedures. The procedure will be the same for all applications, although the illustration can differ.

General Safety Instructions

Important Safety Notice

A WARNING **A**

Improper practices or carelessness can cause burns, cuts, mutilation, asphyxiation or other bodily injury or death.

Read and understand all of the safety precautions and warnings before performing any repair. This list contains the general safety precautions that **must** be followed to provide personal safety. Special safety precautions are included in the procedures when they apply.

- Make sure the work area surrounding the product is dry, well lit, ventilated, free from clutter, loose tools, parts, ignition sources and hazardous substances. Be aware of hazardous conditions that can exist.
- Always wear protective glasses and protective shoes when working.
- Rotating parts can cause cuts, mutilation or strangulation.
- Do not wear loose-fitting or torn clothing. Remove all jewelry when working.
- Disconnect the battery (negative [-] cable first) and discharge any capacitors before beginning any repair work.
 Disconnect the air starting motor if equipped to prevent accidental engine starting. Put a "Do Not Operate" tag in the operator's compartment or on the controls.
- Use ONLY the proper engine barring techniques for manually rotating the engine. Do not attempt to rotate the
 crankshaft by pulling or prying on the fan. This practice can cause serious personal injury, property damage,
 or damage to the fan blade(s) causing premature fan failure.
- If an engine has been operating and the coolant is hot, allow the engine to cool before you slowly loosen the filler cap and relieve the pressure from the cooling system.
- Do **not** work on anything that is supported ONLY by lifting jacks or a hoist. **Always** use blocks or proper stands to support the product before performing any service work.
- Relieve all pressure in the air, oil, fuel and the cooling systems before any lines, fittings, or related items are
 removed or disconnected. Be alert for possible pressure when disconnecting any device from a system that
 utilizes pressure. Do not check for pressure leaks with your hand. High pressure oil or fuel can cause personal
 injury.
- To prevent suffocation and frostbite, wear protective clothing and ONLY disconnect fuel and liquid refrigerant (freon) lines in a well ventilated area. To protect the environment, liquid refrigerant systems must be properly emptied and filled using equipment that prevents the release of refrigerant gas (fluorocarbons) into the atmosphere. Federal law requires capturing and recycling refrigerant.
- To avoid personal injury, use a hoist or get assistance when lifting components that weigh 23 kg [50 lb] or more.
 Make sure all lifting devices such as chains, hooks, or slings are in good condition and are of the correct capacity.
 Make sure hooks are positioned correctly. Always use a spreader bar when necessary. The lifting hooks must not be side-loaded.
- Corrosion inhibitor, a component of SCA and lubricating oil, contains alkali. Do not get the substance in your
 eyes. Avoid prolonged or repeated contact with skin. Do not swallow internally. In case of contact, immediately
 wash skin with soap and water. In case of contact, immediately flood eyes with large amounts of water for a
 minimum of 15 minutes. IMMEDIATELY CALL A PHYSICIAN. KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.
- Naptha and Methyl Ethyl Ketone (MEK) are flammable materials and must be used with caution. Follow the
 manufacturer's instructions to provide complete safety when using these materials. KEEP OUT OF REACH OF
 CHILDREN.
- To avoid burns, be alert for hot parts on products that have just been turned off, and hot fluids in lines, tubes, and compartments.
- Always use tools that are in good condition. Make sure you understand how to use them before performing any service work. Use ONLY genuine Cummins or Cummins ReCon® replacement parts.
- Always use the same fastener part number (or equivalent) when replacing fasteners. Do not use a fastener of lessor quality if replacements are necessary.
- Do not perform any repair when fatigued or after consuming alcohol or drugs that can impair your functioning.
- Some state and federal agencies in the United States of America have determined that used engine oil can be carcinogenic and can cause reproductive toxicity. Avoid inhalation of vapors, ingestion, and prolonged contact with used engine oil.

Acronyms and Abbreviations

| AFC | Air Fuel Control | km/l | Kilometers per Liter |
|------------------|---|------|---------------------------------|
| API | American Petroleum Institute | kPa | Kilopascal |
| ASA | Air Signal Attenuator | LNG | Liquid Natural Gas |
| ASTM | American Society of Testing and Materials | LTA | Low Temperature Aftercooling |
| °C | Celsius | MIP | Mixer Inlet Pressure |
| CARB | California Air Resources Board | MPa | Megapascal |
| C.I.D. | Cubic Inch Displacement | mph | Miles Per Hour |
| CNG | Compressed Natural Gas | mpq | Miles Per Quart |
| CPL | Control Parts List | N•m | Newton-meter |
| cSt | Centistokes | NG | Natural Gas |
| ECM | Electronic Control Module | OEM | Original Equipment Manufacturer |
| ECS | Emission Control System | ppm | Parts Per Million |
| EPA | Environmental Protection Agency | psi | Pounds Per Square Inch |
| EPS | Engine Position Sensor | PTO | Power Takeoff |
| °F | Fahrenheit | rpm | Revolutions Per Minute |
| GVW | Gross Vehicle Weight | SAE | Society of Automotive Engineers |
| Hg | Mercury | SCA | Supplemental Coolant Additive |
| hp | Horsepower | STC | Step Timing Control |
| H ₂ O | Water | VS | Variable Speed |
| ICM | Ignition Control Module | VSS | Vehicle Speed Sensor |

Section E - Engine Identification

Section Contents

| | Page |
|------------------------------|------|
| Engine Diagrams | E-4 |
| Engine Identification | E-1 |
| Cummins Engine Nomenclature | E-1 |
| Cummins Engine Nomenclature | E-1 |
| Fuel Pump Dataplate | Ē-1 |
| Specifications | F-2 |
| Air Intake System | F-3 |
| Batteries (Specific Gravity) | F-3 |
| Cooling System | F-2 |
| Electrical System | F-3 |
| Exhaust System | E-3 |
| Fuel System | F-2 |
| General Specifications | F-2 |
| Lubricating Oil System | F-2 |

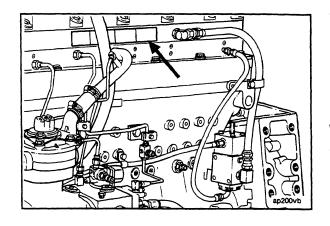
Engine Identification

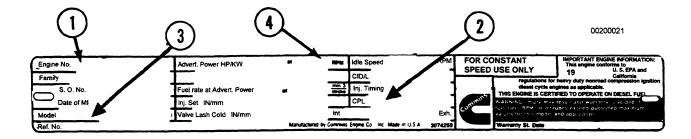
Engine Dataplate

The engine dataplate shows specific information about your engine. The engine serial number and control parts list (CPL) provide information for ordering parts and service needs. The engine dataplate **must not** be changed unless approved by Cummins Engine Company, Inc.

The dataplate is located on the fuel pump side of the engine, on the side of the rocker housing. Have the following engine data available when communicating with a Cummins Authorized Repair Location. The information on the dataplate is **mandatory** when sourcing service parts.

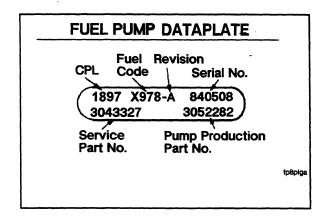
- 1. Engine Serial Number (ESN)
- 2. Control Parts List (CPL)
- 3. Model
- 4. Horsepower and rpm rating





Fuel Pump Dataplate

The fuel pump dataplate is located on the top of the fuel pump. It provides information for fuel pump calibration.

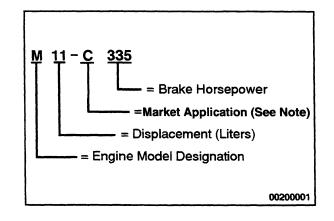


Cummins Engine Nomenclature

The Cummins engine nomenclature provides the data as illustrated in the graphic.

NOTE: The following letters designate some of the different market applications for a Cummins engine.

- A = Agriculture
- C = Construction
- G = Generator Drive



Specifications

General Specifications

| Horsepower (Refer to engine dataplate) | |
|---|---|
| Engine speed @ Maximum Output: Standard Rating (rpm) | |
| Bore and Stroke | 125 mm [4.921 in] x 147 mm [5.787 in] |
| Displacement | 10.8 liters [661 C.I.D.] |
| Firing Order | 1–5–3–6–2–4 |
| Engine Weight (with Standard Accessories): Dry Weight Wet Weight | |
| Crankshaft Rotation — (viewed from the front of the engine) | Clockwise |
| Fuel System | |
| For performance and fuel rate values, refer to the engine data sheet or t involved. | the fuel pump code for the particular model |
| Fuel Inlet Maximum Restriction: Clean Fuel Filter Dirty Fuel Filter | |
| Fuel Drain Line Maximum Restriction Without Check Valves With Check Valves | |
| Fuel Inlet Maximum Temperature | 71°C [160°F] |
| Engine Minimum Cranking Speed | 150 RPM |
| Lubricating Oil System | |
| Oil Pressure: Low Idle (Minimum Allowable) | |
| Oil Capacity of Standard Engine: Combination Filter Oil Pan (High-Low) | |
| Cooling System | |
| Coolant Capacity (Engine only-Aftercooled) | 12.9 liters [3.4 U.S. gal.] |
| Standard Modulating Thermostat-Range | 82° to 93°C [180 to 200°F] |
| Cylinder Block Coolant Pressure (Pressure Cap Removed): Minimum Closed Thermostat - 1800 RPM - No Load Maximum | |
| Closed Thermostat | • • |
| Maximum Allowable Operating Temperature | • • |
| Minimum Recommended Operating Temperature | · |
| Minimum Recommended Pressure Cap | |
| minimum recommended ressure Odp | 40 Ki a [/ psi] |

Air Intake System

| Maximum Temperature Rise Between Ambient Air and Engine Inlet Air: (Ambient (Above 0° [32°F]) | 17°C [30°F] |
|--|--|
| Maximum Intake Restriction (Clean Air Filter Element) | . 254 mm H ₂ 0 [10.0 in H ₂ 0] |
| Maximum Intake Restriction (Dirty Air Filter Element) | 635 mm H ₂ 0 [25.0 in. H ₂ 0] |
| - | |
| Exhaust System | |
| Maximum Back Pressure From Piping and Silencer (Combined): | |
| Hg | 76 mm [3 in] |
| п ₂ 0 | 1016 11111 [40 111] |

Electrical System

Minimum Recommended Battery Capacity

| System Voltage | | , | Ambient Temperatur | ·e |
|----------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| | -18 | -18°C [0°F] 0°C[32°F | | C[32°F] |
| | Cold Cranking Amperes | Reserve Capacity ¹ Amperes | Cold Cranking Amperes | Reserve Capacity ¹ Amperes |
| 12 Volt | 1800 | 640 | 1280 | 480 |
| 24 Volt ² | 900 | 320 | 640 | 240 |

- 1. The number of plates witin a given battery size determines reserve capacity. Reserve capacity determines the length of time which sustained cranking can occur.
- 2. CCA ratings are based on two 12 volt batteries in series.

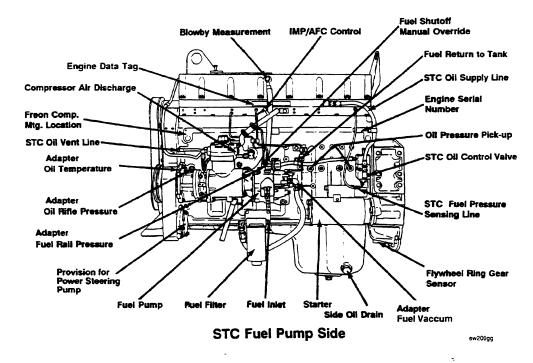
A minimum of 9 volts at the ECM connector is required to power-up the ECM on CENTRY engines.

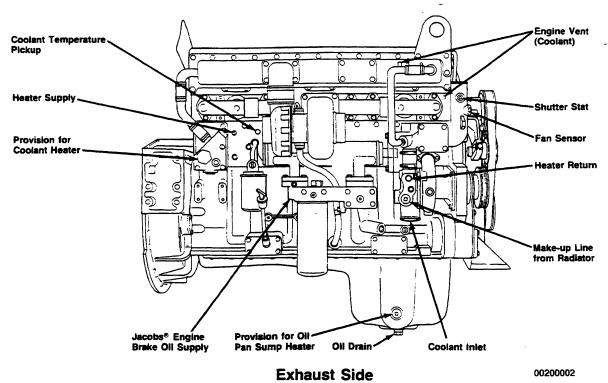
Batteries (Specific Gravity)

| Specific Gravity at 27°C [80°F] | State of Charge |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1.260 to 1.280 | 100% |
| 1.230 to 1.250 | 75% |
| 1.200 to 1.220 | 50% |
| 1.170 to 1.190 | 25% |
| 1.110 to 1.130 | Discharged |

Engine Diagrams

The following illustrations contain information about engine components, filter locations, drain points and access locations for instrumentation and engine controls. The information and configuration of components shown in these drawings are of a general nature. Some component locations will vary depending on applications and installations.





Section 1 - Operating Instructions Section Contents

| Page 1 | ge |
|--|------------|
| Cold Weather Operation Shutters Thermo Control Settings Winterfronts | |
| Cold Weather Starting Using Starting Fluid | 1-4 1-4 |
| Engine Operating Range 1 | |
| Engine Shutdown 1 | 1-9 |
| Normal Starting Procedure 1 | 1-2 |
| Operating Instructions - General Information | 1-1 |
| Operating the Engine | 1-5 |
| PTO Application with Variable Speed | 1.9 |

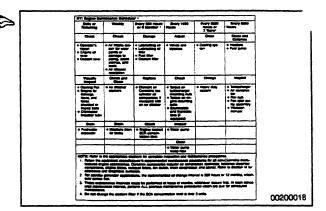
Section 1 - Operating Instructions

Operating Instructions - General Information

Correct care of your engine will result in longer life, better performance and more economical operation.

Follow the daily maintenance checks listed in Maintenance Guidelines, Section 2.

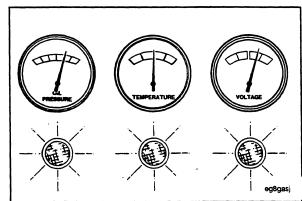
The new Cummins engine associated with this manual does not require a 'break-in' procedure. Section 1 of this manual provides all of the necessary information required for proper engine operation.



Check the oil pressure indicators, temperature indicators. warning lights, and other gauges daily to make sure they are operational.

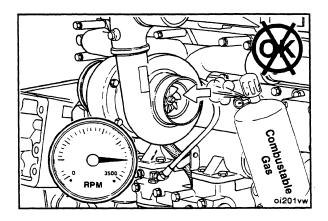
Avoid exposure of your engine to corrosive chemicals.

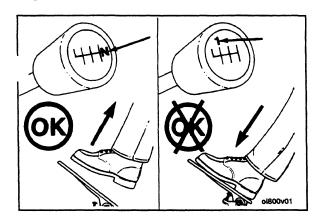


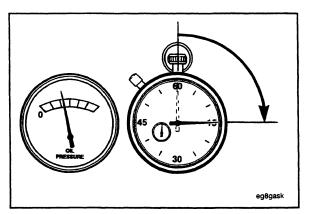


WARNING

DO NOT OPERATE A DIESEL ENGINE WHERE THERE ARE OR CAN BE COMBUSTIBLE VAPORS. These vapors can be sucked through the air intake system and cause engine acceleration and over-speeding which can result in a fire, an explosion, and extensive property damage. Numerous safety devices are available, such as air intake shutoff devices, to minimize the risk of over-speeding where an engine, due to its application, might operate in a combustible environment, such as due to a fuel spill or gas leak. Remember, Cummins has no way of knowing the use you have for your engine. THE EQUIPMENT OWNER AND OPERATOR ARE RE-SPONSIBLE FOR SAFE OPERATION IN A HOSTILE EN-VIRONMENT. CONSULT YOUR CUMMINS AUTHORIZED REPAIR LOCATION FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.









▲ CAUTION ▲

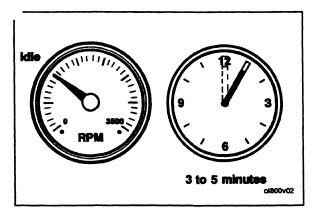
To prevent damage to the starting motor, do not engage the starting motor more than 30 seconds. Wait 2 minutes between each attempt to start (electrical starting motors only).

- Disengage the driven unit, or if equipped, put the transmission in neutral.
- Activate the ignition switch to open the fuel pump shutoff valve.
- Start the engine with the throttle in the idle position.

NOTE: Engines equipped with air starting motors require a minimum of 480 kPa [70 psi].

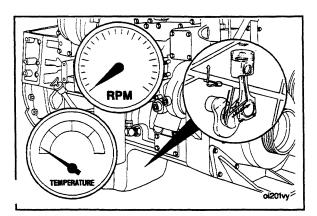


The engine **must** have adequate oil pressure within 15 seconds after starting. If the warning light indicating low oil pressure has **not** gone out or there is no oil pressure indicated on a gauge within 15 seconds, shut off the engine immediately to avoid engine damage. Confirm the correct oil level in the oil pan.





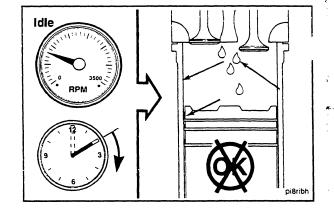
Idle the engine 3 to 5 minutes before operating with a load.



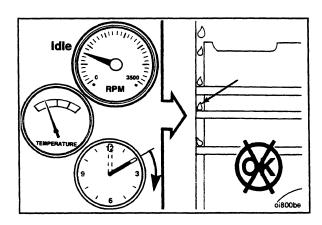
Increase the engine speed (rpm) slowly to provide adequate lubrication to the bearings and to allow the oil pressure to stabilize.

M11 Section 1 - Operating Instructions

Do **not** keep the engine at low idle for long periods. Long periods at low idle, more than 10 minutes, can damage an engine because combustion chamber temperatures drop so low the fuel will **not** burn completely. This will cause carbon to build up around the injector spray holes and piston rings and can cause the valves to stick.



If the engine coolant temperature becomes too low, below 60°C [140°F], raw fuel will wash the lubricating oil off the cylinder walls and dilute the crankcase oil. Fuel dilution adversely affects lubricating oil properties and can shorten engine life. Utilize the fast idle to prevent these conditions.



WARNING A

To avoid possible arcing, always disconnect the negative (-) cable first, and connect it last.

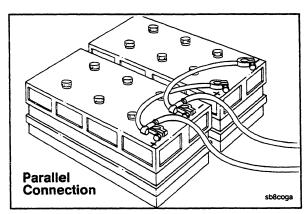
▲ CAUTION ▲

When using jumper cables to start the engine, make sure to connect the cables in parallel: positive (+) to positive (+) and negative (-) to negative (-). When using an external electrical source to start the engine, turn the disconnect switch to the "OFF" position. Remove the key before attaching the jumper cables.

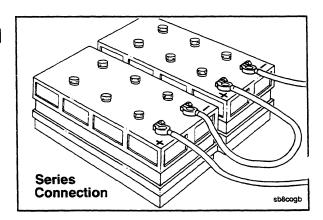
The accompanying illustration shows a typical parallel battery connection. This arrangement doubles the cranking amperage.

This illustration shows a typical series battery connection. This arrangement, positive to negative, doubles the voltage.

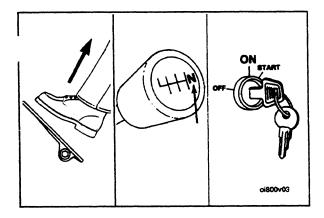


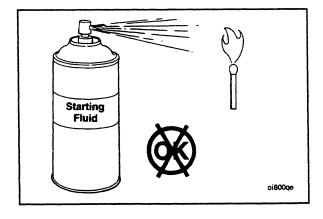


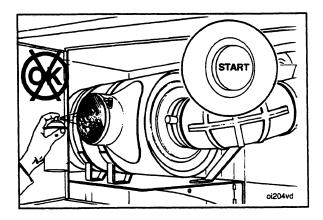


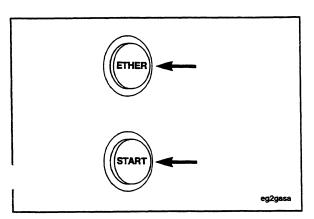


Cold Weather Starting Using Starting Fluid Page 1-4









Cold Weather Starting Using Starting Fluid

With Mechanical or Electrical Metering Equipment (Ether)

- 1. Set the throttle at idle.
- Disengage any driven accessories andput the transmission in neutral.
- Activate the ignition switch to open the fuel pump shutoff valve.

▲ WARNING **▲**

Do not use volatile cold starting aids in underground mine or tunnel operations due to the potential of an explosion. Check with the local U.S. Bureau of Mines Inspector for instructions.

WARNING



Starting fluid is highly flammable and explosive. Keep flames, sparks, and arcing switches away from starting fluid.

Due to increased safety hazards and potential for engine damage, do **NOT** use starting fluid without metering equipment.

▲ CAUTION ▲

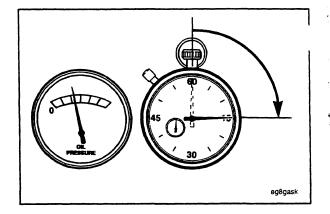


Do not use excessive amounts of starting fluid when starting an engine. The use of too much starting fluid will cause engine damage.

4. While cranking the engine, inject a metered amount of starting fluid.

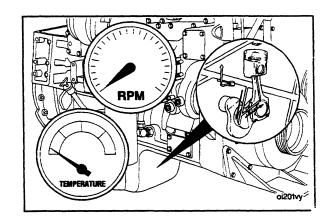
M11 Section 1 - Operating Instructions

The engine **must** have adequate oil pressure within 15 seconds after starting. If the warning light indicating low oil pressure has **not** gone out or there is no oil pressure indicated on a gauge within 15 seconds, shut off the engine immediately to avoid engine damage. Confirm the correct oil level in the oil pan.



Do **not** increase the engine speed above low idle until the coolant temperature gauge needle starts to move or 10 minutes have elapsed. This will provide adequate lubrication to the bearings.

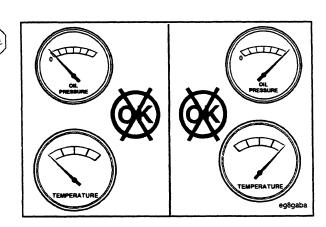
Monitor the oil pressure after normal operation is initiated.



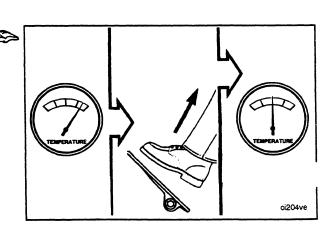
Operating the Engine

Monitor the oil pressure and coolant temperature gauges frequently. Refer to Lubricating Oil System Specifications or Cooling System Specifications, in Section V, for recommended operating pressures and temperatures. Shut off the engine if any pressure or temperature does **not** meet the specifications.

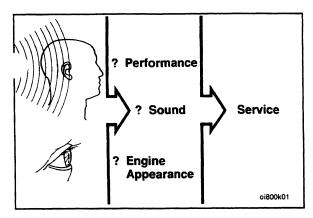
NOTE: Continuous operation with a low coolant temperature, below 60°C [140°F], or a high coolant temperature, above 100°C [212°F], can damage the engine.

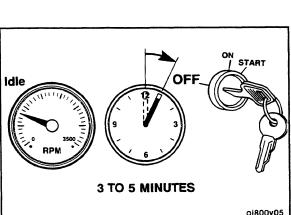


If an overheating condition starts to occur, reduce the power output of the engine by releasing the throttle pedal pressure or shifting the transmission to a lower gear, or both, until the temperature returns to the normal operating range. If the engine temperature does **not** return to normal, shut off the engine and refer to Troubleshooting Symptoms, Section TS, or contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Location.



Engine Operating Range Page 1-6



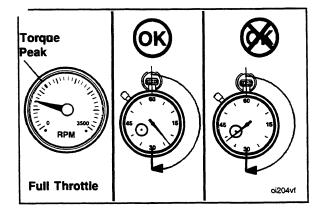


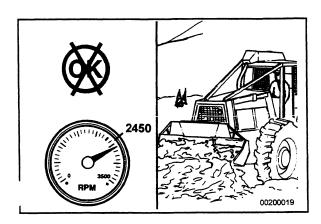


Most failures give an early warning. Look and listen for changes in performance, sound, or engine appearance that can indicate service or engine repair is needed. Some changes to look for are as follows:

- Engine misfires
- Vibration
- · Unusual engine noises
- Sudden changes in engine operating temperatures or pressures
- Excessive smoke
- · Loss of power
- · An increase in oil consumption
- An increase in fuel consumption
- · Fuel, oil, or coolant leaks

Allow the engine to idle 3 to 5 minutes before shutting it off after a full load operation. This allows adequate cool down of pistons, cylinder liners, bearings, and turbocharger components.





Engine Operating Range

▲ CAUTION ▲

Do not operate the engine at excessive full throttle operation below peak torque rpm (refer to engine dataplate for peak torque rpm) for more than 30 seconds. This condition will shorten engine life to overhaul, can cause serious engine damage, and is considered driver abuse.

Cummins engines are designed to operate successfully at full throttle under transient conditions down to peak torque engine speed. This is consistent with recommended operating practices.

▲ CAUTION ▲

Do not operate the engine beyond high idle speed. Operating the engine beyond high idle speed can cause severe engine damage. The engine speed must not exceed 2,450 rpm under any circumstances. When descending a steep grade, use a combination of transmission gears and engine or service brakes to control the vehicle and engine speed.

▲ CAUTION **▲**

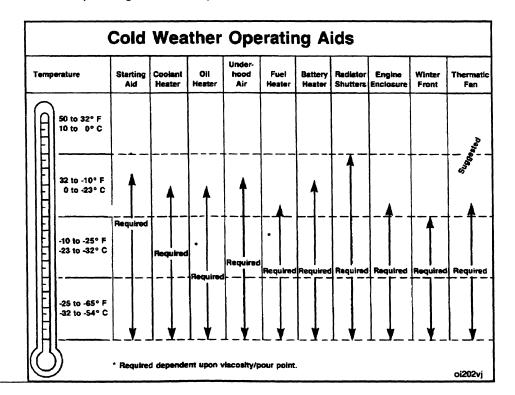
To prevent damage to the camshaft and the valve train when using an engine compression brake, do not exceed governed speed.

Cold Weather Operation

It is possible to operate diesel engines in extremely cold environments if they are properly prepared and maintained. The correct lubricants, fuels, and coolant **must** be used for the cold weather range for which the vehicle is being operated. Refer to the chart below for recommendations in different operating ranges.

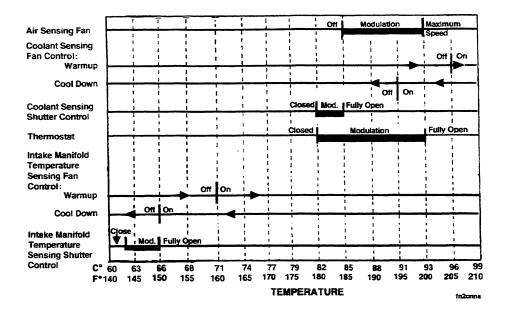
| Winterize 0° to -23°C [32° to -10°F] | Winterize -23° to -32°C [-10° to -25°F] | Arctic Specifications -32° to -54°C [-25° to -65°F] |
|--|---|--|
| Use 50 percent ethylene glycol antifreeze and 50 percent water in your coolant mixture. | Use 50 percent ethylene glycol antifreeze and 50 percent water in your coolant mixture. | Use 60 percent ethylene glycol antifreeze and 40 percent water in your coolant mixture. |
| Use multi viscosity oil meeting API, CG-4 or CF-4 specifications. | Use multi viscosity oil meeting API CG-4 or CF-4 specifications. | Use Arctic oil meeting API CG-4 or CF-4 specifications. |
| Fuel to have maximum cloud and pour points 6°C [10°F] lower than ambient temperature in which engine operates. | Fuel to have maximum cloud and pour points 6°C [10°F] lower than ambient temperatures in which engine operates. | Fuel to have maximum cloud and pour points 6°C [10°F] lower than ambient temperature in which engine operates. |

The following cold weather operating aids are required for cold weather situations:



Thermo Control Settings

The temperatures listed in this chart for coolant temperature sensing fan control and intake manifold temperature sensing fan control are correct for vehicles which allow the ECM to control the on/off operation of the cooling fan. Consult your local OEM for other types of control.



Section 2 - Maintenance Guidelines Section Contents

| | Page |
|--|------|
| Maintenance Guidelines - General Information | 2-1 |
| Maintenance Record Form | 2-5 |
| Maintenance Schedule | 2-2 |
| Page References for Maintenance Instructions | 2-3 |
| Tool Requirements | 2-1 |

Maintenance Guidelines - General Information

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. recommends that the engine be maintained according to the Maintenance Schedule in this section.

If the engine is operating in ambient temperatures consistently below – 18°C [0°F] or above 38°C [100°F], perform maintenance at shorter intervals. Shorter maintenance intervals are also required if the engine is operated in a dusty environment. See your Cummins Authorized Repair Location for recommended intervals.

Some of these maintenance procedures require special tools, or **must** be done by qualified personnel. These procedures are outlined in the specific manuals as follows:

| Procedure | Bulletin No. | Description |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|---|
| Clean and calibrate the injectors | 3810344 | PT (Type D) Top Stop Injector Shop Manual |
| Clean and calibrate the fuel pump | 3379084 | Fuel Pump (PT Type G) Rebuild and Calibrate |
| Repair and rebuild components | 3666075 | Shop Manual, M11 Series Engines |

If your engine is equipped with a component or an accessory **not** manufactured by Cummins Engine Company, Inc., refer to the component manufacturer's maintenance recommendations. A listing of supplier's addresses and telephone numbers is provided in Component Manufacturers (Section M).

Use the chart provided at the end of this section as a convenient way to keep a record of maintenance performed.

Tool Requirements

Most of the maintenance operations described in this manual can be performed with common hand tools (metric and S.A.E. wrenches, sockets, and screwdrivers).

The following is a list of special service tools required for some maintenance operations:

| Tool Part No. | Description | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| 3375044 | O44 Torque Wrench Kit (Torque Wrench and Screwdriver Adapter) | | | |
| 3375049 | Oil Filter Wrench | | | |
| 3376592 | Torque Wrench (Valve and Injector Adjustment) | | | |
| 3823024 | Injector Puller | | | |
| 3376807 | Engine Coolant and Fuel Filter Wrench | | | |
| 3822524 | Belt Tension Gauge, Click Type (v-belts and v-ribbed with 4 or 5 ribs) | | | |
| 3822525 | Belt Tension Gauge, Click Type (v-ribbed with 6 to 12 ribs) | | | |
| ST-537 | Dial Depth Gauge | | | |
| ST-669 | Torque Wrench Adapter (Used with 3376592 Torque Wrench) | | | |
| ST-1138 | Belt Tension Gauge (v-belts) | | | |
| ST-1225 | Thermostat Seal Mandrel | | | |
| ST-1272-11 | Chip Removing Tool | | | |
| ST-1293 | Belt Tension Gauge (v-ribbed belts) | | | |

Contact your nearest Cummins Authorized Repair Location for the required service tools.

Maintenance Schedule

| M11 Industrial E | ngine Maintenanc | e Schedule ^{(1), (3)} | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Daily or Refueling | Weekly ⁽³⁾ | Every 250 Hours or 6 Months ^{(2),(3),(4)} | Every 1500 Hours ⁽³⁾ | Every 6000 Hours or 2 Years ⁽³⁾ | Every 6000 Hours ⁽³⁾ | |
| Check | Check | Change | Adjust | Clean | Clean and Calibrate | |
| Operator's report Engine oil level Coolant level - | Air intake system for wear points or damage to piping, loose clamps, and leaks Air cleaner restriction | Lubricating oil Lubricating oil filter Fuel filter Coolant filter | Valves and injectors | Cooling system | Injectors Fuel pump | |
| Visually Inspect | | | Check | Change | Inspect | |
| Cooling Fan Engine for damage, leaks, and loose chunked or frayed belts Crankcase breather tube | Air cleaner element | Element on Cummins two cylinder air compressor, if equipped with an air cleaner | Torque on turbocharger mounting nuts Torque on en- gine mounting bolts Shutterstats and thermatic fans (if equipped) | Heavy duty coolant | Turbocharger Air compressor Fan hub Fan idler pulley assembly Vibration damper | |
| Drain | Drain | Check | Inspect | - | | |
| Fuel-water separator | Moisture from air tanks | Engine coolant SCA concen- tration level | ● Water pump | | | |
| | | | Clean | | - | |
| | | | Water pump weep hole | | | |

NOTE: Refer to the appropriate sections for complete inspection and maintenance procedures.

- 1. Follow the equipment manufacturer's recommended maintenance procedures for all non-Cummins manufactured engine accessories. Common accessories include: air compressor, alternator, batteries and electrical components, engine brake, exhaust brake, fan clutch, freon compressor, and starter. Refer to Section M for addresses and telephone numbers.
- 2. For standby generator applications, the recommended oil change interval is 250 hours or 12 months, whichever comes first.
- These maintenance intervals must be performed at hours or months, whichever occurs first. At each scheduled maintenance interval, perform ALL previous maintenance procedures which are due for scheduled maintenance.
- 4. Do not change the coolant filter if the SCA concentration level is over 3 units.

Engine - steam clean -----

Page References for Maintenance Instructions

for your convenience, listed below are the page numbers which contain specific instructions for performing the naintenance checks listed in the maintenance schedule.

| Daily or Refueling | |
|---|-----------------|
| Drive belts - inpsect | 3-5 |
| Lubricating oil level - check | 3-2 |
| Coolant level - check | 3-2 |
| Cooling fan - inspect | 3-4 |
| Fuel-water separator - drain | 3-2 |
| Crankcase breather tube (ice buildup) - visual check | 3-5 |
| Weekly | |
| Air intake system - visual check | 4-5 |
| Air cleaner restriction - check | 4-1 |
| Air cleaner element - check | 4-1 |
| Air tanks and resevoirs - drain | 4-7 |
| Every 250 Hours or 6 Months | |
| Lubricating oil - change | 5-2 |
| Lubricating oil filters - change | 5-2 |
| Fuel filter - change | 5-1 |
| Coolant filter - change | 5-7 |
| Air compressor air cleaner element - replace | 5-9 |
| Supplemental Coolant Additive Concentration (SCA) - check | 5-8 |
| Every 1,500 Hours | |
| Valves and injectors - adjust | 6-1 |
| Turbocharger mounting nuts - check torque | 6-8 |
| Engine mounting bolts - check torque | 6-9 |
| Shutters and thermatic fan (if equipped) - check | 6-8 |
| Water pump - inspect | 6-7 |

Every 6,000 Hours or 2 Years

| Cooling system - clean | 7-1 |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Coolant and anti-freeze - change | 7-1 |
| Every 6,000 Hours | |
| Injectors - clean and calibrate | 8-1 |
| Fuel pump - clean and calibrate | 8-5 |
| Turbocharger - inspect | 8-9 |
| Air compressor - inspect | 8-11 |
| Fan hub - inspect | 8-S |
| Fan idler pulley assembly - inspect | 8-8 |
| Vibration damper - inspect | 8- 1 |

Maintenance Record Form

| Maintenance Record | | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Engine Serial No: | Engine Model: | | | |
| Owner's Name: | Equipment Name/Number: | | | |

| Date | Km [Miles], Hours or Time Interval | Actual Km [Miles] or Hours | Maintenance Check Performed | Check Performed By | Comments |
|-------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| | | | - | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| · | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | - | | | <u> </u> |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | - | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Maintenance Record | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Engine Serial No: | Engine Model: | | |
| Owner's Name: | Equipment Name/Number: | | |

| · | | | |
|---|---|--------------|--------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | ļ | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | - | <u> </u> | † |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Section 3 - Maintenance Procedures at Daily Interval Section Contents

| | Page |
|--|------------|
| Coolant Level | |
| Crankcase Breather Tube Maintenance Check | 3-5 3-5 |
| Daily Maintenance Procedures - General Information | 3-1 |
| Drive Belts | 3-5 |
| Engine Operation Report | |
| Fan, Cooling | |
| Fuel-Water Separator Drain | |
| Lubricating Oil Level | |

Daily Maintenance Procedures - General Information

Good maintenance begins with day-to-day awareness of the engine and its system.

Before starting the engine, check the oil and coolant levels. Look for:

- Leaks
- · Loose or damaged parts
- Worn or damaged belts
- Any change in engine appearance

Engine Operation Report

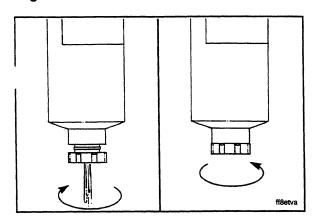
The engine **must** be maintained in top mechanical condition if the operator is to get optimum satisfaction from its use. The maintenance department needs daily running reports from the operator to make necessary adjustments in the time allocated and to make provisions from more extensive maintenance work as the reports indicate the necessity.

Comparison and intelligent interpretation of the daily report along with a practical follow-up action will eliminate most failures and emergency repairs.

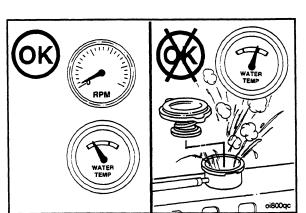
Report to the Maintenance Department any of the following conditions:

- Low lubricating oil pressure
- Low power
- Abnormal water or oil temperature
- Unusual engine noise
- · Excessive smoke
- · Excessive use of coolant, fuel, or lubricating oil
- · Any fuel, coolant, or lubricating oil leaks

Fuel-Water Separator Page 3-2



OK) L L OK) oigoosb



Fuel-Water Separator

Drain

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. requires a fuel-water separator to be installed in the fuel supply system. Drain the water and sediment from the separator daily.

Shut off the engine. Use your hand to open the drain valve. Turn the valve **counterclockwise** approximately 1 1/2 to 2 turns until draining occurs. Drain the filter sump of water until clear fuel is visible.

When closing the drain valve, do **not** overtighten the valve. Overtightening can damage the threads. Turn the valve **clockwise** to close the drain valve.

Dispose of the drained water in accordance with local environmental regulations.

Lubricating Oil Level

Maintenance Check

The engine must be level when checking the oil level to make sure the measurement is correct.

Check the oil level daily.

Never operate the engine with the oil level below the "L" (Low) mark, or above the "H" (High) mark. Wait at least five minutes after shutting off the engine to check the oil level. This allows time for the oil to drain to the oil pan.



Coolant Level

Maintenance Check



WARNING



Do not remove the radiator cap from a hot engine. Wait until the temperature is below 50°C [120°F] before removing the pressure cap. Failure to do so can result in personal injury from heated coolant spray or steam. Remove the filler cap slowly to relieve coolant system pressure.

Never use a sealing additive to stop leaks in the cooling system. This can result in cooling system plugging and inadequate coolant flow causing the engine to overheat.

The coolant level must be checked daily.

▲ CAUTION **▲**

Do not add cold coolant to a hot engine. Engine castings can be damaged. Allow the engine to cool to below 50°C [120°F] before adding coolant.

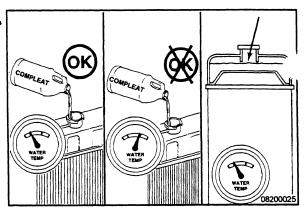
Cummins Engine Company, Inc. recommends using either a 50/50 mixture of good quality water and fully formulated antifreeze, or fully formulated coolant when filling the cooling system. The fully formulated antifreeze or coolant **must** meet TMC RP 329 or TMC RP 330 specifications. Refer to Coolant Recommendations and Specifications in Section V

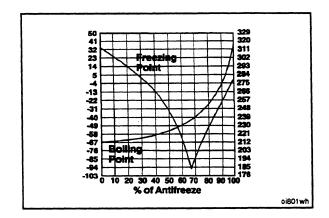
Fully formulated antifreeze **must** be mixed with good quality water at a 50/50 ratio (40 to 60% working range). A 50/50 mixture of antifreeze and water gives a $-36^{\circ}\text{C}[-34^{\circ}\text{F}]$ freeze point and a boiling point of 110°C [228°F], which is adequate for locations in North America. The actual lowest freeze point of ethylene glycol antifreeze is at 68%. Using higher concentrations of antifreeze will raise the freeze point of the solution and increase the possibility of a silicate gel problem.

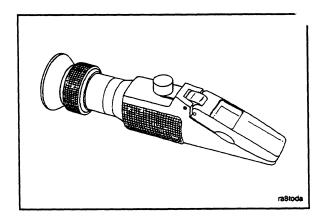
Use ethylene glycol antifreeze year-round to provide freeze point and boil-over protection.

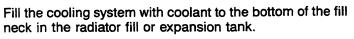
The Fleetguard® refractometer, Part No. CC2800, must be used to accurately measure the freeze point of the coolant.





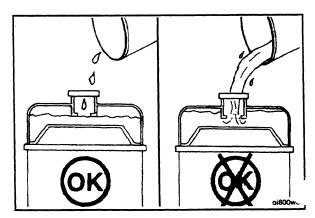






NOTE: Some radiators have two fill necks, both of which must be filled when the cooling system is drained.





Section 3 - Maintenance Procedures at Daily Interval

Fan, Cooling

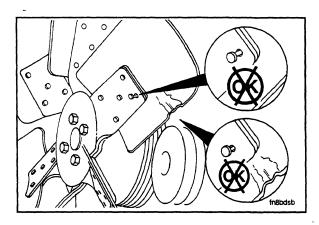
Inspect for Reuse



WARNING



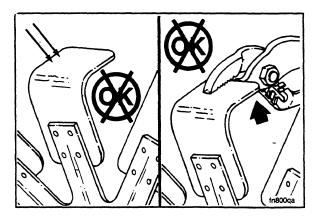
Do not rotate the engine by pulling or prying on the fan. The fan blade(s) can be damaged and cause the fan to fail and cause serious personal injury or property damage. Use the accessory drive shaft to rotate the crankshaft.





er200ba

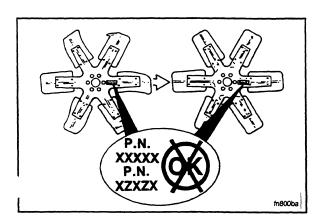
A visual inspection of the cooling fan is required daily. Check for cracks, loose rivets, and bent or loose blades. Check the fan to make sure it is securely mounted. Tighten the capscrews if necessary.







Do not straighten a bent fan blade, or continue to use a damaged fan. A bent or damaged fan blade can fail during operation and cause serious personal injury or property damage.



Replace any original equipment fan that is damaged with a fan of the identical part number. Cummins Engine Company, Inc. must approve any other fan changes.

Drive Belts

Maintenance Check

Visually inspect the belts daily. Replace the belt if it is frayed or has chunks of material missing. Small cracks are acceptable. Adjust belts that have a glazed or shiny surface which indicates belt slippage. Correctly installed and tensioned belts will show even pulley and belt wear. Refer to Section A for belt adjustment and replacement procedures.

Belt damage can be caused by:

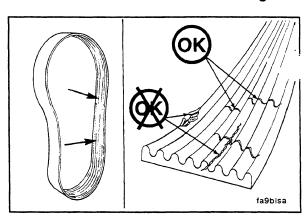
- Incorrect tension
- · Incorrect size or length
- Pulley misalignment
- · Incorrect installation
- Severe operating environment
- · Oil or grease on the belts

Measure the belt tension in the center span of the pulleys.

Refer to the Belt Tension Chart, Section V, for the correct gauge and tension value for the belt width used.

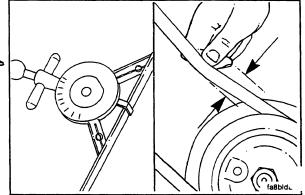
An alternate method (deflection) can be used to check belt tension by applying 110 N [25 lbf] between the pulleys on v-belts. If the deflection is more than one (1) belt thickness per foot of pulley center distance, the belt tension **must** be adjusted.











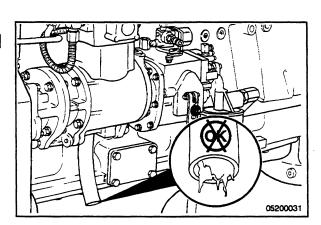
Crankcase Breather Tube

Maintenance Check

Check the crankcase breather tube daily during cold weather operations for ice buildup which could obstruct the tube.

If an ice buildup is present, remove the breather tube, if necessary, and clear the obstruction.





Maintenance Procedures at Weekly Interval Section Contents

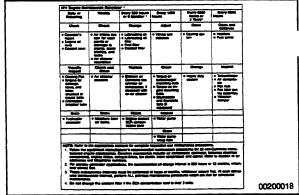
| | rage |
|---|------------|
| Air Cleaner Element, Cartridge Type | |
| Air Cleaner Element, Dual Heavy Duty Dry Type | |
| Air Cleaner Element, Paper Type | 4-1 4-1 |
| Air Cleaner Element, Single Heavy Duty Dry Type | |
| Air Cleaner Restriction | 4-1 4-1 |
| Air Leaks, Air Intake System | |
| Air Tanks and Reservoirs | |
| Weekly Maintenance Procedures - General Information | 4-1 |

Weekly Maintenance Procedures - General Information

All checks or inspections listed under the daily maintenance interval **must** also be performed at this time in addition to those listed under this maintenance interval.







Air Cleaner Restriction

Maintenance Check

Once a week check the air cleaner restriction. Maximum intake air restriction is 635 mm H_2O [25 in H_2O].

Never operate the engine without an air cleaner. Intake air must be filtered to prevent dirt and debris from entering the engine and causing premature wear. Follow the filter manufacturer's instructions when cleaning or replacing the air cleaner element.

Check the air cleaner service indicator, if equipped. Change the filter element when the red indicator flag (2) is at the raised position in the window (1). After the air cleaner has been serviced, reset the button (3) in the end of the service indicator.

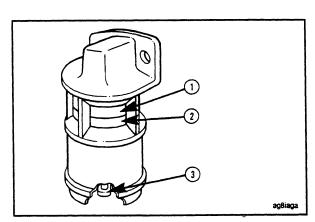
Vacuum switches actuate a warning light on the instrument panel when the air restriction becomes excessive.

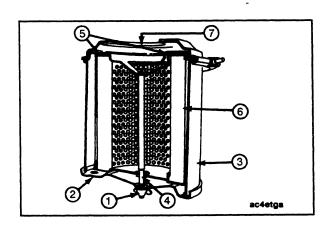
Air Cleaner Element, Paper Type Maintenance Check

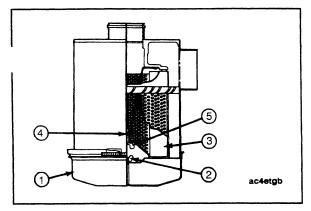
NOTE: The illustrations in this section show typical parts. The particular engine parts can vary.

The paper element (6) in a dry-type air cleaner can be cleaned several times by using compressed air to remove the dirt, approximately 207 kPa [30 psi]. Do **not** hold the air jet too close to the paper element when cleaning.







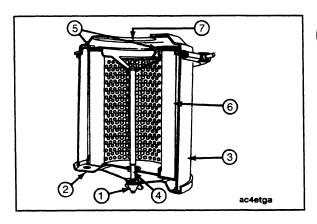




▲ CAUTION ▲

Holes, loose end seals, dented sealing surfaces, and other forms of damage render the cleaner inoperative and require immediate element replacement.

Elements that have been cleaned several times will finally clog and air flow to the engine will be restricted. After cleaning the element, check the restriction as previously described. Replace the element if necessary.





▲ CAUTION **▲**

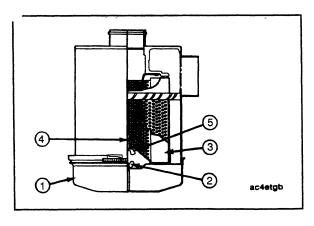
Pull the cover and the element straight out when removing them from the housing to avoid damage to the element.

Remove the wing nut (1) that secures the bottom cover (2) to the cleaner housing (3). Remove the cover.

Pull the element (6) down from the center bolt (4).

Remove the gasket (5) from the outlet end (7) of the housing.

Install the element in the reverse order.





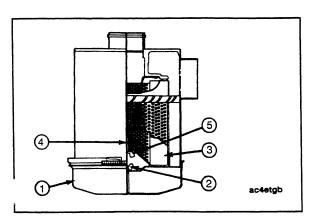
Air Cleaner Element, Single Heavy Duty Dry Type

Maintenance Check

Heavy duty air cleaners combine centrifugal cleaning with element filtering before air enters the engines.

Before disassembly, wipe dirt from the cover and the upper portion of the air cleaner.

To clean the single types, loosen the wing bolt and remove the band securing the dust pan (1).





Loosen the wing nut (2). Remove the dust shield (3) from the dust pan (1). Clean the dust pan and shield.



Remove the wing nut (5) and secure the air cleaner primary element in the air cleaner housing. Inspect the rubber sealing washer on the wing nut (4).



Clean the element from the clean air side with compressed air **not** exceeding 207 kPa [30 psi]. Inspect the element after cleaning. Install the cleaned primary element or a new element.

Make sure the gasket washer is in place under the wing nut before tightening.

Assemble the dust shield and dust pan again. Position them to the air cleaner housing and secure with the band.

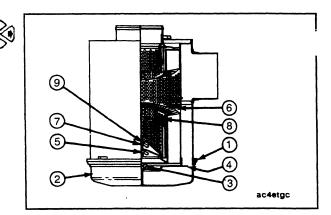
Air Cleaner Element, Dual Heavy Duty Dry Type

Maintenance Check

Heavy duty air cleaners combine centrifugal cleaning with element filtering before air enters the engines.

Before disassembly, wipe dirt from the cover and the upper portion of the air cleaner.

To clean the dual types, loosen the wing bolt (1) and remove the band securing the dust pan (2).

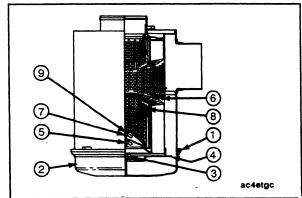


Loosen the wing nut (3). Remove the dust shield (4) from the dust pan (2). Clean the dust pan and shield.

Remove the wing nut (5) and secure the air cleaner primary element (6) in the air cleaner housing. Inspect the rubber sealing washer on the wing nut (9).







Clean the element from the clean air side with compressed air **not** exceeding 207 kPa [30 psi]. Inspect the element after cleaning. Install the cleaned primary element or a new element.

Make sure the gasket washer is in place under the wing nut before tightening.

Assemble the dust shield and dust pan again. Position them to the air cleaner housing and secure with the band.

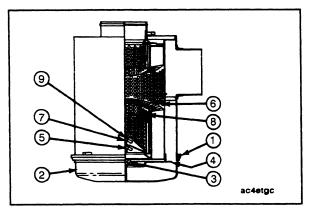
On the dual element type Cyclopac cleaner, check the air restriction indicator. If the air restriction is excessive, disassemble the air cleaner. Remove the wing nut (7) and replace the safety element (8).

Assemble the air cleaner as described above.

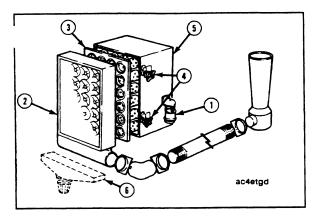








Air Cleaner Element, Cartridge Type Page 4-4



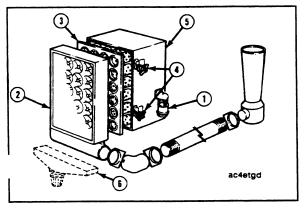


Air Cleaner Element, Cartridge Type **Maintenance Check**

Loosen the wing nuts (4) on the air cleaner housing (5) to remove the pre-cleaner panel with the dust bin (6). To remove the pre-cleaner panel (2) equipped with an exhaust aspirator, loosen the u-bolt clamp securing the pre-cleaner to the aspirator tubing.

Remove the dirty Pamic cartridge (3) by inserting your fingers in the cartridge opening (loosen all four corners of the cartridge, one at a time) and pulling it straight out.

With the larger cartridge, it can be necessary to break the seal along the edges of the cartridge. After the seal has been broken, pull the cartridge straight out and slightly up so the cartridge will clear the sealing frame and edges of the air cleaner housing.

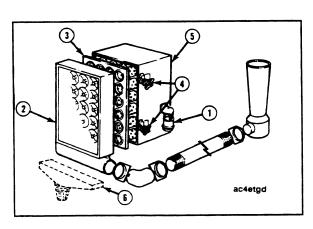




Clean the pre-cleaner openings (2) of all soot, oil film, and any other objects that can become lodged in the openings. Remove any dust or dirt in the lower portion of the precleaner and aspirator tubing. Inspect the inside of the air cleaner housing for foreign material.



Inspect the dirty cartridge for soot or oil. If there is soot inside the Pamic tubes, check for leaks in the engine exhaust system, exhaust blow-back into the air intake, and exhaust from other equipment. If the cartridge appears oily, check for fumes escaping from the crankcase breather. Excessive oil mist shortens the life of any dry-type cartridge. Troubleshooting at this point can appreciably lengthen new cartridge life.





It is not recommended to clean and reuse the cartridge. When returned to service, life expectancy of a cleaned cartridge will be only a fraction of the original service life.

Inspect clamps and flexible hose or tubing to make sure all fittings are air tight on cleaners with exhaust aspirators.

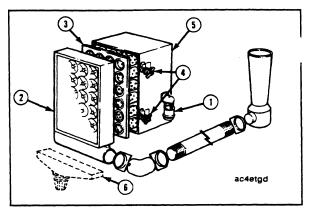
The pre-cleaner dust bin (6) is self—cleaning.

M11 Maintenance Procedures at Weekly Interval

Inspect the new filter cartridge for shipping damage before installing the filter.

To install a new cartridge, hold the cartridge (3) in the same manner as when removing it from the housing. Insert the clean cartridge into the housing. Avoid hitting the cartridge tubes against the sealing flange on the edges of the air cleaner housing.





As the cleaner requires no separate gaskets for seals, care **must** be taken when inserting the cartridge to make certain it is properly seated within the cleaner housing. Firmly press all edges and corners of the cartridge with your fingers to effect a positive air seal against the sealing flange of the housing. The cartridge **must not** be pounded or pressed in the center to seal.

Replace the pre-cleaner panel (2) and tighten the wing nuts (4) by hand. For final tightness, turn the wing nuts 1 to 1–1/2 turns with a small adjustable wrench. Do **not** tighten too much. On a pre-cleaner with an exhaust aspirator, assemble the aspirator tube to the pre-cleaner panel and tighten the u-bolt.

Care must be taken to keep the cleaner face unobstructed.

Reset the mechanical inlet air restriction indicator.

Air Leaks, Air Intake System Maintenance Check

▲ CAUTION **▲**

Engine intake air must be filtered to prevent dirt and debris from entering the engine. If intake air piping is damaged or loose, unfiltered air will enter the engine and cause premature wear.

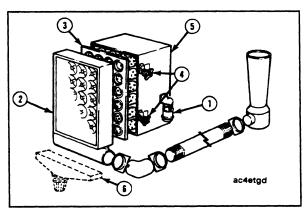
Inspect the intake air piping once a weekfor cracked hoses, damage, or loose clamps.

Replace damaged pipes and tighten loose clamps as necessary to make sure the air intake system does **not** leak.

Torque Value: 8 N•m [72 in-lb]

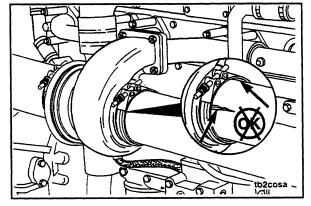
Check for corrosion of the intake system piping under the clamps and hoses. Corrosion can allow corrosive products and dirt to enter the intake system. Disassemble and clean as required.



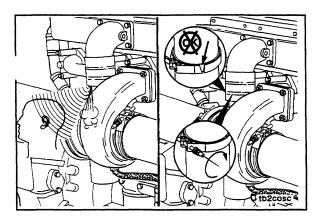








Maintenance Procedures at Weekly Interval



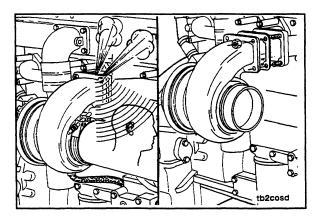


The noise can be caused by an air leak from the:

• turbocharger to discharge elbow connection Inspect for damage. Tighten loose clamps.

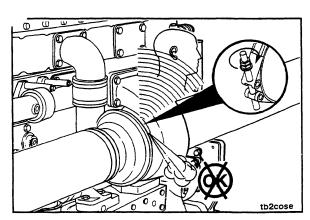


Torque Value: 8 N•m [72 in-lb]





• turbocharger to exhaust manifold mounting gasket Replace the gasket. Refer to Section A for turbocharger removal and installation.





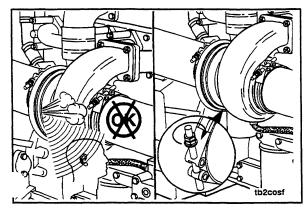
• turbine housing sealing surface exhaust leak Tighten the turbine housing capscrews.



Torque Value:

 Capscrews
 14 N•m
 [120 in-lb]

 V-band
 16 N•m
 [140 in-lb]





compressor housing sealing surface air leak
 Tighten the compressor housing v-band clamp nut.



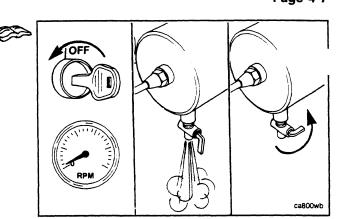
Torque Value: Capscrews V-band

7 N•m 9 N•m [60 in-lb] [75 in-lb]

Air Tanks and Reservoirs

Drain

Open the draincock on the wet tank to drain any moisture accumulated in the air system. If oil is present, the air compressor system **must** be checked. Refer to the Trouble-shooting and Repair Manual, M11 Series Engines (STC, CELECT™, CELECT™ Plus Models), Bulletin No. 3666139.



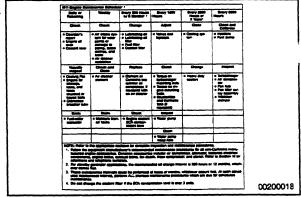
Maintenance Procedures at 250 Hours or 6 Months Section Contents

| | Page |
|--|-------------------|
| Air Compressor Air Cleaner Element | 5-9 5-9 |
| Coolant Filter | 5-7 |
| Fuel Filter (Spin-On Type) | 5-1 5-1 |
| Lubricating Oil and Filters Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications Lubricating Oil Filters Drain Fill | 5-4 5-4 5-2 |
| Maintenance Procedures - General Information | 5-1 |
| Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA) | |

Maintenance Procedures - General Information

All maintenance checks or inspections listed under daily or previous maintenance intervals must also be performed at this time in addition to those listed under this maintenance interval.





Fuel Filter (Spin-On Type)

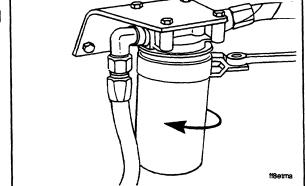
Remove

Every 250 hours or 6 months, whichever comes first, the fuel filter must be replaced.

Clean the area around the fuel filter head and filter.

Remove the fuel filter with filter wrench, Part No. 3376807.



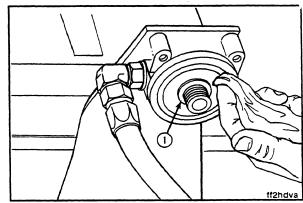


Remove the thread adapter sealing ring (1)

Use a clean, lint-free towel to clean the filter head gasket surface.







Install

Use the correct filter(s) for your engine. Cummins Engine Company, Inc. requires a fuel-water separator be installed in the fuel supply system. It must remove a minimum of 94 percent of free water (per SAE J1839) and 88 percent of emulsified water (per SAE J1488).



Cummins, Part No. 3315843 Fleetguard®, Part No. FS-1212

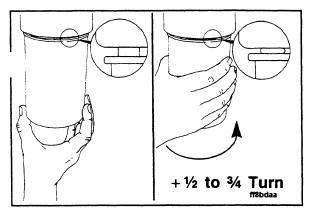
Install a new thread adaptor sealing ring supplied with the new filter. Apply a light coating of clean engine oil to the filter gasket surface.

Fill the filter(s) with clean fuel.









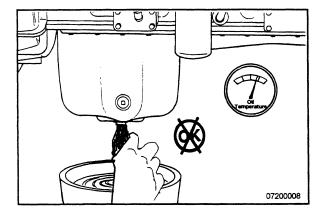


▲ CAUTION ▲

Mechanical overtightening of the filter can distort the threads or damage the filter element seal.

Install the filter on the filter head. Turn the filter until the gasket contacts the filter head surface.

Tighten the filter an additional one-half to three-fourths of a turn after the gasket contacts the filter head surface, or as specified by the filter manufacturer.



Lubricating Oil and Filters

Drain

Change the lubricating oil and filter(s) at the specified oil change interval. Refer to Lubricating Oil Recommendations/ Specifications (Section V) to find the correct change interval for your application.





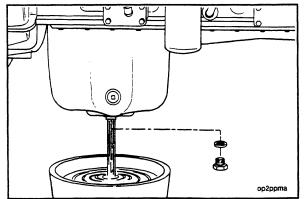
Some state and federal agencies in the United States of America have determined that used engine oil can be carcinogenic and can cause reproductive toxicity. Avoid inhalation of vapors, ingestion, and prolonged contact with used engine oil.



WARNING A



Avoid direct contact of hot oil with your skin. Hot oil can cause personal injury.





Change the lubricating oil and filter at the specified oil change interval. Refer to Lubricating Oil Recommendations/ Specifications in Section V to find the correct change interval for you application.

Operate the engine until the water temperature reaches 60°C [140°F]. Shut off the engine. Remove the oil drain plug from the bottom of the lubricating oil pan. Do not remove the plugs on either side of the oil pan to drain the oil. They will **not** allow the oil to drain completely.

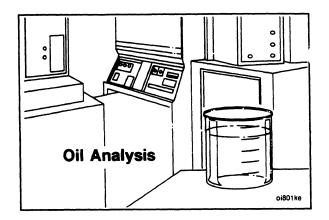
NOTE: Fittings used in the bottom drain opening of the oil pan other than Cummins specified parts must not exceed the following size and weight limits:

| Oil Drain Fitting Specs | | | |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|--|
| Length | 63.50 mm | [2.500 in] | |
| Diameter | 41.28 mm | [1.625 in] | |
| Weight | 0.363 mm | [0.80 lbf] | |

Do not use fittings other than the Cummins supplied fitting in the side drain location.

M11 Maintenance Procedures at 250 Hours or 6 Months

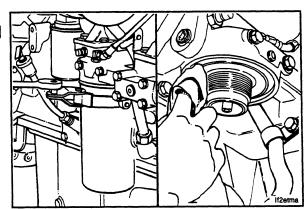
On standby generator applications, Cummins Engine Company, Inc. recommends oil sampling and analysis at the time of oil change to monitor oil contaminant levels.



Clean the area around the lubricating oil filter head.
Use oil filter wrench, Part No. 3375049, to remove the filter
Clean the gasket surface of the filter head. The o-ring can stick on the filter head. Make sure it is removed.







Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications

Lubricating Oil Filters

Jummins Engine Company, Inc. requires a lubricating oil filter(s) be used that meets the specifications given in the table below.

| Lubricating Oil Filter Specifications | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Per Cummins Source Approval Method (SAM) | Combo (LF3000) 10,634 | Full Flow (LF670) 10,509 | Bypass (LF777) 10,547 | |
| Flow vs. Restriction | | | | |
| Pressure differential at 40 GPM maximum | 21 kPa [3 psi] | 21 kPa [3 psi] | N/A | |
| -Element Collapse | | | | |
| Pressure differential | 1034 kPa [150 psi] | 1034 kPa [150 psi] | 1034 kPa [150 psi] | |
| Partical Retention | | | | |
| Absolute retention, percent of 40 micrometre and above, minimum | N/A | 100% | N/A | |
| Percent retention of 20 to 30 micrometre | N/A | 95 % | N/A | |
| Hydrostatic Pressure | | | | |
| Pressure, miminum | 1724 kPa [250 psi] | 1724 kPa [250 psi] | 1724 kPa [250 psi] | |

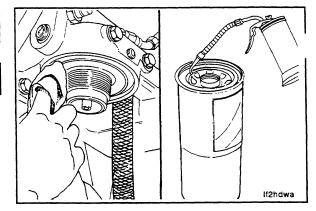
M11 Maintenance Procedures at 250 Hours or 6 Months

Fill

Clean the oil filter head surface

Use clean 15W-40 oil to coat the gasket surface of the filter.

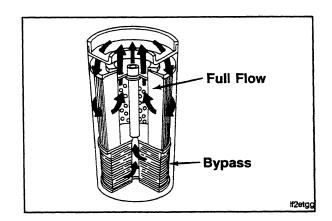




Use the correct oil filter for your engine. Cummins Engine Company, Inc. requires a lubricating oil filter(s) be used that meets the specifications given in the table following this text block per Cummins SAM 10,509/10,547/10,634.

Combination Lube Filter

Cummins Part No. 3318853 Fleetguard® Part No. LF-3000



▲ CAUTION ▲

The lack of lubrication during the delay until the filter is pumped full of oil at startup is harmful to the engine.

Fill the filter with clean 15W-40 oil.

▲ CAUTION ▲

Mechanical overtightening of the filter can distort the threads or damage the filter element seal.

Install the filter on the filter head. Tighten the filter until the gasket contacts the filter head surface.

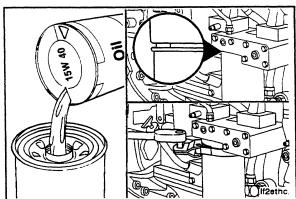
Use oil filter wrench, Part No. 3375049, to tighten the filter to the specifications supplied with the filter.

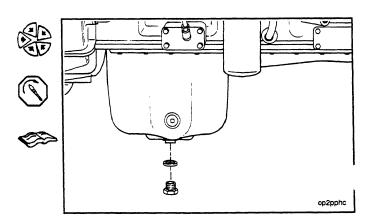
Clean and check the oil drain plug threads and the seal surface.

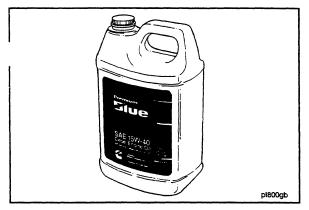
Install the oil drain plug in the lubricating oil pan.

Torque Value: 88 N•m [65 ft-lb]





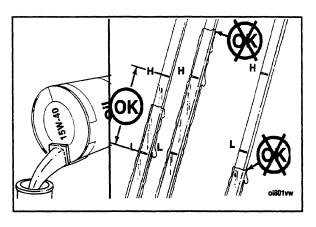






Use a high quality API CG-4 or CF-4 15W-40 multi-viscosity oil such as Cummins Premium Blue, or its equivalent, in Cummins engines. Choose the correct oil for your operating climate as outlined in Section V.

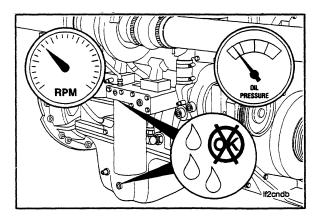
NOTE: In areas where CG-4 or CF-4 engine oils are **not** yet available, contact your Cummins Distributor for other oil recommendations.





Fill the engine with clean oil to the correct level. Total system capacity including filter is approximately 39 liters [10.3 U.S. gal].

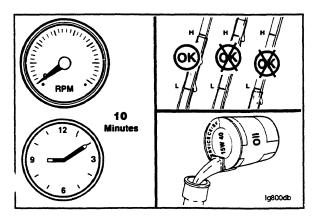
NOTE: The oil pan capacity is 34 liters [9 U.S. gal]. The filter capacity is 2.6 liters [0.7 U.S. gal].





Operate the engine at idle speed to inspect for leaks at the filter(s) and the drain plug.

NOTE: Engine oil pressure **must** be indicated on the gauge within 15 seconds after starting. If oil pressure is **not** registered within 15 seconds, shut off the engine immediately to avoid engine damage. Confirm the correct oil level in the oil pan.





Shut off the engine. Wait approximately 10 minutes for the oil to drain back from the upper parts of the engine to the oil pan.

Check the oil level again. Add oil as necessary to bring the level up to the "H" (high) mark on the dipstick.

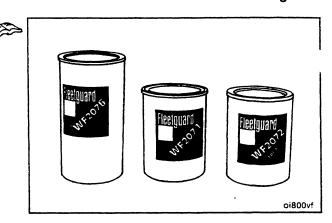
Coolant Filter

Remove

Change the coolant filter at every oil and filter change interval unless the supplemental coolant additive (SCA) level is over three units. Refer to Coolant Additive Concentration - Check in this section.

NOTE: The SCA level must be tested every six months.

The correct coolant filter to be used is determined by the total cooling system capacity and other operational factors. Refer to Coolant Recommendations and Specifications (Section V) for the correct filter selection.



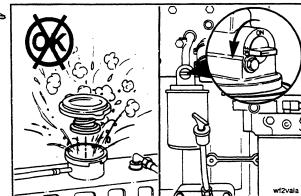
WARNING



Do not remove the radiator cap from a hot engine. Hot steam will cause serious personal injury. Remove the coolant system pressure cap and close the shutoff valve(s), if equipped, before removing the coolant filter. Failure to do so can result in personal injury from heated coolant spray.

Turn the valve on the filter head to the "OFF" position.







WARNING 🛕

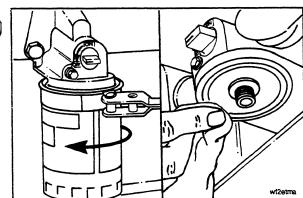


There could be slight coolant leakage with the valve in the "OFF" position. Use caution when cleaning the gasket surface to avoid contact with hot coolant. Failure to do so can result in personal injury from heated coolant.

Remove and discard the coolant filter. Clean the gasket surface.



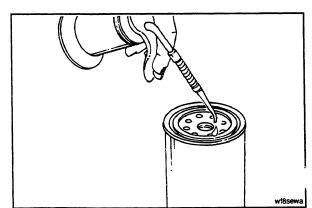




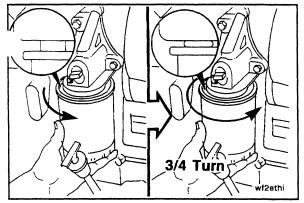
Install

Apply a film of lubricating oil to the gasket sealing surface before installing the new coolant filter.









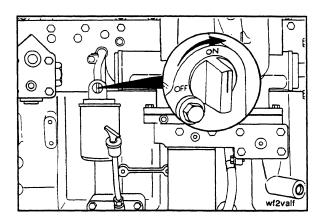


▲ CAUTION ▲

Mechanical over-tightening can distort the filter threads or damage the filter head.

Install the new filter on the filter head. Tighten the filter until the gasket contacts the filter head surface.

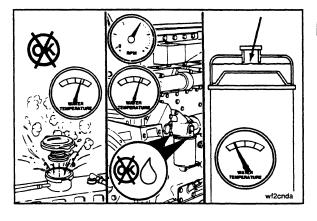
Tighten the filter an additional one-half to three-fourths of a turn, or as specified by the filter manufacturer.



▲ CAUTION **▲**

The valve must be in the "ON" position to prevent engine damage.

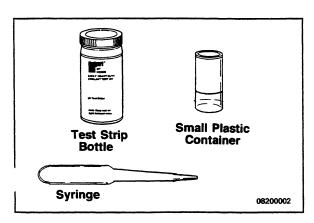
Turn the valve on the filter head to the "ON" position and install the coolant system pressure cap.





Operate the engine and check for leaks.

After the air has been purged from the system, check the coolant level again.



Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA)

Maintenance Check

Check the SCA concentration level:

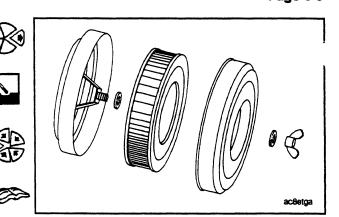
- At least twice a year
- At every subsequent oil drain interval if the concentration is above 3 units
- Whenever coolant is added to the cooling system between filter changes

Use Fleetguard® coolant test kit, Part No. CC2602, to check the concentration level. Instructions are included with the test kit. Refer to Coolant Recommendations and Specifications in Section V for the correct SCA level.

Air Compressor Air Cleaner Element Maintenance Service

Every 250 hours remove the wing nut which secures the cover to the housing. Remove the cover and the element. Clean the cover and the housing with a clean cloth. Inspect the rubber gasket on the center bolt. Replace if damaged. Install a new element, Fleetguard® Part No. AF-251 or Cummins Part No. 256837, in the front cover and assemble over the center bolt. Use your fingers to install and tighten the wing nut.

NOTE: If other compressors are used, follow the manufacturer's service requirements.



Maintenance Procedures at 1,500 Hours Section Contents

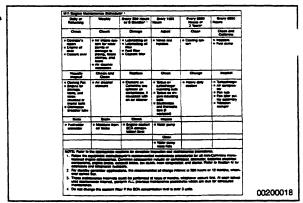
| | Page |
|---|------------|
| Engine Mounting Bolts | 6-9 6-9 |
| Engine Steam Cleaning | |
| Maintenance Procedures - General Information | 6-1 |
| Overhead Set | 6-1 6-1 |
| Radiator Shutter Assembly. Maintenance Check | 6-8 6-8 |
| Turbocharger Maintenance Check | 6-8 6-8 |
| Water Pump | 6-7 6-7 |

Maintenance Procedures - General Information

All checks or inspections listed under daily or previous maintenance intervals must also be performed at this time in addition to those listed under this maintenance interval.



1



Overhead Set

Adjust

Valves and injectors must be correctly adjusted for the engine to operate efficiently. Valve and injector adjustment must be performed using the values listed in this section. The accompanying table gives the adjustment limits for STC engines.

Adjust the valves and the injectors at each 1,500 hour maintenance interval. If the valves and injectors have been adjusted during troubleshooting or before the 1,500 hour scheduled maintenance interval, adjustment is not required at this time.

All overhead, valve and injector, adjustments must be made when the engine is cold, any stabilized coolant temperature at 60°C [140°F] or below.

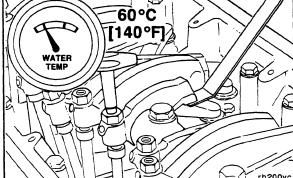


STC Valve and Injector **Adjustment Limits**

"Top Stop" Injector Preload: 0.6 to 0.7 Nem [5 to 6 in-lbs]

| 0.0 10 0.7 1 | 4-111 to 10 0 111 | 100] |
|---------------|-------------------|---------|
| | mm | in |
| Intake Valve | 0.35 | 0.014 |
| Exhaust Valve | 0.68 | 0.027 |
| erede og | | 0320000 |

60°C

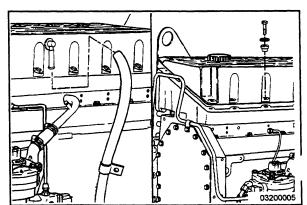


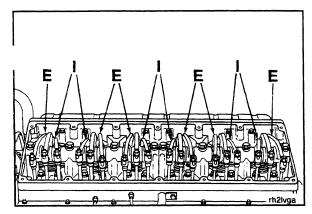
Remove the crankcase breather tube from the crankcase breather outlet.

Remove the 16 capscrews, isolators, and spacers from the cover.

Remove the rocker lever cover and gasket.





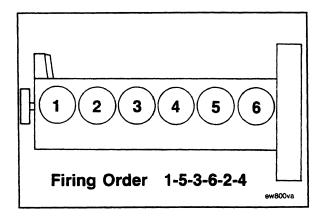




Each cylinder has three rocker levers:

- The long rocker lever (E) is the exhaust lever.
- The center rocker lever is the injector lever.
- The short rocker lever (I) is the intake lever.

Refer to the accompanying chart for valve rocker lever locations.



The crankshaft rotation is **clockwise** when viewed from the front of the engine.

The cylinders are numbered from the front gear cover end of the engine.

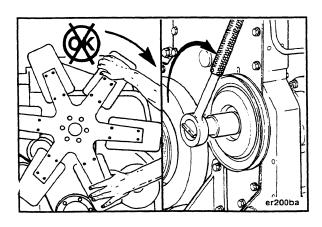
The engine firing order is 1-5-3-6-2-4.

| STC Injector and Valve Adjustment Sequence | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Bar Engine in Direction of Rotation | Pulley Position | Set Cy Injector | linder Valve |
| Start | A | 3 | 5 |
| Advance to | В | 6 | 3 |
| Advance to | С | 2 | 6 |
| Advance to | A | 4 | 2 |
| Advance to | В | 1 | 4 |
| Advance to | С | 5 | 1 |
| Firing Order: 1-5-3-6-2-4 | | | |

The valves and injectors on the same cylinders are not adjusted at the same index mark on the accessory drive pulley on STC engines.

One pair of valves and one injector are adjusted at each pulley index mark before rotating the accessory drive to the next index mark.

Two crankshaft revolutions are required to adjust all the valves and injectors.



WARNING

Do not pull or pry on the fan to manually rotate the crankshaft. To do so can damage the fan blades. Damaged fan blades can cause premature fan failures which can result in serious personal injury or property dam-

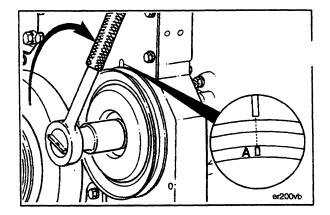
The valve set marks are located on the accessory drive pulley. The marks align with a pointer on the gear cover.

Use the accessory drive shaft to rotate the crankshaft.

M11 Maintenance Procedures at 1,500 Hours

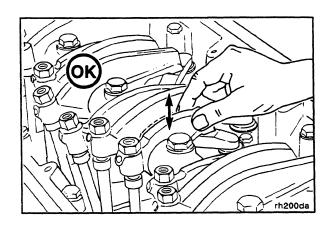
The adjustment can begin on any valve set mark. In the following example the adjustment will begin on the "A" valve set mark with cylinder number five valves closed and cylinder number three injector ready for adjustment.

Rotate the accessory drive shaft **clockwise** until the "A" valve set mark on the accessory drive pulley is aligned with the pointer on the gear cover.



When the "A" mark is aligned with the pointer, the intake and exhaust valves for cylinder number five **must** be closed. If these conditions are **not** correct, cylinder number four injector and cylinder number two valves **must** be ready to set.

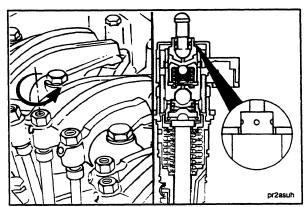
Both valves are closed when both rocker levers are loose and can be moved from side to side.



Loosen the injector adjusting screw locknut on cylinder number three. Tighten the adjusting screw until all the clearance is removed from the injector train.

Tighten the adjusting screw one additional turn to correctly seat the link.

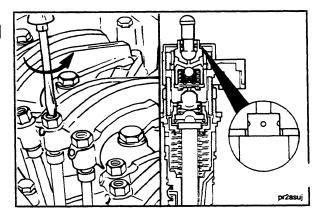


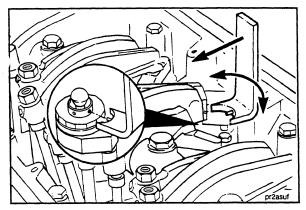


Loosen the injector adjusting screw until the STC tappet touches the top-cap of the injector.

Be sure to loosen the adjusting screw enough, so there is no preload on the injector. This will be accomplished when the rocker lever is loose enough to move.

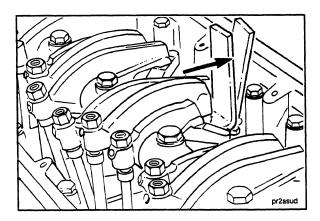






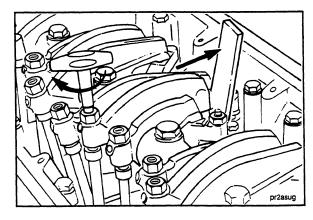


Place the STC tappet adjusting tool, Part No. 3823348, on the upper surface of the STC injector top-cap. Rotate the tool around the tappet until the tool's locating pin is inserted into one of the four holes in the top of the tappet.



Apply thumb pressure to the tool handle to hold the tappet in the maximum upward position.

NOTE: Apply only enough force to the tool to hold the tappet in the maximum upward position. Excess force will cause the tool to break.



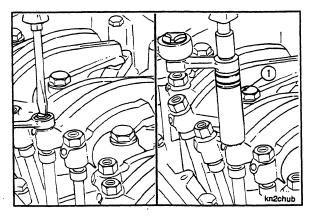


▲ CAUTION ▲

An overtightened setting on the injector adjusting screw will produce increased stress on the injector train and the camshaft injector lobe which can result in engine damage.

Use torque wrench, Part No. 3376592, to tighten the adjusting screw while holding the tappet in the maximum upward position.

Torque Value: 0.6 to 0.7 Nom [5 to 6 in-lb]





Hold the adjusting screw in this position. The adjusting screw must not turn when the locknut is tightened.

Torque Value:

- Without Torque Wrench Adapter:
 61 N•m [45 ft-lb]
- With Torque Wrench Adapter (1): 47 N•m [35 ft-lb]

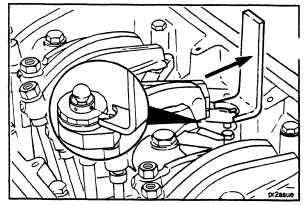
Maintenance Procedures at 1,500 Hours

The tappet tool **must** be removed before rotating the crankshaft to prevent damage to the tappet.

Remove the tappet adjusting tool.

Check to make sure the injector push rod can be rotated by hand. If it can't, the setting is too tight.





Adjust the valves on the appropriate cylinder according to the sequence chart before rotating the accessory drive to the next valve set mark.



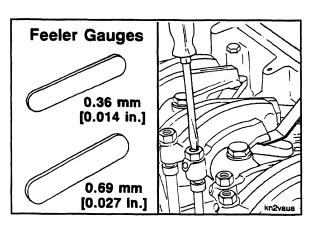
| STC Injector and Valve Adjustment Sequence | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Bar Engine in Direction of Rotation | Pulley Position | Set Cy Injector | rlinder Valve |
| Start | A | 3 | 5 |
| Advance to | В | 6 | 3 |
| Advance to | c | 2 | 6 |
| Advance to | A | 4 | 2 |
| Advance to | В | 1 1 | 4 |
| Advance to | С | 5 | 1 |
| Firing Order: 1-5-3-6-2-4 ot200vi | | | |

Select a feeler gauge for the correct valve lash specification.

| Valve | Valve Lash Specifica | |
|---------|----------------------|-------|
| | mm | in |
| Intake | 0.36 | 0.014 |
| Exhaust | 0.69 | 0.027 |

Insert the feeler gauge between the top of the crosshead and the rocker lever pad.





Two different methods for establishing valve lash clearance are described below. Either method can be used; however, the torque wrench method has proven to be the most consistent. It eliminates the need to feel the drag on the feeler gauge.

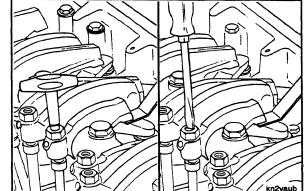
 Torque Wrench Method: Use the inch pound torque wrench. Part No. 3376592, (normally used to set preload on top stop injectors), and tighten the adjusting screw.

Torque Value: 0.7 Nom [6 in-lb]

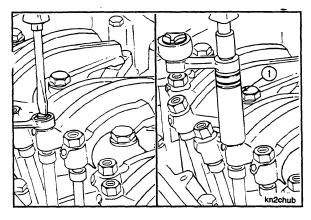
• **Touch Method:** Tighten the adjusting screw until a light drag is felt on the feeler gauge.







Maintenance Procedures at 1,500 Hours

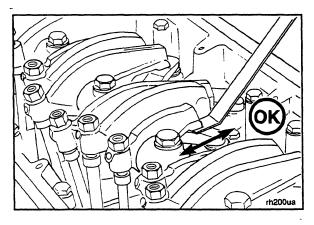




Hold the adjusting screw in this position. The adjusting screw **must not** turn when the locknut is tightened. Tighten the locknut.

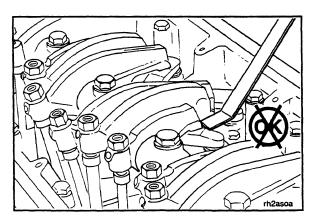
Torque Value:

- Without Torque Wrench Adapter:
 61 N•m [45 ft-lb]
- With Torque Wrench Adapter (1): 47 N•m [35 ft-lb]



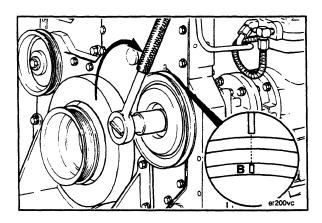


After tightening the locknut to the correct torque value, check to make sure the feeler gauge will slide backward and forward between the crosshead and the rocker lever with only a slight drag.





If using the touch method, attempt to insert a feeler gauge that is 0.03 mm [0.001 inch] thicker between the crosshead and the rocker lever pad. The valve lash is **not** correct when a thicker feeler gauge will fit.



After adjusting the valves, rotate the accessory drive and align the next valve set mark on the accessory drive pulley with the pointer on the gear cover.

M11 Maintenance Procedures at 1,500 Hours

Adjust the appropriate injector and valves following the Injector and Valve Adjustment Sequence Chart.

Repeat the process to adjust all injectors and valves.

After adjusting all the injectors and valves, check the torque on the adjusting screw locknuts to make sure none were overlooked.

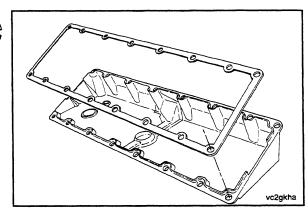


| Bar Engine n Direction | Pulley | Set Cy | linder |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|--------|
| of Rotation | Position | Injector | Valve |
| Start | A | 3 | 5 |
| Advance to | В | 6 | 3 |
| Advance to | C | 2 | 6 |
| Advance to | A | 4 | 2 |
| Advance to | В | 1 1 | 4 |
| Advance to | C | 5 | 1 |

If the valve cover gasket was not damaged, it can be used again. If the gasket was damaged, it must be discarded and a new one used.

Install the gasket on the cover.





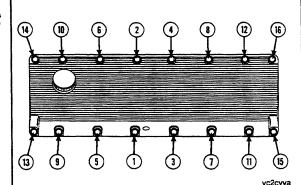
Install the cover on the rocker lever housing.

Install the 16 isolators, spacers and capscrews in the cover.

Tighten the capscrews in the sequence shown.

Torque Value: 15 Nom [130 in-lb]





Water Pump

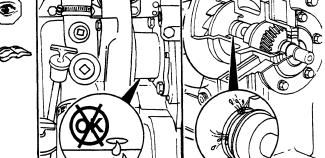
Maintenance Check

Every 1500 hours visually check the water pump body for indications of water leakage at the weep hole.

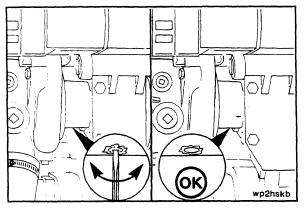
A streak or chemical buildup at the weep hold is not justification for water pump replacement. If a steady flow of coolant or oil is observed, replace the water pump with a new or rebuilt unit.

Refer to Section A for the replacement procedure.



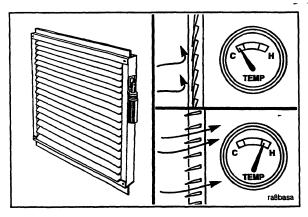


Radiator Shutter Assembly Page 6-8





Make sure the weep hole is open. A small screwdriver or a similar tool can be used to remove any debris.





Radiator Shutter Assembly

Maintenance Check



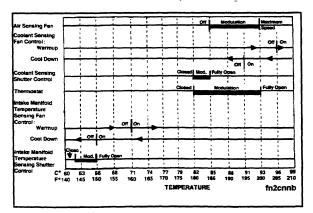
Check the shutters and the thermatic fan every 1500 hours.

Check the shutters in the closed position to be sure they are completely closed.

NOTE: If the shutters are **not** closed, refer to the manufacturer's instructions.

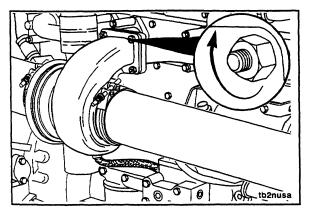
Be sure the shutters open completely at the desired temperature setting.

NOTE: If the shutters are **not** open, refer to the manufacturer's instructions.





Shutters and thermatic fans **must** be set to operate in the same temperature range as the thermostat with which they are used. Refer to the Thermal Control Settings chart in Section 1.





Turbocharger

Maintenance Check



Every 1500 hours check the turbocharger mounting nuts.

Tighten the mounting nuts if necessary.

Torque Value: 61 Nom [45 ft-lb]

Check the turbine housing sealing surface for exhaust leaks.

If a leak is found, tighten the turbine housing capscrews or v-band clamp nut.

Torque Value:

Capscrews V-Band 14 N•m

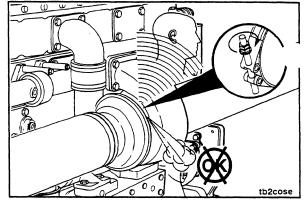
[120 in-lb]

16 N•m

[140 in-lb]







Check the compressor housing sealing surface for leaks.

If a leak is found, tighten the compressor housing capscrews or v-band clamp nut.

Torque Value:

Capscrews V-Band 9 N•m

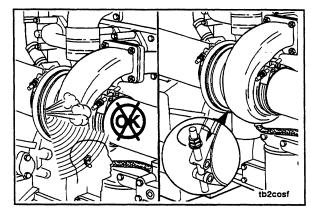
m [75 in-lb]

9 N•m

[75 in-lb]







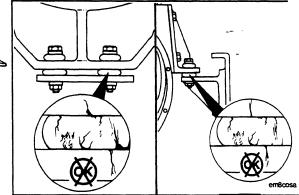
Engine Mounting Bolts

Maintenance Check

Every 1500 hours check the torque on the engine mounting nuts and bolts. Tighten any that are loose. Refer to the equipment manufacturer for torque specifications. Inspect the rubber for deterioration and age hardening. Replace any broken or lost bolts, capscrews, or damaged rubber.







Engine Steam Cleaning Clean



WARNING

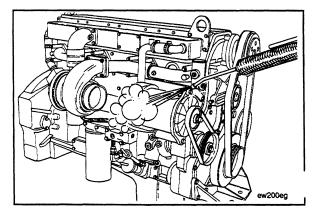


When using a steam cleaner, wear protective clothing and safety glasses or a face shield. Hot steam can cause serious personal injury.

Every 1500 hours the engine **must** be steam cleaned. Steam is the best method of cleaning a dirty engine or a piece of equipment. If steam is **not** available, use a solvent to wash the engine.

Protect all electrical components, openings, and wiring from the full force of the cleaner spray nozzle.





Maintenance Procedures at 6,000 Hours or 2 Years Section Contents

| | Page |
|--|------|
| Cooling System | |
| Clean | |
| Maintenance Check | |
| Antifreeze | |
| Maintenance Procedures - General Information | |

Maintenance Procedures - General Information

All checks or inspections listed under the daily maintenance interval **must** also be performed at this time in addition to those listed under this maintenance interval.



| Code or Venday through the team Beary 1986 Beary 1986 |
|--|
| Calen |
| |
| Committee of the Commit |
| Visually Chairm and Replace Chairt Chairpe Stephen |
| County files of the distance of the county o |
| |
| Number of Manager |
| |
| 1.00 |
| WITE first to appropriate places in complete instance and community formation. Note that is placed in the Court of the Co |

Cooling System

Clean

Every 6,000 hours or 2 years of operation, whichever comes first, change the coolant and antifreeze.

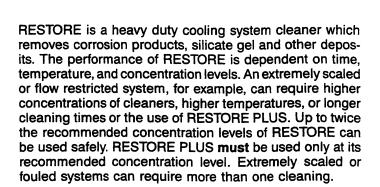
▲ CAUTION **▲**

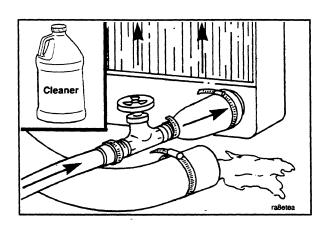
Do not use caustic cleaners in the cooling system. Aluminum components will be damaged.

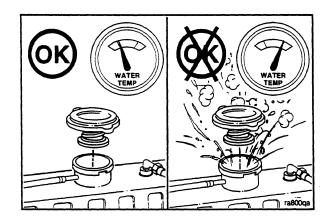
The cooling system **must** be clean to work correctly and to eliminate buildup of harmful chemicals.



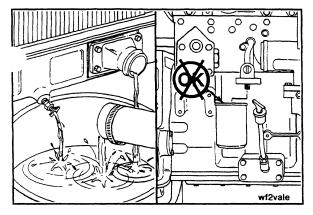
Wait until the temperature is below 50°C [120°F] before removing the coolant system pressure cap. Failure to do so can cause personal injury from heated coolant spray.









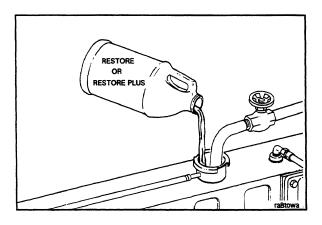




NOTE: Dispose of used antifreeze and coolant in accordance with federal, state, and local environmental regulations.

Drain the cooling system. Do not allow the cooling system to dry out.

Do not remove the coolant filter.

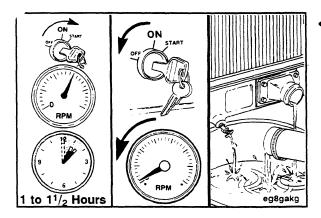


▲ CAUTION ▲

Fleetguard® RESTORE contains no antifreeze. Do not allow the cooling system to freeze during the cleaning operation.

Immediately add 3.8 liters [1 U.S. gal.] of Fleetguard® RE-STORE, RESTORE PLUS, or equivalent, for each 38 to 57 liters [10 to 15 U.S. gal.] of cooling system capacity, and fill the system with plain water.

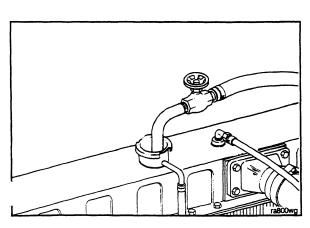
Turn the heater temperature switch to high to allow maximum coolant flow through the heater core. The blower does not have to be on.





Operate the engine at normal operating temperatures, at least 85°C [185°F], for 1 to 1-1/2 hours.

Shut off the engine and drain the cooling system.





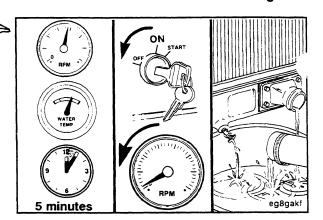
Fill the cooling system with clean water.

M11 Maintenance Procedures at 6,000 Hours or 2 Years

Operate the engine at high idle for five minutes with the coolant temperature above 85°C [185°F].

Shut off the engine and drain the cooling system.

If the water being drained is still dirty, the system **must** be flushed again until the water is clean.



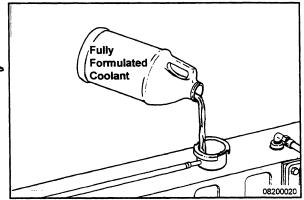
Fill the cooling system with **Fully Formulated Coolant** or a 50/50 mixture of **Fully Formulated Antifreeze** and good quality water. Use a service filter to bring the coolant to the correct SCA concentration level. Refer to the Coolant Specifications in Section V.

Install the pressure cap. Operate the engine until it reaches a temperature of 80°C [180°F], and check for coolant leaks.









Maintenance Check

Antifreeze

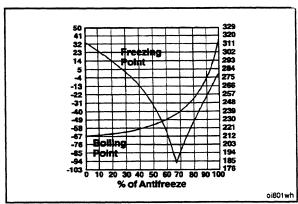
Fully formulated antifreeze **must** be mixed with good quality water at a 50/50 ratio (40 to 60% working range). A 50/50 mixture of antifreeze and water gives a -36° C [-34° F] freeze point and a boiling point of 110C [228F], which is adequate for locations in North America. The actual lowest freeze point of ethylene glycol antifreeze is at 68%. Using higher concentrations of antifreeze will raise the freeze point of the solution and increase the possibility of a silicate gel problem.

Refer to Section V for water and antifreeze recommendations.

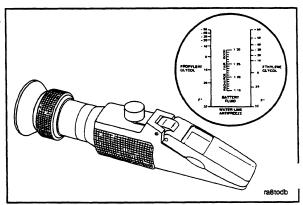
The Fleetguard® refractometer, Part No. C2800, provides a reliable, easy to read, and accurate measurement of freeze point protection and glycol (antifreeze) concentration.

The freeze point protection **must** be checked if coolant is added to the cooling system. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions for correct operation.









Maintenance Procedures at 6,000 Hours

Section Contents

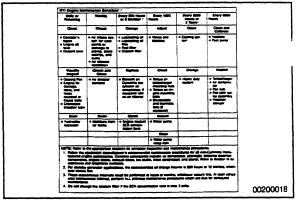
| Pa | age |
|--|---|
| Air Compressor Maintenance | 8-11 8-11 |
| Fan Drive Idler Pulley Assembly | |
| Fan Hub, Belt Driven Maintenance Check | 8-9 8-9 |
| Fuel Pump Install STC Remove STC Injector Install STC Remove STC STC STC | 8-7 8-7 8-5 8-5 8-1 8-3 8-3 |
| Maintenance Procedures - General Information | 8-1 |
| Turbocharger Maintenance Check Axial Clearance — Checking Radial Bearing Clearance — Checking | 8-9 8-10 |
| Vibration Damper, Single Maintenance Check | |

Maintenance Procedures - General Information

All checks or inspections listed under the daily maintenance interval that are due for scheduled maintenance must also be performed at this time in addition to those listed under this maintenance interval.



O



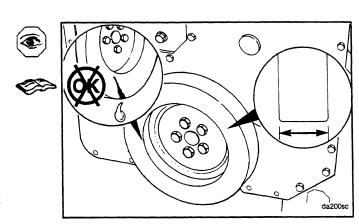
Vibration Damper, Single Maintenance Check

▲ CAUTION **▲**

The silicone fluid in the vibration damper will become solid after extended service and will make the damper inoperative. An inoperative vibration damper can cause major engine or drive line failures.

Check the vibration damper for evidence of fluid loss, dents, and wobble. Visually inspect the vibration damper thickness for any deformation or raising of the damper front cover plate.

If any variations or deformations are detected, refer to the M11 Shop Manual, Bulletin No. 3666075, for inspection procedures.



Injector

Remove

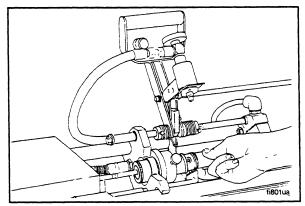
STC

Every 6,000 hours, clean and rebuild or replace the injectors.

NOTE: Calibration requires special equipment and **must** be done at a Cummins Authorized Repair Location.







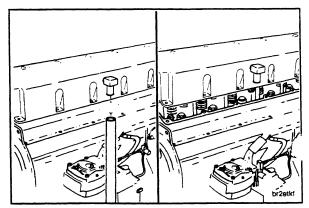
To clean and calibrate the injectors, remove them from the engine. The injectors **must** be calibrated on an injector test stand.

Remove the hose from the crankcase breather.

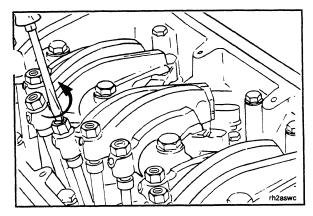
Remove the 16 capscrews, isolators and spacers from the rocker lever cover assembly.

Remove the cover and gasket.





Maintenance Procedures at 6,000 Hours



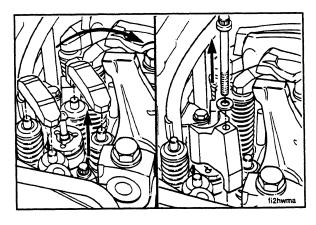


Loosen the locknut and turn out the adjusting screw on each injector and valve rocker lever.

Some push rods are under compression due to the valves being open. Rotate the crankshaft clockwise with the accessory drive pulley to relieve the spring tension.

NOTE: Mark the position of the push rods as they are removed. Due to wear patterns on the cam follower sockets and adjusting screws, the push rods must be installed in the same position as from which they are removed.

Hold the push rod with one hand to prevent it from falling into the engine. Loosen each adjusting screw and remove the push rod.



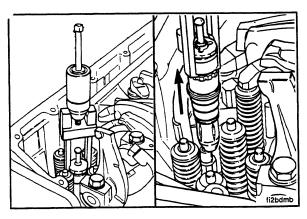


NOTE: Do not remove the links from STC injectors.

Rotate the injector and valve rocker levers up on each cylinder.

Remove the crossheads. Mark the position and orientation of the crossheads as they are removed. Due to wear patterns, they must be installed in the same locations from which they were removed.

Loosen the injector hold down capscrew and remove the hold down.



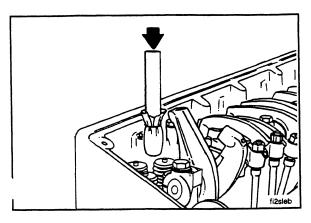


Use injector puller, Part No. 3823024, to remove the injec-

Take the injectors to a Cummins Authorized Repair Location.









Do not use anything metal to scrape the injector copper sleeves. Damage to the injector sleeve can occur.

Use a clean wooden stick with a clean cloth wrapped around the end to remove all of the carbon from the injector copper sleeves in the cylinder head.

Install

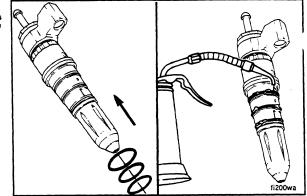
STC

Install three new o-rings over the injector into the retaining grooves. Do **not** twist the o-rings.

Lubricate the o-rings with clean 15W-40 oil just before installation.







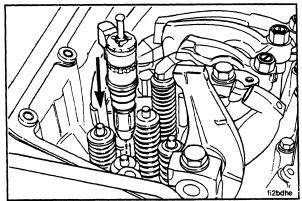
Check the bores in the cylinder head for burrs or sharp edges which can damage the o-rings. Repair damaged injector bores.

Install new o-rings on the STC oil manifold connections.

Align the injector with the oil manifold connections and install the injector into the cylinder head injector bore.







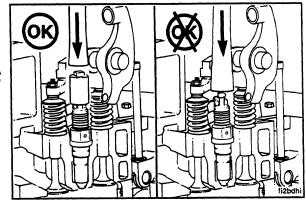
▲ CAUTION ▲

Be sure to place the instrument used to install the injectors on the top cap of the injector, not on the plunger or link. The plungers will be damaged.

Install a deep well socket 27 mm [1 1/16 in] over the top link of the injector. Use the socket so it will still rest completely on the top surface of the injector top cap to avoid bending the inner part of the top cap.

Use a clean, blunt instrument to seat the injector in the bore.



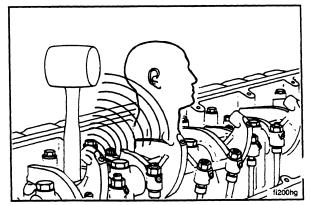


A "snap" will be heard and felt as the injector is seated.

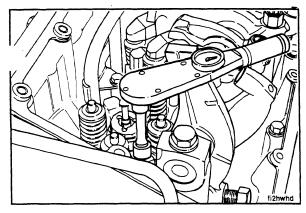
If the injector does **not** seat, remove it and check the o-rings for damage. Replace damaged o-rings.







Maintenance Procedures at 6,000 Hours

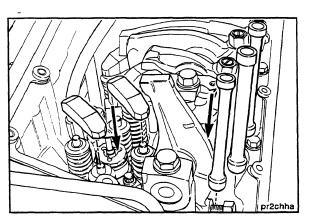




Install the injector hold down and capscrew.

Torque Value: 75 Nom [55 ft-lb]



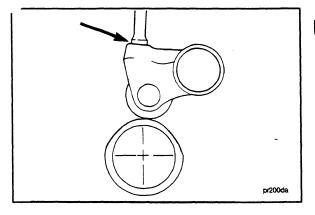




Install the crossheads on the valves.

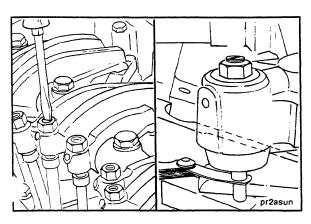
Rotate the rocker levers down and install the push rods and push tubes.

NOTE: It is necessary to bar the engine over and install the push rods and push tubes as camshaft position allows.





Make sure the push rods are properly seated in the cam follower sockets.





Turn the adjusting screw for each rocker lever in until it is properly seated in the push rod socket.



Adjust all valves and injectors. Refer to Overhead — Adjust (Section 6).

M11 Maintenance Procedures at 6,000 Hours

Inspect the rocker lever cover gasket for cuts or damage. If necessary, install a new gasket.

Install the rocker lever cover.

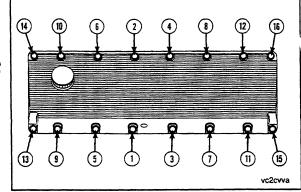
Install the 16 isolators and capscrews. Tighten the capscrews in the sequence shown.

Torque Value: 15 Nom [130 in-lb]









Fuel Pump

Remove

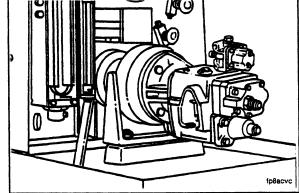
STC

Every 6,000 hours, clean and calibrate the fuel pump.

Calibration requires special equipment and **must** be done at a Cummins Authorized Repair Location.

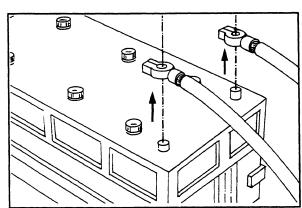






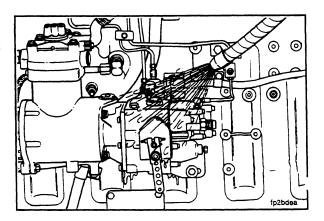
Disconnect the battery cables.

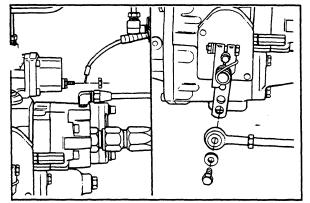




Clean the fuel pump and the surrounding area before removing it from the engine.



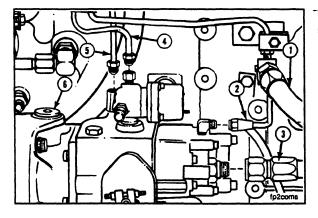






Remove the wire to the fuel shutoff valve.

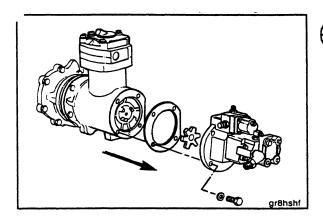
Remove the linkage from the throttle lever.





Remove the fuel tubing and air tube:

- Fuel drain line from the T-block connection (1)
- Gear pump cooling drain (2)
- Gear pump suction line (3)
- Fuel supply to the injectors (4)
- AFC air supply tube (5)
- Tachometer cable (if used) (6)

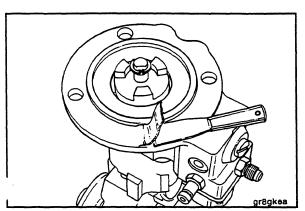




Remove the two fuel pump support bracket to cylinder block bracket mounting capscrews.

Remove the four fuel pump mounting capscrews and the fuel pump.

Remove the drive coupling.





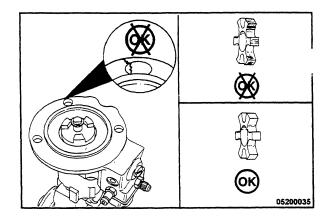
Clean the gasket surfaces of the pump support and the air compressor.



M11 Maintenance Procedures at 6,000 Hours

Inspect the mounting surfaces for damage.

Inspect the jaw coupling spider and the jaw coupling hub for damage or wear.



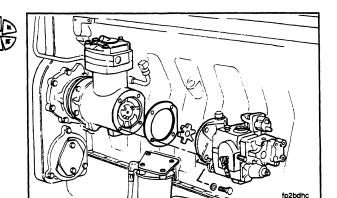
Install

STC

Install the fuel pump drive coupling.

Use a new gasket when installing the fuel pump.

Install the four 12 point fuel pump mounting capscrews.



Install the two fuel pump support bracket capscrews to the cylinder block bracket. Tighten the four fuel pump mounting capscrews.

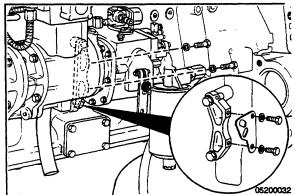
Torque Value: 47 Nom [35 ft-lb]

Tighten the two support bracket to cylinder block capscrews.

Torque Value: 47 Nom [35 ft-lb]



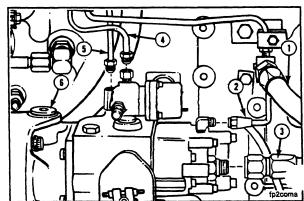




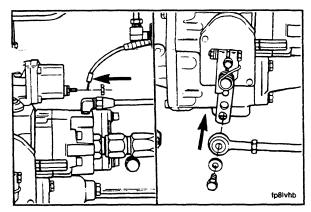
Install the AFC air tube and fuel tubing:

- Fuel drain from the T-block connection (1)
- Gear pump cooling drain (2)
- Gear pump suction line (3)
- Fuel supply to the injectors (4)
- AFC air supply tube (5)
- Tachometer cable (if used) (6)





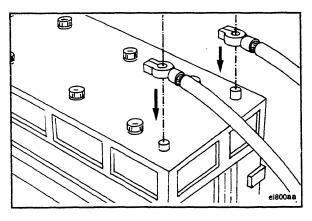
Fan Drive Idler Pulley Assembly Page 8-8





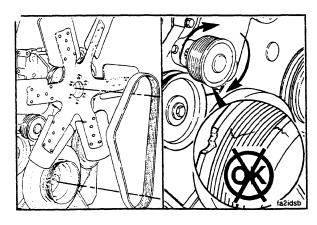
Install the electric wire to the fuel shutoff valve. The wire connection nut **must** be clean and tight.

Torque Value: 3 N•m [25 in-lb] Install the linkage to the throttle lever.





install the battery cables.





Fan Drive Idler Pulley Assembly Maintenance Check



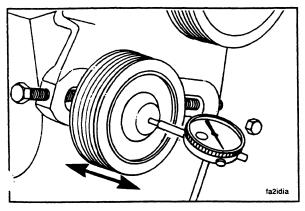
Every 6,000 hours, measure the pulley end clearance.

Remove the fan drive belt.



Visually inspect the idler pulley for:

- Freedom of rotation
- Cracked, chipped or broken pulley grooves





Measure the idler pulley end clearance.



| | Idler Pulley End Clearance | |
|-------|----------------------------|--------|
| mm | | in |
| 0.025 | MIN | 0.0010 |
| 0.250 | MAX | 0.0100 |

Replace or rebuild the idler pulley if the end clearance is **not** within these specifications. Refer to Section A for the replacement procedure. Refer to M11 Shop Manual, Bulletin No. 3666075, for rebuilding procedures..

Fan Hub, Belt Driven

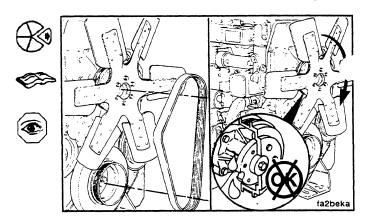
Maintenance Check

Every 6,000 hours, measure the drive pulley flange end clearance.

Remove the fan drive belt.

Visually inspect the fan hub for:

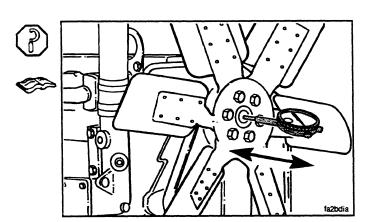
- · Freedom of rotation
- Cracks
- Grease seal leakage



Measure the fan hub end clearance.

| Fan Hub End Clearance | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|-------|--|
| mm | | in | |
| 0.08 | MIN | 0.003 | |
| 0.41 | MAX | 0.016 | |

Replace or rebuild the fan hub if the end clearance does **not** meet these specifications. Refer to Section A for the replacement procedure.Refer to the M11 Shop Manual, Bulletin No. 3666075, for rebuilding the fan hub.



Turbocharger

Maintenance Check

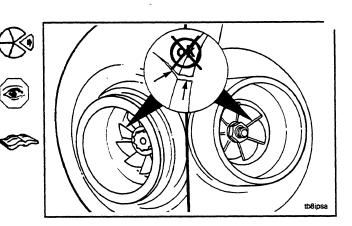
Every 6,000 hours, inspect the turbocharger. Remove the air intake and the exhaust piping. Check the turbocharger as follows:

 Look for damaged or cracked compressor or turbine blades. Check to see that the turbocharger shaft spins freely.

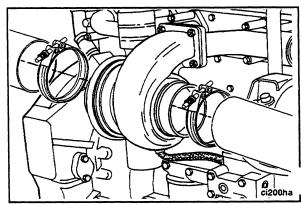
If visual inspections or dimensional checks indicate a problem, contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Location for assistance. Refer to the model number on the turbocharger dataplate.



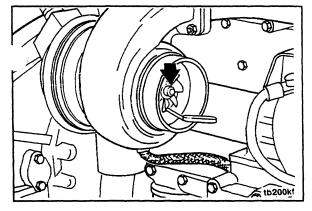
Remove the intake and exhaust pipes from the turbocharger.







M11 Maintenance Procedures at 6,000 Hours

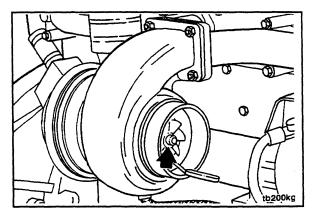




Use a narrow blade or a wire type feeler gauge to measure the clearance between the compressor wheel and housing.

Gently push the compressor wheel toward the compressor housing and gauge.

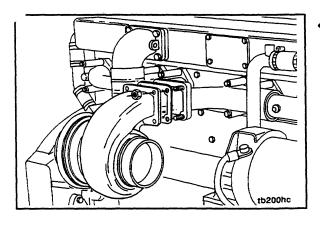
Record this clearance.





With the feeler gauge in the same location, gently push the compressor wheel away from the compressor housing and measure the clearance between the compressor wheel and housing.

Record this clearance.

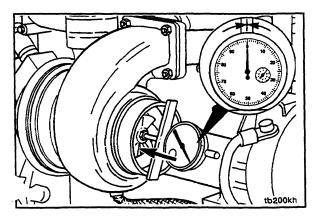




Subtract the smaller clearance from the larger clearance. This is the radial bearing clearance.

| Radial Bearing Clearance | | | |
|--------------------------|-----|-------|--|
| mm | | in | |
| 0.15 | MIN | 0.006 | |
| 0.64 | MAX | 0.025 | |

Replace the turbocharger if the radial bearing clearance does **not** meet the specifications. Refer to Section A for the replacement procedure.





Axial Clearance — Checking

Use dial depth gauge, Part No. ST-537.

Push the rotor assembly away from the gauge.

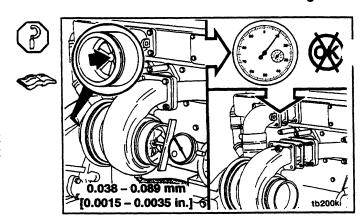
Set the gauge on zero (0).

M11 Maintenance Procedures at 6,000 Hours

Push the rotor assembly toward the gauge and record the data.

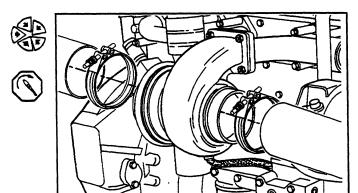
| | Axial Clearance | |
|-------|-----------------|--------|
| mm | | in |
| 0.038 | MIN | 0.0015 |
| 0.089 | MAX | 0.0035 |

Replace the turbocharger if the clearance does **not** meet the specifications. Refer to Section A for the replacement procedure.



Install the exhaust pipe and tighten the clamp. Install the intake pipe and tighten the clamp.

Torque Value: 8 N•m [72 in-lb]



Air Compressor Maintenance

Maintenance Check

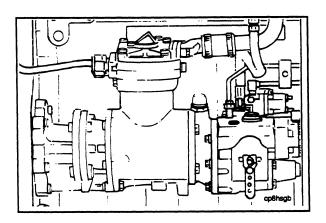
A complete inspection of the air compressor is required every 6,000 hours.

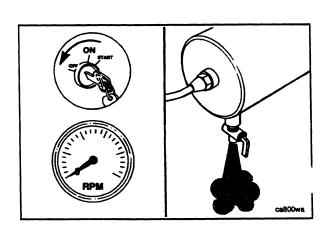
All air compressors have a small amount of oil carryover which lubricates the piston rings and moving parts. When this oil is exposed to normal air compressor operating temperatures over a period of time, it will form varnish or carbon deposits. If the following inspections are **not** done, the air compressor piston rings will be affected by high operating temperatures and pressures, and will **not** seal correctly.

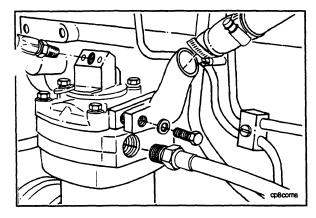


Shut off the engine.

Open the drain cock on the wet tank to release compressed air from the system.

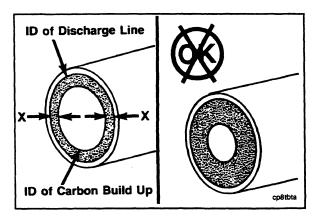








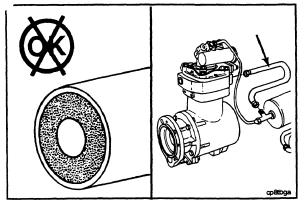
Remove the air inlet and outlet connections from the air compressor.





Measure the total carbon deposit thickness inside the air discharge line as shown.

NOTE: The carbon deposit thickness **must not** exceed 1.6 mm [0.06 (1/16)-inch].





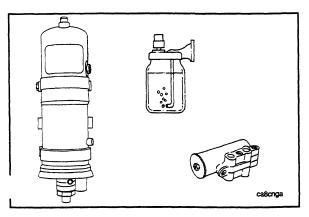




The air discharge line must be capable of withstanding extreme heat and pressure to prevent personal injury and property damage. Refer to the manufacturer's specifications.



NOTE: If the total carbon deposit thickness exceeds specification, remove and clean, or replace the air discharge line. Refer to the manufacturer's material specifications.



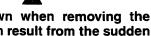


Inspect any air driers, spitter valves, pressure relief valves and alcohol injectors for carbon deposits or malfunctioning parts. Inspect for air leaks. Maintain and repair the parts according to the manufacturer's specifications.



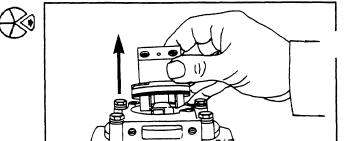
Air Compressor Intake — Inspect

🛕 WARNING 🛕



Hold the unloader valve down when removing the capscrews. Personal injury can result from the sudden release of the spring loaded unloader valve.

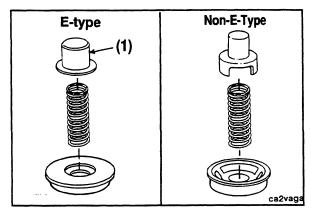
Remove the capscrews, the lock washers and the flat washers that secure the unloader valve assembly to the cylinder head cover. Remove the unloader valve assembly and the spring from the cylinder head and the cover.



The air compressor is built with one of the two types of unloader valves. One is referred to as a flat hat type and the other is a three prong.

The cleaning procedure is the same for both.





Visually inspect the unloader valve for carbon buildup. If carbon or heavy varnish is present, remove, clean and inspect the compressor head and the valve assembly. Replace parts as necessary. Refer to the Master Repair Manual Holset Air Compressors, Bulletin No. 3666121 for procedures or contact your nearest Cummins Authorized Repair Location:

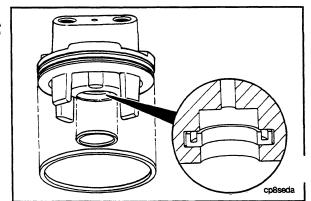


If the unloader valve is clean or only lightly varnished, install a new o-ring on the unloader body and a new rectangular seal inside the unloader body cavity.

The open side of the rectangular seal must face the top of the unloader body.

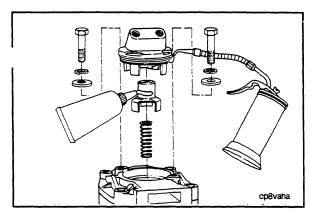






Air Compressor Maintenance Page 8-14

M11 Maintenance Procedures at 6,000 Hours





Lubricate the unloader cap with anti-seize compound. Lubricate the unloader body o-ring with engine oil. Assemble the unloader assembly to the cylinder head cover. Tighten the capscrews.



Torque Value: 14 Nom [10 ft-lb]



Section A - Adjustment, Repair and Replacement Section Contents

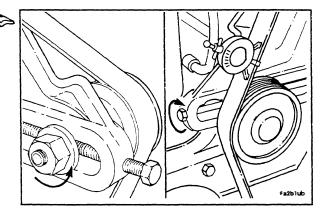
| | Page |
|--|-------------------|
| Air Starting Motor | A-19 |
| Coolant Thermostat Install Remove | A-11 |
| Drive Belt, Alternator Adjust Install Remove | A-2 A-4 |
| Drive Belt, Cooling Fan Adjust Install Remove Engine Storage - Long Term | A-1 A-2 A-1 |
| Fan Drive Idler Pulley Assembly | A-12 A-13 |
| Fan Hub, Belt Driven Install Remove | A-15 |
| Turbocharger | A-17 |
| Water Pump | A-7 |

Drive Belt, Cooling Fan

Adjust

Do **not** adjust belt tension to full value with the adjusting screw. Belt tension can increase when the locknut is tightened and cause reduced belt and bearing life.

- · Loosen the idler pulley shaft locknut.
- Use belt tension gauge, Part No. ST-1293, to adjust the belt to the correct tension. Refer to the Belt Tension Chart (Section V) for the correct value.

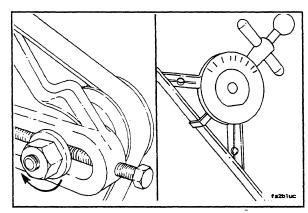


· Tighten the idler pulley shaft locknut.

Torque Value: 190 N•m [140 ft-lb]

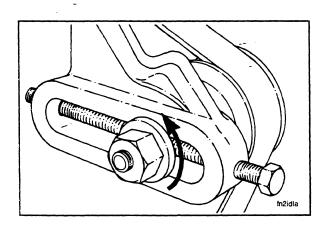
 Check the belt tension again to make sure the belt is **not** too tight.





Remove

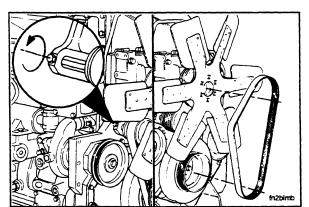
Loosen the fan idler pulley shaft locknut.

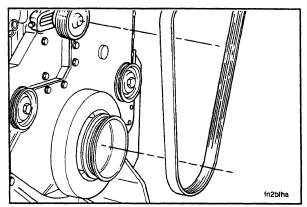


Turn the adjusting screw **counterclockwise** to release the belt tension.

Move the fan idler pulley and fan pulley centers as close as possible. The belt can then be removed without excessive force.







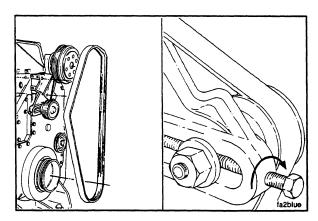


Install

▲ CAUTION ▲

To prevent damage to the pulley and new belt, do not roll the belt over the pulley or pry it on with a tool.

Install a new fan belt on the pulleys.

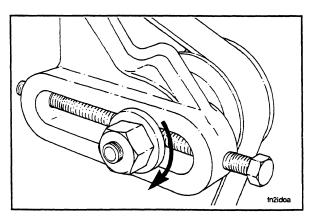




Use belt tension gauge, Part No. ST-1293, to measure the belt tension. Refer to Drive Belt Tension in Section V for the correct belt tension for the belt you are installing.

Turn the adjusting screw to adjust the belt tension.

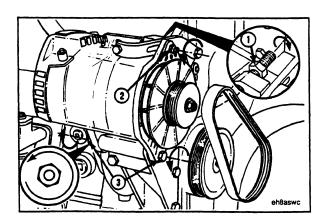
NOTE: A belt is considered used if it has been in operation 10 minutes or longer. If used belt tension is below the minimum value, tighten the belt to the maximum value. Replace the belt if it will **not** maintain correct tension.





Tighten the idler pulley shaft locknut.

Torque Value: 190 N•m [140 ft-lb]



Drive Belt, Alternator Adjust

Loosen the adjusting screw locknut (1).

Loosen the adjustment link locking capscrew (2).

Loosen the pivot capscrew and nut (3).

M11 Section A - Adjustment, Repair and Replacement

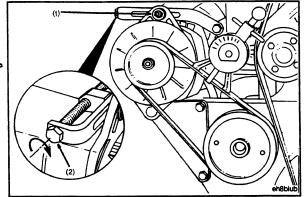
Use belt tension gauge, Part No. ST-1293, to measure belt tension.

Turn the alternator adjusting screw **clockwise** to tighten the belt. Refer to Drive Belt Tension in Section V for the correct belt tension for the belt you are adjusting.

NOTE: A belt is considered used if it has been in operation for 10 minutes or longer.

NOTE: If the alternator drive belt has more than five ribs, refer to the belt tension chart in Section V for correct belt adjustment.





Tighten the adjusting screw locknut (2) against the retainer.

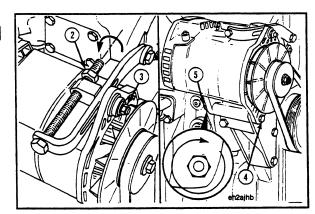
Tighten the adjustment link locking capscrew (3).

Torque Value: 80 N•m [60 ft-lb]

Tighten the pivot capscrew (4) and nut (5).

Torque Value: 47 Nom [35 ft-lb]





Remove

Loosen the adjusting screw locknut (1).

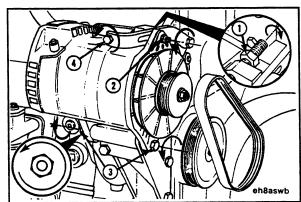
Loosen the adjustment link locking capscrew (2).

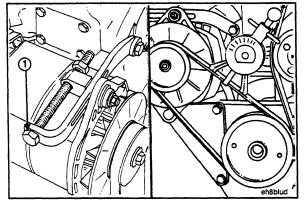
Loosen the alternator mounting capscrew (3).

Turn the adjusting screw (4) **counterclockwise** to release tension.

Remove the alternator belt.









Install

Install a new belt on the water pump and alternator pulleys. To prevent damage, do **not** roll a belt over the pulley or pry it on with a tool.



Turn the adjusting screw (1) **clockwise** to increase the belt tension.



Use belt tension gauge, Part No. ST-1293, to measure the belt tension. Refer to Drive Belt Tension in Section V for the correct tension value for the belt you are installing.

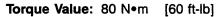
NOTE: A belt is considered used if it has been in operation for 10 minutes or longer.

NOTE: If the alternator drive belt has more than five ribs, refer to the belt tension chart in Section V for correct belt adjustment.



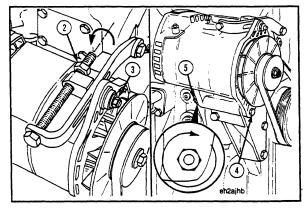
Tighten the adjusting screw locknut (2) against the retainer.

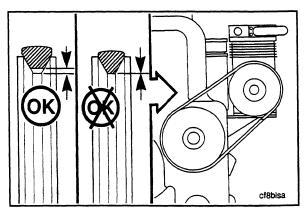
Tighten the adjustment link locking capscrew (3).



Tighten the pivot capscrew (4) and nut (5).

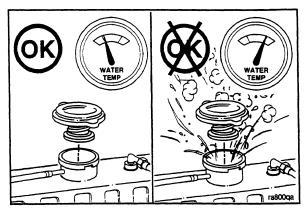
Torque Value: 47 N•m [35 ft-lb]







Belts **must not** touch the bottom of the pulley grooves, nor **must** they protrude over 3 mm [3/32-inch] above the top edge of the groove.





Water Pump

Remove



WARNING



Do not remove the radiator cap from a hot engine. Wait until the temperature is below 50°C [120°F] before removing the coolant system pressure cap. Failure to do so can cause serious personal injury from heated coolant spray.

Remove the radiator cap after the engine is cool.

M11 Section A - Adjustment, Repair and Replacement

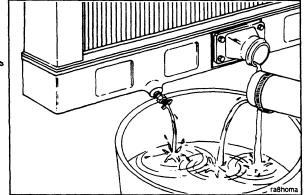
Drain the cooling system as follows:

- · Open the radiator draincock.
- · Remove the lower radiator hose from the radiator and water pump.

NOTE: If the coolant is not going to be reused, dispose of used coolant and antifreeze in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.







Remove the alternator drive belt.

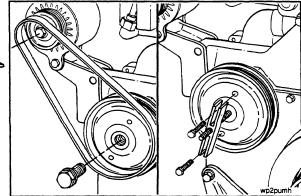
Remove the water pump pulley retaining capscrew.

Use the standard pulley puller, Part No. ST-647, and two 5/16 X 18 X 2 capscrews to remove the pulley.

NOTE: Be sure the puller capscrews are threaded all the way through the puller before applying pressure to the puller screw.

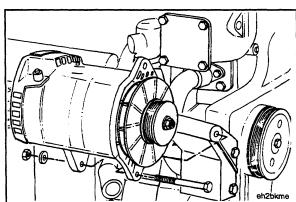






Remove the alternator.





Remove the dust seal.

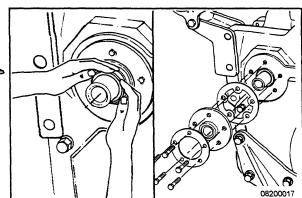
Remove the five water pump oil seal capscrews, clamping ring, oil seal and gasket.

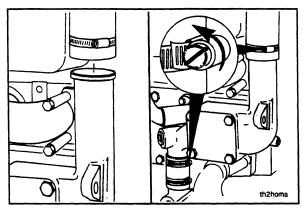
NOTE: Remove the dust seal as the seal carrier is removed or use a heel bar, or similar tool, to pry the dust seal away from the seal case. Then remove the dust seal by hand.

Discard the oil seal and dust seal.





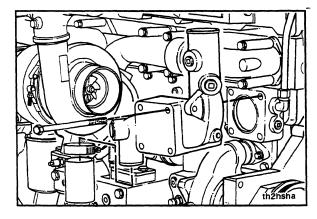






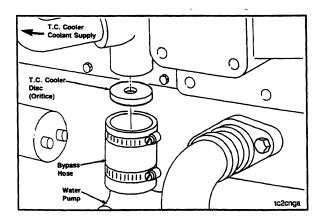
Remove the upper radiator hose from the thermostat housing.

Loosen the coolant bypass hose clamps.

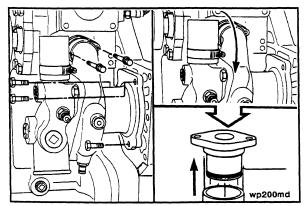




Remove the four thermostat housing mounting capscrews and the thermostat housing.



The coolant flow to provide cooling to the torque converter (if equipped) is achieved using a disc inside the coolant bypass hose to direct engine coolant to the inlet side of the torque converter cooler.





Remove the two water pump water transfer connection capscrews.

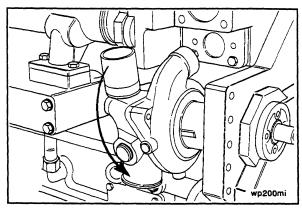
Remove the three water pump mounting capscrews.

Rotate the water pump outward so the water transfer connection can be removed from the water pump.

Remove the water transfer connection from the water pump.

Remove the water pump. Twist the pump outward from the top and angle the rear of the pump downward as it is being removed to allow the pump to pass the thermostat housing support.





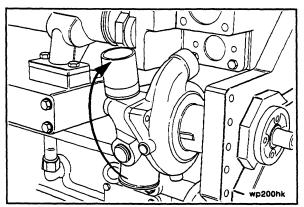
Install

Install a new o-ring on the water pump mounting flange.

NOTE: The water pump **must** be twisted outward from the top until the transfer outlet clears the thermostat housing support during installation.

Install the water pump.





Install a new o-ring on the water pump water transfer tube. Install the connection into the water pump.

Twist the water pump inward and install the three water pump mounting capscrews.

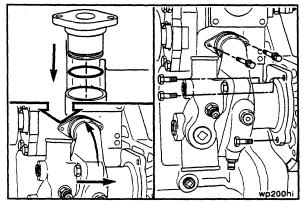
Torque Value: 47 N•m [35 ft-lb]

Install a new gasket on the water pump water transfer connection. Install and tighten the water transfer connection capscrews.

Torque Value: 25 Nom [18 ft-lb]

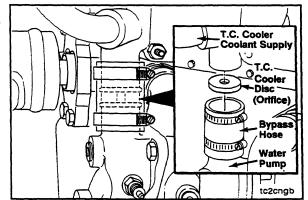


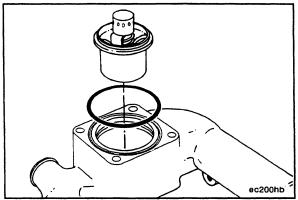




If the engine is equipped with a torque convertor cooler, install the disc in the bypass hose before installing the thermostat housing.







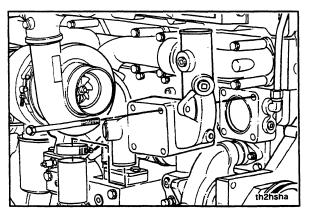


Install the thermostat in the housing.

Install a new seal in the groove on the thermostat housing mounting surface.





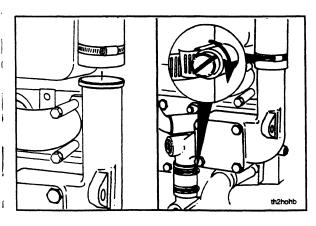




Install the hose on the thermostat housing bypass outlet. Install the thermostat housing and four mounting

capscrews.







Equally space the bypass hose over the water pump connection and thermostat housing connection, and tighten the bypass hose clamps.

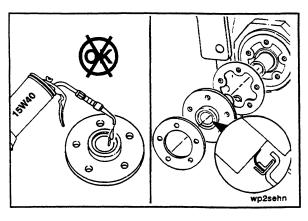


Torque Value: 3 Nom [30 in-lb]

Install the upper radiator hose. Refer to the manufacturer's specifications for the correct torque value.



Install the lower radiator hose. Refer to the manufacturer's specifications for the correct torque value.





The oil seal must be installed with the lip of the seal and the shaft clean and dry. Do not lubricate. The yellow dust lip must be facing out.

Install the new gasket and oil seal. Use the installation sleeve provided with the new seal to install the seal.

The capscrew threads must be coated with thread sealant, Part No. 3823494, to prevent oil leakage.

Torque Value: Step 1 7 N•m

[60 in-lb]

2 20 N•m

[180 in-lb]

M11 Section A - Adjustment, Repair and Replacement

Place a light film of oil or antifreeze on the inside diameter of the oil seal dust seal.

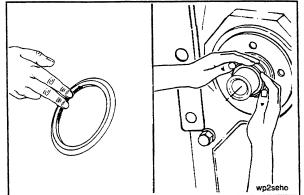
Install the dust seal onto the shaft with the larger outside diameter facing towards the engine.

Push the dust seal back by hand on the shaft until the entire dust seal contacts the oil seal case.





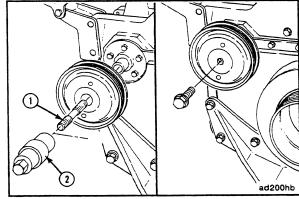




Use the Part No. 3377401 Pulley Pusher Adapter (1) and the Part No. 3376326 Pulley Pusher (2) to install the pulley. Install the capscrew in the shaft.

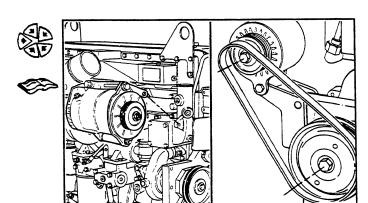
Torque Value: 75 N•m [55 ft-lb]





Install the alternator.

Install and adjust the alternator drive belt.



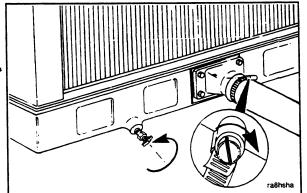
Close the radiator draincock and install the lower radiator hose.

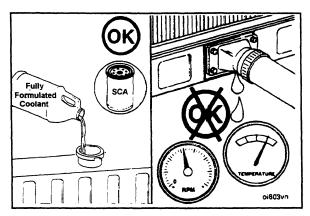
Tighten the hose clamps(s).

Refer to the manufacturer's specifications for the correct torque value.









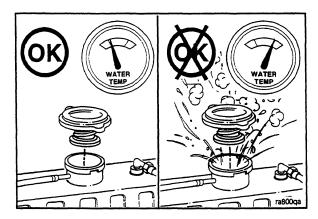


The correct concentration of coolant additives **must** be used in the cooling system. Refer to Section V.



Fill the cooling system.

Operate the engine until it reaches a temperature of 80°C [180°F] and check for coolant leaks.





Coolant Thermostat

Remove

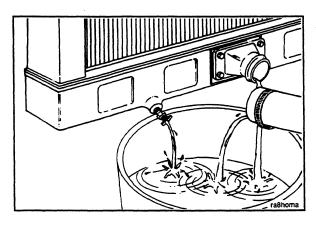


WARNING



Do not remove the radiator cap from a hot engine. Wait until the temperature is below 50°C [120°F] before removing the coolant system pressure cap. Failure to do so can cause serious personal injury from heated coolant spray.

Remove the radiator cap after the engine is cool.

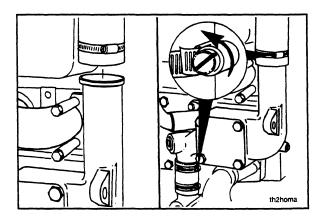




NOTE: If the coolant will **not** be reused, dispose of the coolant in accordance with federal, state, and local environmental regulations.

Drain the cooling system as follows:

- Open the radiator draincock.
- · Remove the lower radiator hose.





Remove the upper radiator hose from the thermostat housing.

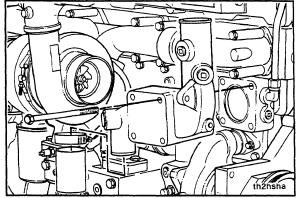
Loosen the coolant bypass hose clamps.

NOTE: Some models could have a converter cooler disc located in the bypass hose.

M11 Section A - Adjustment, Repair and Replacement

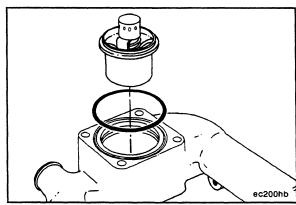
Remove the four thermostat housing mounting capscrews and the thermostat housing.





Remove the thermostat from the housing.



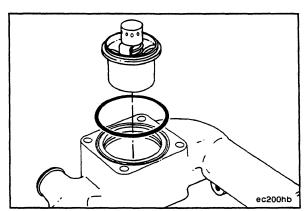


Install

Install the thermostat in the housing.

Install a new seal in the groove on the thermostat housing mounting surface.





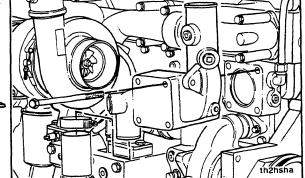
Install the hose on the thermostat housing bypass outlet. Install the thermostat housing and four mounting capscrews.

Torque Value: 54 Nom [40 ft-lb]

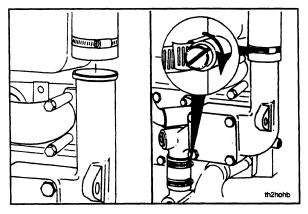








Section A - Adjustment, Repair and Replacement



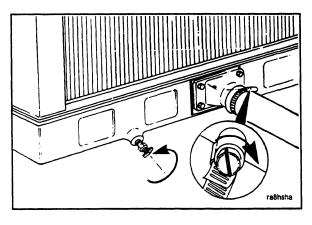


Install the upper radiator hose to the thermostat housing outlet. Refer to the manufacturer's specifications for the correct torque value.



Tighten the coolant bypass hose clamps.

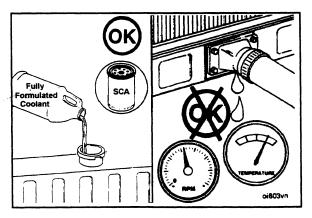
Torque Value: 3 N•m [30 in-lb]





Close the radiator draincock and install the lower radiator hose.

Tighten the hose clamp. Refer to the manufacturer's specifications for the correct torque value.



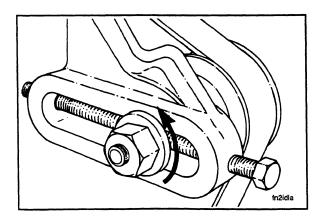


The correct concentration of coolant additives **must** be used in the cooling system. Refer to Section V.



Fill the cooling system.

Operate the engine until it reaches a temperature of 80°C [180°F] and check for coolant leaks.



Fan Drive Idler Pulley Assembly Remove

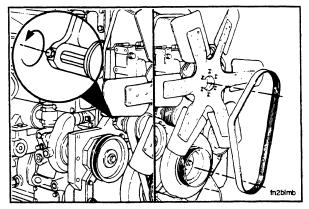
Loosen the fan idler pulley shaft locknut.

M11 Section A - Adjustment, Repair and Replacement

Loosen the adjusting mechanism and move the fan idler pulley and fan pulley centers as close as possible.

Remove the fan belt.





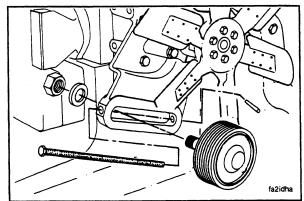
Remove the roll pin and washer from the idler pulley adjusting screw.

Remove the locknut and washer from the back of the idler pulley shaft.

Remove the adjusting screw.

Remove the fan idler pulley from the fan hub support bracket.





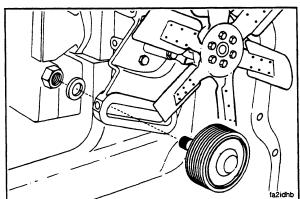
Install

NOTE: Do **not** tighten the locknut until the fan drive belt has been installed and adjusted.

Install the idler pulley in the fan hub support bracket.

Install the washer and locknut on the idler pulley shaft.

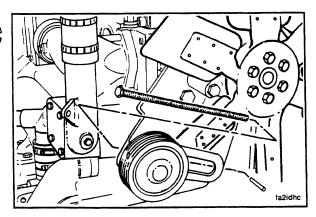




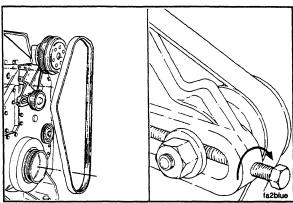
Install the adjusting screw in the idler pulley shaft.

Turn the adjusting screw in far enough to install the washer and roll pin in the shaft at the bottom of the fan hub support bracket.





Section A - Adjustment, Repair and Replacement





Install and adjust the fan drive belt.

Tighten the idler pulley shaft locknut.

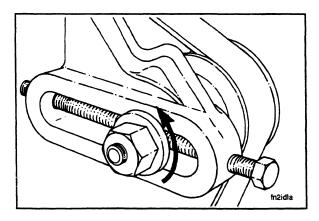


Torque Value: 190 Nom [140 ft-lb]

Check the belt tension again after the locknet is tightened.



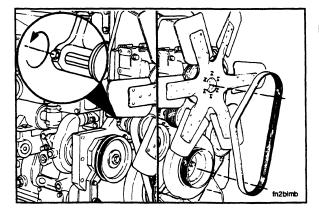




Fan Hub, Belt Driven

Remove

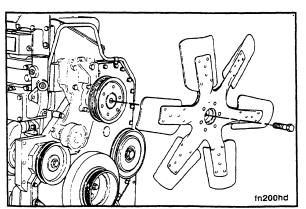
Loosen the fan idler pulley shaft locknut.





Loosen the adjusting mechanism and move the fan idler pulley and fan pulley centers as close as possible.

Remove the fan belt.





Remove the fan and clutch assembly.

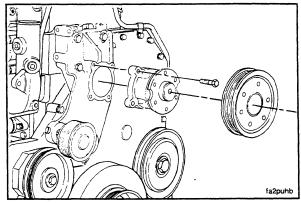


M11 Section A - Adjustment, Repair and Replacement

Remove the fan drive pulley.

Remove the four capscrews and the fan hub.

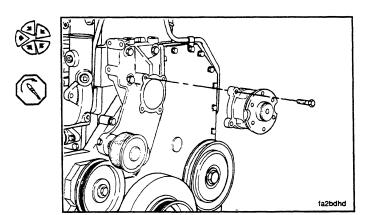




Install

Install the new fan hub and four capscrews.

Torque Value: 47 Nom [35 ft-lb]



Install the fan drive pulley.
Install the fan and clutch assembly.
Install and tighten the mounting capscrews.

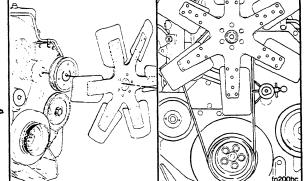
Torque Value: 68 Nom [50 ft-lb]

Install, adjust and tighten the fan drive belt. Refer to Drive Belt Tension in Section V for the correct belt tension.







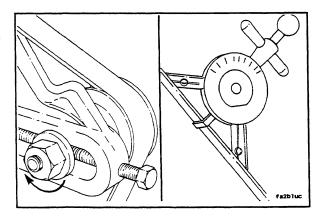


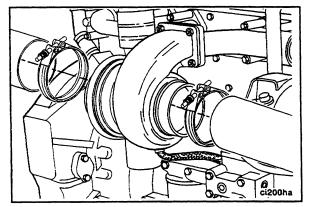
Tighten the fan idler pulley shaft locknut.

Torque Value: 190 Nom [140 ft-lb]

Check the belt tension again after the locknut is tightened.





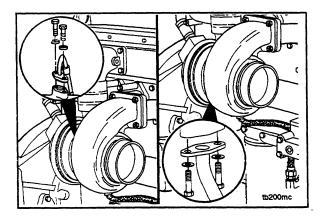




Turbocharger

Remove

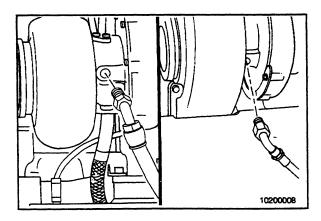
Remove the intake and exhaust pipes from the turbocharger.





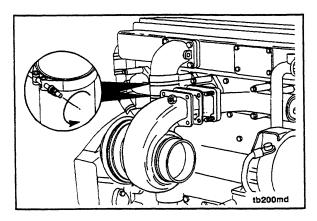
Remove the oil supply line from the turbocharger.

Remove the oil drain line from the turbocharger.



NOTE: Some applications use water-cooled turbochargers.

If a water-cooled turbocharger is used, drain the cooling system and remove the water supply and return lines from the turbocharger.





Loosen the hose clamps on the aftercooler air inlet connection.

Remove the four turbocharger mounting nuts.

Remove the turbocharger and gasket.

M11 Section A - Adjustment, Repair and Replacement

Install

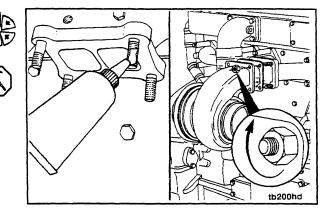
Apply a film of high temperature anti-seize compound to the turbocharger mounting studs in the exhaust manifold and the turbocharger.

Use a new gasket when installing the turbocharger.

Install the aftercooler air inlet hose evenly over the turbocharger outlet and the aftercooler inlet.

Install and tighten the four mounting nuts.

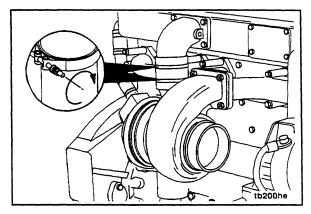
Torque Value: 61 Nom [45 ft-lb]



Tighten the hose clamps.

Torque Value: 8 N•m [75 in-lb]



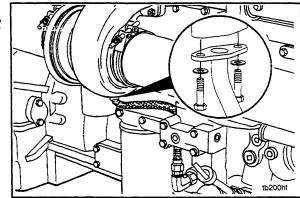


Install a new gasket on the turbocharger oil drain line connection and install the drain line to the bottom of the turbocharger. Tighten the turbocharger the two capscrews.

Torque Value: 27 Nom [20 ft-lb]







Pour 50 to 60 cc [2.0 to 3.0 ounces] of clean engine oil in the turbocharger oil supply line fitting.

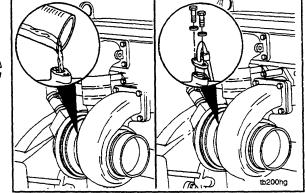
Install a new gasket on the turbocharger oil supply line and install the supply line to the top of the turbocharger. Tighten the two capscrews.

Torque Value: 20 Nom [15 ft-lb]



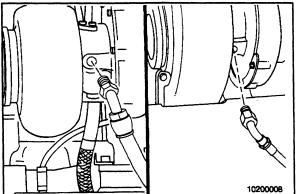






Turbocharger Page A-18

Section A - Adjustment, Repair and Replacement





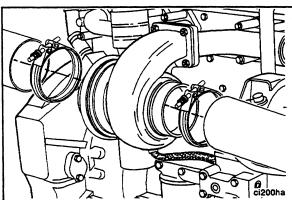
NOTE: Some applications use water-cooled turbochargers.

Install the water supply and return lines, if applicable, to the turbocharger and tighten.



Torque Value: 35 Nom [25 ft-lb]

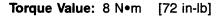
Fill the cooling system. Refer to Section 7.

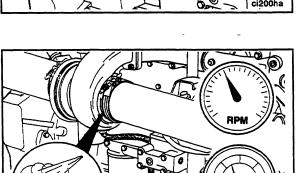




Install the intake pipe and tighten the clamp.

Install the exhaust pipe and tighten the clamp.







Operate the engine and check for air leaks.

Air Starting Motor

The air starting motor system (tanks, line sizes, and valves) is designed and installed by the original equipment manufacturers and starting motor suppliers. Refer any questions about the air starting systems to the manufacturer.

Air Starting Motor Maintenance

- Do not operate the air starting motor with air pressure lower than 480 kPa [70 psi].
- · Maintain the air compressor according to the recommendations outlined in the manual.
- For maximum efficiency, the hoses, tubes, and lines must not leak.
- Refer to the original equipment manufacturer's and starting motor manufacturer's manuals for specific information regarding the starting motors, valves, and systems.

Engine Storage - Long Term

If the engine will be out of service longer than 6 months, take special precautions to prevent rust. Contact the nearest Cummins Authorized Repair Location, or refer to the Engine Shop Manual, Bulletin No. 3666075, for information concerning engine storage procedures.

Section D - System Diagrams

Section Contents

| | Page |
|---|-------------|
| Flow Diagram, Air Intake SystemFlow Diagram | D-5 |
| Flow Diagram, Compressed Air SystemFlow Diagram | D-7 |
| Flow Diagram, Cooling SystemFlow Diagram | D-4 |
| Flow Diagram, Exhaust SystemFlow Diagram | D-6 |
| Flow Diagram, Fuel System | D-2 |
| Flow Diagram, Lubricating Oil System | D-3 |
| System Diagrams - General Information | D -1 |

System Diagrams - General Information

The following drawings show the flow through the engine systems. Although parts can change between different applications and installations, the flow remains the same. The systems shown are:

- Fuel System
- · Lubricating Oil System
- Coolant System
- · Intake Air System
- Exhaust System
- · Compressed Air System

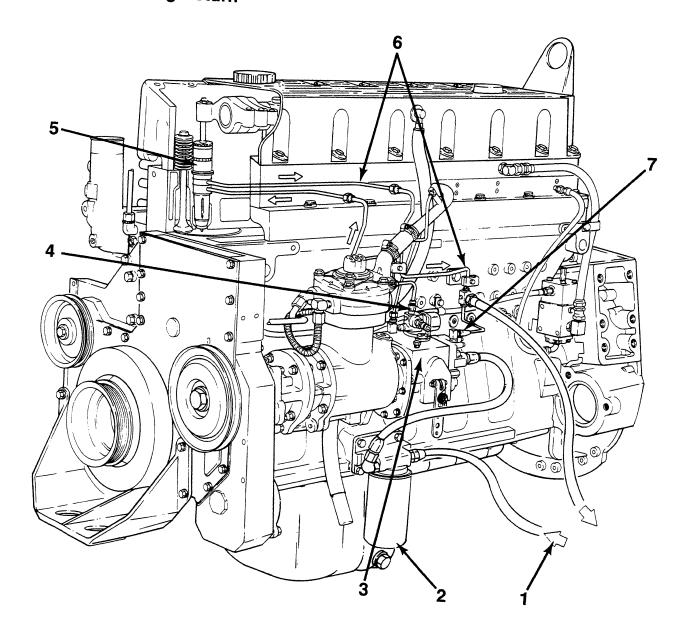
Knowledge of the engine systems can help you in troubleshooting, service, and general maintenance of your engine.

Flow Diagram, Fuel System

Flow Diagram

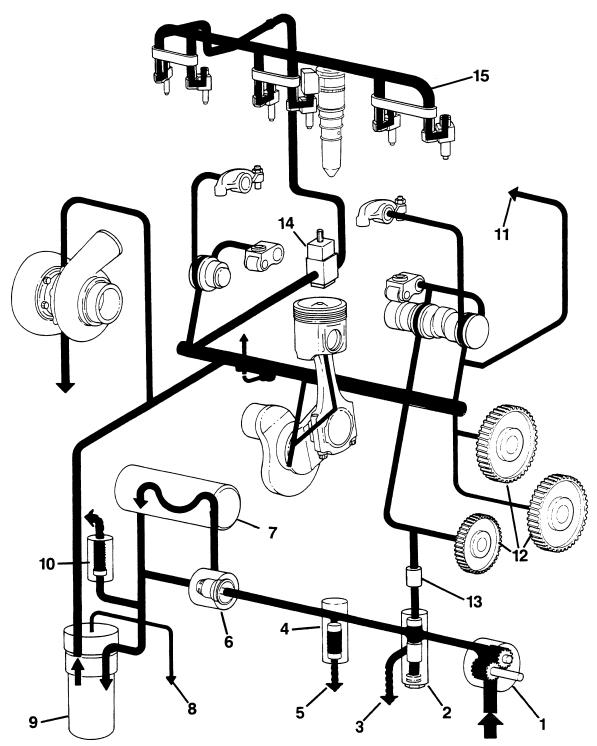
Fuel System - STC

- 1. Fuel Inlet Supply
- 2. Fuel Filter
- 3. Fuel Pump
- 4. Fuel to Injectors
- 5. Injector
- 6. Fuel Drain Return
- 7. Gear Pump Cooling Return



Flow Diagram, Lubricating Oil System

Flow Diagram



- 1. Oil Pump
- 2. Pressure Regulator Valve
- 3. Oil Return to Pan
- 4. High Pressure Relief Valve
- 5. Oil Return to Pan
- 6. Oil Thermostat
- 7. Oil Cooler
- 8. By-pass Filtered Oil Return

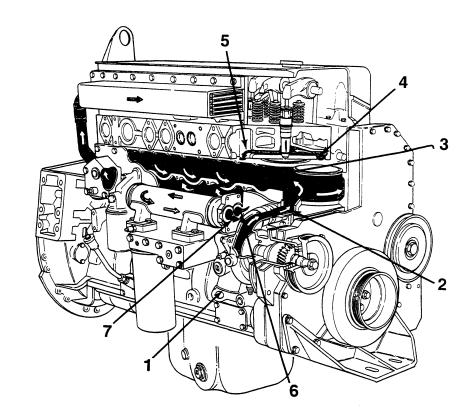
- 9. Combination Oil Filter
- 10. Filter By-pass Valve
- 11. Accessory Drive/Air Compressor
- 12. Idler Gears
- 13. Viscosity Sensor
- 14. STC Control Valve
- 15. STC Oil Manifold

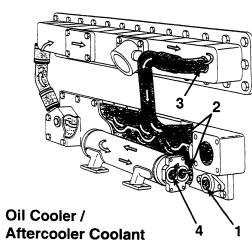
Flow Diagram, Cooling System

Flow Diagram

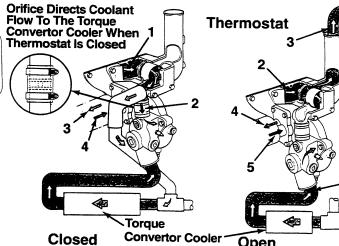
Coolant System

- 1. Water Pump Coolant Inlet
- 2. Coolant to Lower Manifold Cavity
- 3. Coolant to Cylinder Liner Block Cavity
- 4. Coolant to Cylinder Head
- Coolant to Upper Manifold Cavity
- Lower Manifold Coolant to Oil Cooler
- 7. Oil Cooler to Upper Manifold Cavity





- 1. Coolant Entry to Lower Manifold Cavity
- 2. Lower Manifold Coolant to Oil Cooler / Aftercooler
- 3. Aftercooler Coolant Outlet to Upper Manifold Cavity
- 4. Oil Cooler Water Outlet to Upper Manifold



- 1. Upper Manifold Cavity (Coolant to Thermostat)
- 2. Coolant Bypass (Return to Water Pump)
- 3. Lower Manifold Cavity to Cooler
- 4. Cooler to Upper Manifold Cavity (Before Thermostat)
- 1. Water Pump Coolant Inlet

Radiator

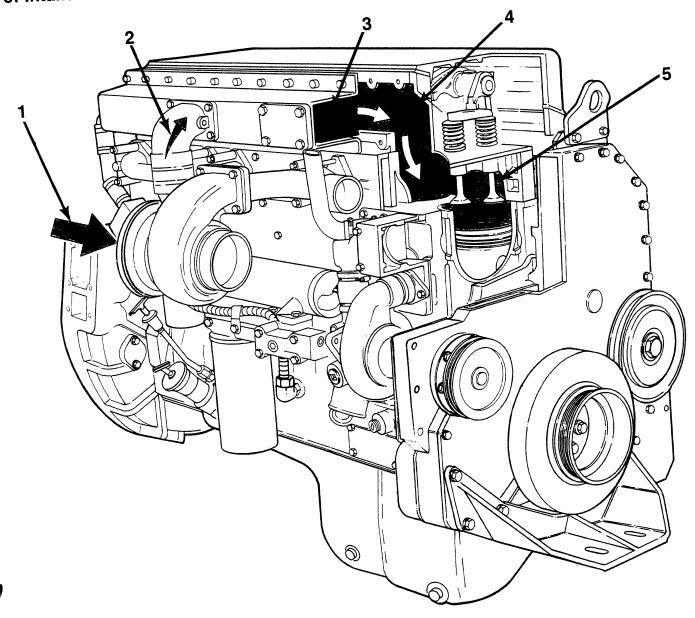
- 2. Upper Manifold Cavity (Coolant to Thermostat)
- 3. Coolant Outlet
- 4. Lower Manifold Cavity to Cooler
- 5. Cooler to Upper Manifold Cavity (Before Thermostat)

Flow Diagram, Air Intake System

Flow Diagram

Intake System

- 1. Filtered Intake Air to Turbocharger
- 2. Turbocharger Air to Aftercooler
- 3. Aftercooler
- 4. Intake Manifold
- 5. Intake Valve Ports

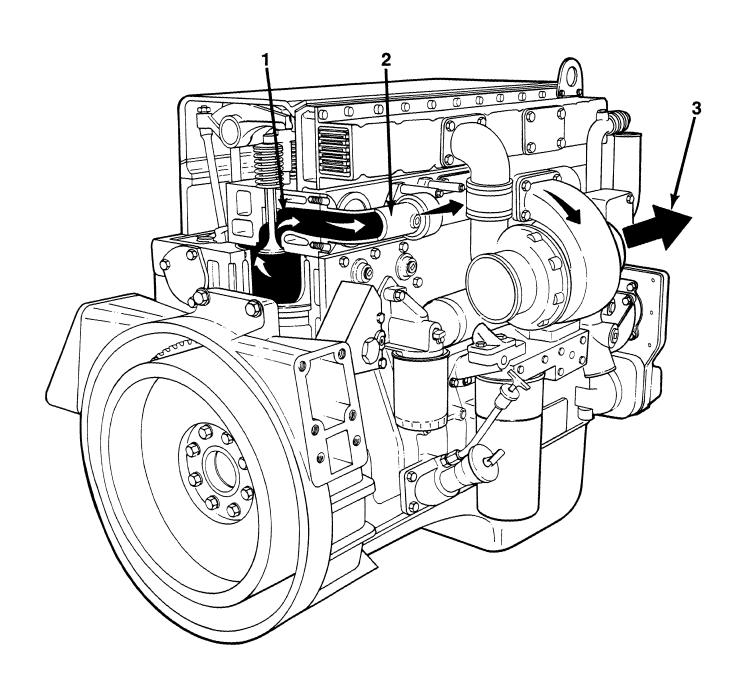


Flow Diagram, Exhaust System

Flow Diagram

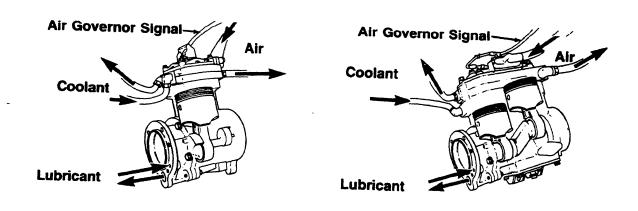
Exhaust System

- 1. Exhaust Valve Ports
- 2. Exhaust Manifold
- 3. Turbocharged Exhaust Outlet



Flow Diagram, Compressed Air System

Flow Diagram



cp800pb

Section L - Service Literature

Section Contents

| Property of the Control of the Contr | age |
|--|-----|
| Additional Service Literature | L-1 |
| Literature Order Form | L-3 |
| Service Literature Ordering Location | L-2 |

Additional Service Literature

The following publications can be purchased by filling in and mailing the Literature Order Form:

| Bulletin No. | Title of Publication |
|--------------|--|
| 3666139 | Troubleshooting and Repair Manual, M11 Series Engines |
| 3666075 | Shop Manual, M11 Series Engines |
| 3666076 | Specifications Manual, M11 Series Engines |
| 3810388 | L10 Overhead Reuse Guidelines |
| 3810340 | Cummins Engine Oil Recommendations |
| 3379001 | Fuel for Cummins Engines (QP-20) |
| 3810344 | PT (Type D) Top Stop Injector Shop Manual |
| 3379084 | Fuel Pump (PT Type G) Rebuild and Calibrate |
| 3810490 | Shop and Installation Manual - Rear Engine Power Takeoff |

Service Literature Ordering Location

Region

United States and Canada

Ordering Location

Cummins Distributors

or

Contact 1-800-DIESELS

(1-800-343-7357)

U.K., Europe, Mid-East, Africa, and Eastern European Countries Cummins Engine Co., Ltd. Royal Oak Way South

Daventry

Northants, NN11 5NU, England

South and Central America (excluding Brazil and Mexico) Cummins Americas, Inc. 16085 N.W. 52nd Avenue Hialeah, FL 33104

Brazil and Mexico

Cummins Engine Co., Inc.

International Parts Order Dept., MC 40931

Box 3005

Columbus, IN 47202-3005

Far East (excluding

Australia and New Zealand)

Cummins Diesel Sales Corp.

Literature Center 8 Tanjong Penjuru Jurong Industrial Estate

Singapore

Australia and New Zealand

Cummins Diesel Australia Maroondah Highway, P.O.B. 139

Ringwood 3134 Victoria, Australia

Obtain current price information from your local Cummins Distributor.

Literature Order Form

Use this form for prompt handling of your literature order.

| item | Bulletin Number | Title of Publication | Quantity | U.S. Price Each | Amount |
|-------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------------|--------|
| 1 | | | | \$ | \$ |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| Order Total | | | | \$ | |

Contact your Cummins distributor for prices and availability.

For problems with literature orders (for U.S.A. and Canada), contact 1-800-DIESELS (1-800-343-7357). All other locations contact your local Distributor.

| Prices | subjec | t to | change | without | notice. |
|---------------|--------|------|--------|---------|---------|
| | | | | | |

| Р | lease | cut | on o | dotted | line |
|---|-------|-----|------|--------|------|
|---|-------|-----|------|--------|------|

Literature Order Form

Use this form for prompt handling of your literature order.

| Item | Bulletin Number | Title of Publication | Quantity | U.S. Price Each | Amount |
|-------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------------|--------|
| 1 | | | | \$ | \$ |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| Order Total | | | | \$ | |

Contact your Cummins distributor for prices and availability.

For problems with literature orders (for U.S.A. and Canada), contact 1-800-DIESELS (1-800-343-7357). All other locations contact your local Distributor.

Prices subject to change without notice.

Mail the Literature Order Form along with your ship-to address to your nearest Cummins distributor.

| ROM: | | |
|--|---|-------------------|
| Name: | | |
| Street Address: | | |
| | Chaha/Dun in a a | Zin /Dootel Code: |
| City: | State/Province: | Zip/Postal Code: |
| Country: | | |
| SHIP TO: (Name and addre | ess where literature is to be shipped) | |
| Name: | | |
| Street Address: | | |
| City: | State/Province: | Zip/Postal Code: |
| Country: | | |
| FROM: | m along with your ship-to address to your | |
| i rioni. | | |
| Name: | | |
| | | |
| Street Address: | | |
| Street Address: City: | State/Province: | Zip/Postal Code: |
| | State/Province: | Zip/Postal Code: |
| City: | State/Province: | Zip/Postal Code: |
| City: Country: | | Zip/Postal Code: |
| City: Country: | State/Province: | Zip/Postal Code: |
| City: Country: SHIP TO: (Name and addr | | Zip/Postal Code: |
| City: Country: SHIP TO: (Name and addr Name: | | Zip/Postal Code: |
| City: Country: SHIP TO: (Name and addr Name: Street Address: | ess where literature is to be shipped) | |
| City: Country: SHIP TO: (Name and addr Name: | | Zip/Postal Code: |

Section M - Component Manufacturers

Section Contents

| Component Manufacturers' Addresses M-1 Air Compressors M-1 Air Compressors M-1 Air Pleaters M-1 Air Starting Motors M-1 Alternators M-1 Auxiliary Brakes M-1 Belts M-1 Catalytic Convertors M-1 Clutches M-1 Coolant Heaters M-2 Coolant Level Switches M-2 Drive Plates M-2 Electric Starting Motors M-2 Electronic Switches M-2 Engine Protection Controls M-2 Fan Clutches M-2 Fans M-2 Fall Lamps M-2 Filters M-3 File Coolers M-4 File Splates M-5 Fuel Coolers M-5 File Splates M-6 File Coolers M-7 Fuel Coolers M-8 File Splates M-9 Fuel Coolers M-9 Fuel Coolers M-9 Heat Sleeves M-9 <th></th> <th>Page</th> | | Page |
|---|------------------------------------|------|
| Air Compressors. M-1 Air Cylinders M-1 Air Heaters M-1 Air Starting Motors M-1 Alternators. M-1 Auxiliary Brakes M-1 Belts. M-1 Catalytic Convertors M-1 Clutches. M-1 Coolant Heaters M-2 Coolant Level Switches M-2 Colant Level Switches M-2 Electronic Switches M-2 Electronic Switches M-2 Electronic Switches M-2 Engine Protection Controls M-2 Engine Protection Controls M-2 Fan Clutches M-2 Fan Clutches M-2 Fault Lamps M-2 Fault Lamps M-2 Filters M-2 Flexplates M-2 Fuel Coolers M-2 Fuel Warmers M-3 Governors M-4 Heat Sleeves M-4 Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-4 H-2 M-5 Hydraulic and P | Component Manufacturers' Addresses | M-1 |
| Air Héaters M-1 Air Starting Motors M-1 Alternators M-1 Auxiliary Brakes M-1 Belts M-1 Catalytic Convertors M-1 Clutches M-1 Coolant Heaters M-2 Coolant Level Switches M-2 Drive Plates M-2 Electric Starting Motors M-2 Electronic Switches M-2 Engine Protection Controls M-2 Fan Clutches M-2 Fan Clutches M-5 Fans M-5 Fault Lamps M-5 Filters M-5 Filters M-7 Filters M-7 Fuel Coolers M-7 Fuel Warmers M-7 Governors M-8 Heat Sleeves M-9 Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-1 In-Line Connectors M-9 Oil Heaters M-9 Prelubrication Systems M-9 All Clausers M-9 M-1 M-1 | | |
| Air Héaters M-1 Air Starting Motors M-1 Alternators M-1 Auxiliary Brakes M-1 Belts M-1 Catalytic Convertors M-1 Clutches M-1 Coolant Heaters M-2 Coolant Level Switches M-2 Drive Plates M-2 Electric Starting Motors M-2 Electronic Switches M-2 Engine Protection Controls M-2 Fan Clutches M-2 Fan Clutches M-5 Fans M-5 Fault Lamps M-5 Filters M-5 Filters M-7 Filters M-7 Fuel Coolers M-7 Fuel Warmers M-7 Governors M-8 Heat Sleeves M-9 Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-1 In-Line Connectors M-9 Oil Heaters M-9 Prelubrication Systems M-9 All Clausers M-9 M-1 M-1 | Air Cylinders | M-1 |
| Air Starting Motors M-1 Alternators M-1 Auxiliary Brakes M-1 Belts M-1 Catalytic Convertors M-1 Clutches M-1 Coolant Level Switches M-2 Drive Plates M-1 Drive Plates M-2 Electric Starting Motors M-2 Electrosic Switches M-2 Engine Protection Controls M-2 Fan Clutches M-2 Fan Clutches M-2 Fans M-2 Fault Lamps M-3 Filters M-4 Flexplates M-5 Fuel Coolers M-5 Fuel Warmers M-5 Governors M-4 Heat Sleeves M-5 H-1, Line Connectors M-5 Oil Heaters M-6 M-7 M-8 Heat Sleeves M-7 H-1 Heat Sleeves M-8 M-2 M-8 M-3 M-9 M-4 M-9 M-5 | | |
| Alternators M-1 Auxiliary Brakes M-1 Belts M-1 Catalytic Convertors M-1 Clutches M-1 Coolant Heaters M-2 Coolant Level Switches M-2 Drive Plates M-2 Electric Starting Motors M-2 Electronic Switches M-2 Engine Protection Controls M-2 Fan Clutches M-2 Fans M-2 Fault Lamps M-5 Filters M-5 Filters M-6 Filters M-7 Fuel Coolers M-7 Fuel Warmers M-7 Governors M-8 Heat Sleeves M-9 H-4 M-1 H-5 M-1 In-Line Connectors M-1 Oil Heaters M-5 Oil Heaters M-6 M-7 M-7 Radiators M-7 Throttle Assemblies M-7 | | |
| Auxiliary Brakes M-1 Belts M-1 Catalytic Convertors M-1 Clutches M-1 Coolant Heaters M-2 Coolant Level Switches M-2 Drive Plates M-2 Electric Starting Motors M-2 Electronic Switches M-2 Engine Protection Controls M-2 Fan Clutches M-2 Fan Clutches M-2 Fans M-2 Fault Lamps M-2 Filters M-5 Flexplates M-5 Fuel Coolers M-5 Fuel Warmers M-5 Gauges M-5 Governors M-6 Heat Sleeves M-7 Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-7 Oil Heaters M-8 Prelubrication Systems M-8 Radiators M-7 Throttle Assemblies M-7 | | |
| Belts M-1 Catalytic Convertors M-1 Clutches M-1 Coolant Heaters M-2 Coolant Level Switches M-1 Drive Plates M-2 Electric Starting Motors M-2 Electronic Switches M-2 Engine Protection Controls M-2 Fan Clutches M-2 Fans M-2 Fault Lamps M-5 Filters M-5 Flexplates M-5 Fuel Coolers M-5 Fuel Warmers M-5 Gauges M-6 Governors M-6 Heat Sleeves M-7 Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-7 In-Line Connectors M-7 Oil Heaters M-7 Prelubrication Systems M-7 Radiators M-7 Throttle Assemblies M-7 | | |
| Catalytic Convertors M-1 Clutches M-1 Coolant Heaters M-2 Coolant Level Switches M-1 Drive Plates M-2 Electric Starting Motors M-2 Electronic Switches M-2 Engine Protection Controls M-2 Fan Clutches M-2 Fan's M-5 Fault Lamps M-5 Filters M-5 Flexplates M-5 Flex plates M-5 Fuel Coolers M-5 Fuel Warmers M-5 Gauges M-5 Governors M-6 Heat Sleeves M-7 Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-7 In-Line Connectors M-7 Oil Heaters M-7 Prelubrication Systems M-7 Radiators M-7 Throttle Assemblies M-7 | | |
| Clutches M-1 Coolant Heaters M-2 Coolant Level Switches M-1 Drive Plates M-2 Electric Starting Motors M-2 Electronic Switches M-2 Engine Protection Controls M-2 Fan Clutches M-2 Fans M-2 Fault Lamps M-2 Filters M-2 Flexplates M-2 Fuel Coolers M-2 Fuel Warmers M-3 Gauges M-4 Gauges M-4 Governors M-5 Heat Sleeves M-5 Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-3 In-Line Connectors M-5 Oil Heaters M-6 Prelubrication Systems M-6 Radiators M-7 Throttle Assemblies M-7 | | |
| Coolant Level Switches M-2 Coolant Level Switches M-1 Drive Plates M-2 Electric Starting Motors M-2 Electronic Switches M-2 Engine Protection Controls M-2 Fan Clutches M-2 Fans M-2 Fault Lamps M-2 Filters M-2 Filters M-2 Filters M-2 Fuel Coolers M-2 Fuel Warmers M-2 Gauges M-2 Governors M-3 Heat Sleeves M-3 Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-3 In-Line Connectors M-3 Oil Heaters M-4 Prelubrication Systems M-4 Radiators M-5 Throttle Assemblies M-5 | | |
| Coolant Level Switches M-1 Drive Plates M-2 Electric Starting Motors M-2 Electronic Switches M-2 Engine Protection Controls M-2 Fan Clutches M-2 Fans M-2 Fault Lamps M-2 Filters M-2 Filters M-2 Filters M-2 Filters M-2 Fuel Coolers M-2 Fuel Warmers M-2 Gauges M-3 Governors M-4 Heat Sleeves M-3 Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-3 In-Line Connectors M-3 Oil Heaters M-4 Prelubrication Systems M-4 Radiators M-5 Throttle Assemblies M-5 | Coolant Heaters | M-2 |
| Drive Plates M-2 Electric Starting Motors M-2 Electronic Switches M-2 Engine Protection Controls M-2 Fan Clutches M-2 Fans M-2 Fault Lamps M-2 Filters M-2 Flexplates M-2 Fuel Coolers M-2 Fuel Warmers M-2 Gauges M-2 Governors M-3 Heat Sleeves M-3 Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-3 In-Line Connectors M-3 Oil Heaters M-3 Prelubrication Systems M-3 Radiators M-4 Throttle Assemblies M-5 | Coolant Level Switches | M-1 |
| Electric Starting Motors M-2 Electronic Switches M-2 Engine Protection Controls M-2 Fan Clutches M-2 Fans M-2 Fault Lamps M-2 Filters M-2 Flexplates M-2 Fuel Coolers M-2 Fuel Warmers M-2 Gauges M-2 Governors M-3 Heat Sleeves M-3 Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-3 In-Line Connectors M-3 Oil Heaters M-3 Prelubrication Systems M-4 Radiators M-5 Throttle Assemblies M-5 | | |
| Electronic Switches M-2 Engine Protection Controls M-2 Fan Clutches M-2 Fans M-2 Fault Lamps M-2 Filters M-2 Filters M-2 Flexplates M-2 Fuel Coolers M-2 Fuel Warmers M-2 Gauges M-2 Governors M-3 Heat Sleeves M-3 Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-3 In-Line Connectors M-3 Oil Heaters M-3 Oil Heaters M-4 Orlustration Systems M-4 Radiators M-5 Throttle Assemblies M-4 | | |
| Engine Protection Controls M-2 Fan Clutches M-2 Fans M-2 Fault Lamps M-2 Filters M-2 Filters M-2 Flexplates M-2 Fuel Coolers M-2 Fuel Warmers M-2 Gauges M-2 Governors M-3 Heat Sleeves M-3 Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-3 In-Line Connectors M-3 Oil Heaters M-3 Oil Heaters M-3 Prelubrication Systems M-3 Radiators M-4 Throttle Assemblies M-4 | | |
| Fan Clutches M-2 Fans M-2 Fault Lamps M-2 Filters M-2 Filters M-2 Flexplates M-2 Fuel Coolers M-2 Fuel Warmers M-2 Gauges M-2 Governors M-3 Heat Sleeves M-4 Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-3 In-Line Connectors M-3 Oil Heaters M-4 Prelubrication Systems M-5 Radiators M-5 Throttle Assemblies M-6 | | |
| Fans M-2 Fault Lamps M-2 Filters M-2 Flexplates M-2 Fuel Coolers M-2 Fuel Warmers M-2 Gauges M-2 Governors M-3 Heat Sleeves M-3 Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-3 In-Line Connectors M-3 Oil Heaters M-4 Prelubrication Systems M-3 Radiators M-3 Throttle Assemblies M-4 | | |
| Fault Lamps M-2 Filters M-2 Flexplates M-2 Fuel Coolers M-2 Fuel Warmers M-2 Gauges M-2 Governors M-3 Heat Sleeves M-3 Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-3 In-Line Connectors M-3 Oil Heaters M-3 Prelubrication Systems M-3 Radiators M-3 Throttle Assemblies M-4 | | |
| Filters M-2 Flexplates M-2 Fuel Coolers M-2 Fuel Warmers M-2 Gauges M-2 Governors M-3 Heat Sleeves M-3 Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-3 In-Line Connectors M-3 Oil Heaters M-3 Prelubrication Systems M-3 Radiators M-3 Throttle Assemblies M-4 | | |
| Flexplates M-2 Fuel Coolers M-2 Fuel Warmers M-2 Gauges M-2 Governors M-3 Heat Sleeves M-3 Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-3 In-Line Connectors M-3 Oil Heaters M-3 Prelubrication Systems M-3 Radiators M-3 Throttle Assemblies M-3 | | |
| Fuel Coolers M-2 Fuel Warmers M-2 Gauges M-2 Governors M-3 Heat Sleeves M-3 Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-3 In-Line Connectors M-3 Oil Heaters M-3 Prelubrication Systems M-3 Radiators M-3 Throttle Assemblies M-3 | | |
| Fuel Warmers M-2 Gauges M-2 Governors M-3 Heat Sleeves M-3 Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-3 In-Line Connectors M-3 Oil Heaters M-3 Prelubrication Systems M-3 Radiators M-3 Throttle Assemblies M-3 | | |
| Gauges M-2 Governors M-3 Heat Sleeves M-3 Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-3 In-Line Connectors M-3 Oil Heaters M-3 Prelubrication Systems M-3 Radiators M-3 Throttle Assemblies M-3 | | |
| Governors M-3 Heat Sleeves M-3 Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-3 In-Line Connectors M-3 Oil Heaters M-3 Prelubrication Systems M-3 Radiators M-3 Throttle Assemblies M-3 | | |
| Heat Sleeves M-3 Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-3 In-Line Connectors M-3 Oil Heaters M-3 Prelubrication Systems M-3 Radiators M-3 Throttle Assemblies M-3 | | |
| Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps M-3 In-Line Connectors M-3 Oil Heaters M-3 Prelubrication Systems M-3 Radiators M-3 Throttle Assemblies M-3 | | |
| In-Line Connectors M-3 Oil Heaters M-3 Prelubrication Systems M-3 Radiators M-3 Throttle Assemblies M-3 | Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps | M-3 |
| Oil Heaters M-3 Prelubrication Systems M-3 Radiators M-3 Throttle Assemblies M-3 | In-line Connectors | M-3 |
| Prelubrication Systems M-3 Radiators M-3 Throttle Assemblies M-3 | | |
| Radiators M-3 Throttle Assemblies M-3 | Prelubrication Systems | M-3 |
| Throttle Assemblies M-3 | Radiatore | NA_3 |
| | Throttle Assemblies | NA_4 |
| | | |

s

Component Manufacturers' Addresses

NOTE: The following list contains addresses and telephone numbers of suppliers of accessories used on Curr engines. Suppliers can be contacted directly for any specifications not covered in this manual.

Air Compressors

Bendix Heavy Vehicles Systems Div. of Allied Automotive 901 Cleveland Street Elyria, OH 44036 Telephone: (216) 329-9000

Holset Engineering Co., Inc. 1320 Kemper Meadow Drive

Suite 500

Cincinnati, OH 45240 Telephone: (513) 825-9600

Midland-Grau **Heavy Duty Systems** Heavy Duty Group Headquarters 10930 N. Pamona Avenue Kansas City, MO 64153 Telephone: (816) 891-2470

Air Cylinders

Bendix Ltd. Douglas Road Kingswood Bristol **England**

Telephone: 0117-671881 Catching Engineering

1733 North 25th Avenue Melrose Park, IL 60160 Telephone: (708) 344-2334

TEC - Hackett Inc. 8909 Rawles Avenue Indianapolis, IN 46219 Telephone: (317) 895-3670

Air Heaters

Fleetquard, Inc. 1200 Fleetguard Road Cookeville, TN 38502 Telephone: (615) 526-9551

Kim Hotstart Co. P.O. Box 11245 Spokane, WA 99211-0245 Telephone: (509) 534-6171

Air Starting Motors

Ingersoll Rand Chorley New Road Horwich **Bolton** Lancashire **England** BL6 6JN

Telephone: 01204-65544 Ingersoll-Rand Engine Starting Systems

888 Industrial Drive Elmhurst, IL 60126

Telephone: (708) 530-3875

StartMaster

Air Starting Systems A Division of Sycon Corporation

9595 Cheney Avenue P. O. Box 491 Marion, OH 43302

Telephone: (614) 382-5771

Alternators

Robert Bosch Ltd. P.O. Box 98 **Broadwater Park** North Orbital Road Denham

Uxbridge Middlesex UD9 5HG

England

Telephone: 01895-833633

Butec Electrics Cleveland Road Levland PR5 1XB

England Telephone: 01744-21663

C.A.V. Electrical Equipment

P.O. Box 36 Warple Way London **W3 7SS England**

Telephone: 01-743-3111

A.C. Delco Components Group

Civic Offices

Central Milton Keynes

MK9 3EL **England**

Telephone: 01908-66001

C. E. Niehoff & Co. 2021 Lee Street Evanston, IL 60202 Telephone: (708) 866-6030

Delco-Remy America 2401 Columbus Avenue P.O. Box 2439

Anderson, IN 46018 Telephone: (317) 646-3528

Leece-Neville Corp. 400 Main Street

Arcade, NY 14009 Telephone: (716) 492-1700

Auxiliary Brakes

The Jacobs Manufacturing Company Vehicle Equipment Division 22 East Dudley Town Road Bloomfield, CT 06002 Telephone: (203) 243-1441

Belts

Dayco Rubber U.K. Sheffield Street Stockport Cheshire SK4 1RV **England**

Telephone: 061-432-5163

T.B.A. Belting Ltd. P.O. Box 77 Wigan Lancashire WN2 4XQ England

Telephone: 01942-59221

Davco Mfg. **Belt Technical Center** 1955 Enterprize Rochester Hills, MI 48309 Telephone: (810) 853-8300

Gates Rubber Company 900 S. Broadway **Denver. CO 80217**

Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company Industrial Products Div. 2601 Fortune Circle East Indianapolis, IN 46241 Telephone: (317) 898-4170

Catalytic Convertors

Donaldson Company, Inc. 1400 West 94th Street P.O. Box 1299

Minneapolis, MN 55440 Telephone: (612) 887-3835

Nelson Division

Exhaust and Filtration Systems 1801 U.S. Highway 51 P.O. Box 428

Stoughton, WI 53589 Telephone: (608) 873-4200

Walker Manufacturing 3901 Willis Road P.O. Box 157 Grass Lake, MI 49240 Telephone: (517) 522-5500

Coolant Level Switches

Robertshaw Controls Company P.O. Box 400 Knoxville, TN 37901 Telephone: (216) 885-1773

Clutches

Twin Disc International S.A. Chaussee de Namur **Nivelles** Belguim

Telephone: 067-224941

Component Manufacturers' Addresses Page M-2

Twin Disc Incorporated 1328 Racine Street **Racine**, WI 53403 Telephone: (414) 634-1981

Coolant Heaters

Fleetquard, Inc. 1200 Fleetguard Road Cookeville, TN 38502 Telephone: (615) 526-9551

Drive Plates

Detroit Diesel Allison **Division of General Motors** Corporation P.O. Box 894 Indianapolis, IN 46206-0894 Telephone: (317) 242-5000

Electric Starting Motors

Butec Electrics Cleveland Road Leyland PR5 1XB England

Telephone: 01744-21663 C.A.V. Electrical Equipment

P.O. Box 36 Warple Way London **W3 7SS** England

Telephone: 01-743-3111

A.C. Delco Components Group Civic Offices

Central Milton Keynes

MK9 3EL England

Telephone: 0908-66001

Delco-Remy America 2401 Columbus Avenue

P.O. Box 2439 Anderson, IN 46018 Telephone: (317) 646-3528

Leece-Neville Corp. 400 Main Street Arcade, NY 14009 Telephone: (716) 492-1700

Nippondenso Inc. 2477 Denso Drive P.O. Box 5133 Southfield, MI 48086 Telephone: (313) 350-7500

Electronic Switches

Cutler-Hammer Products Eaton Corporation 4201 N. 27th Street Milwaukee, WI 53216 Telephone: (414) 449-6600

Engine Protection Controls

Flight Systems Headquarters Hempt Road P.O. Box 25 Mechanicsburg, PA 17055 Telephone: (717) 697-0333

The Nason Company 2810 Blue Ridge Blvd. West Union, SC 29696 Telephone: (803) 638-9521

Teddington Industrial Equipment Windmill Road Sunburn on Thames Middlesex

TW16 7HF England

Telephone: 09327-85500

Fan Clutches

Holset Engineering Co. Ltd. P.O. Box A9 Turnbridge Huddersfield, West Yorkshire England HD6 7RD Telephone: 01484-22244

Horton Industries, Inc. P.O. Box 9455

Minneapolis, MN 55440 Telephone: (612) 378-6410

Rockford Clutch Company 1200 Windsor Road P.O. Box 2908

Rockford, IL 61132-2908 Telephone: (815) 633-7460

Fans

Truflo Ltd. Westwood Road Birmingham **B6 7JF** England

Telephone: 021-557-4101 Haves-Albion Corporation

Jackson Manufacturing Plant 1999 Wildwood Avenue Jackson, MI 49202 Telephone: (517) 782-9421

Engineered Cooling Systems, Inc.

201 W. Carmel Drive Carmel, IN 46032 Telephone: (317) 846-3438

Brookside Corporation

P.O. Box 30

McCordsville, IN 46055 Telephone: (317) 335-2014

TCF Aerovent Company 9100 Purdue Rd., Suite 101 Indianapolis, IN 46268-1190 Telephone: (317) 872-0030

Kysor-Cadillac 1100 Wright Street Cadillac, MI 49601 Telephone: (616) 775-4681

Schwitzer 6040 West 62nd Street P.O. Box 80-B Indianapolis, IN 46206 Telephone: (317) 328-3010

Fault Lamps

Cutler-Hammer Products Eaton Corporation 4201 N. 27th Street Milwaukee, WI 53216 Telephone: (414) 449-6600

Filters

Fleetguard International Corp. Cavalry Hill Industrial Park Weedon Northampton NN7 4TD England Telephone: 01327-41313

Fleetguard, Inc. 1200 Fleetguard Road Cookeville, TN 38502 Telephone: (615) 526-9551

Flexplates

Corrugated Packing and Sheet Metal Hamsterley Newcastle Upon Tyne England

Telephone: 01207-560-505

Allison Transmission Division of General Motors Corporation

P.O. Box 894

Indianapolis, IN 46206-0894 Telephone: (317) 242-5000

Midwest Mfg. Co. 29500 Southfield Road, Suite 122 Southfield, MI 48076

Telephone: (313) 642-5355

Wohlert Corporation 708 East Grand River Avenue P.O. Box 20217 Lansing, MI 48901

Telephone: (517) 485-3750

Fuel Coolers

Havden, Inc. 1531 Pomona Road P.O. Box 848 Corona, CA 91718-0848 Telephone: (909) 736-2665

Fuel Warmers

Fleetquard, Inc. 1200 Fleetguard Road Cookeville, TN 38502 Telephone: (615) 526-9551

Gauges

A.I.S. Dyffon Industrial Estate Ystrad Mynach Hengoed Mid Glamorgan CF8 7XD England Telephone: 01443-812791 Grasslin U.K. Ltd. Vale Rise Tonbridge Kent **TN9 1TB**

Telephone: 01732-359888

Icknield Instruments Ltd. Jubilee Road

Letchworth Herts England

England

Telephone: 04626-5551

Superb Tool and Gauge Co. 21 Princip Street

Birmingham B4 61E England

Telephone: 021-359-4876

Kabi Electrical and Plastics Cranborne Road

Potters Bar Herts EN6 3JP England

Telephone: 01707-53444

Datcon Instruments P.O. Box 128

East Petersburg, PA 17520 Telephone: (717) 569-5713

Rochester Gauges, Inc. 11616 Harry Hines Blvd. P.O. Box 29242

Dallas, TX 75229

Telephone: (214) 241-2161

Governors

Woodward Governors Ltd. P.O. Box 15 663/664 Ajax Avenue

Slough **Bucks** SL1 4DD

England

Telephone: 01753-26835

Woodward Governor Co. P.O. Box 1519

Fort Collins, CO 80522 Telephone: (303) 482-5811

(800) 523-2831 Barber Colman Co. 1354 Clifford Avenue Loves Park, IL 61132

Telephone: (815) 637-3000 **United Technologies** Diesel Systems 1000 Jorie Blvd.

Suite 111

Oak Brook, IL 69521 Telephone: (312) 325-2020

Heat Sleeves

Bentley Harris Manufacturing Co. 100 Bentley Harris Way Gordonville, TN 38563 Telephone: (313) 348-5779

Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps

Hobourn Automotive Temple Farm Works Priory Road Strood Rochester Kent, England ME2 2BD

Telephone: 01634-71773

Honeywell Control Systems Ltd.

Honeywell House Charles Square Bracknell Berks RG12 1EB Telephone: 01344-4245

Sundstrand Hydratec Ltd. Cheney Manor Trading Estate

Swindon Wiltshire SN2 2PZ England

Telephone: 01793-30101

Sperry Vickers P.O. Box 302 Troy, MI 48084

Telephone: (313) 280-3000

Z.F. P.O. Box 1340 Grafvonsoden Strasse 5-9 D7070

Schwaebisch Gmuend

Germany Telephone: 7070-7171-31510

In-Line Connectors

Pioneer-Standard Electronics, Inc. 5440 Neiman Parkway Solon, OH 44139

Telephone: (216) 349-1300

Deutsch

Industrial Products Division 37140 Industrial Avenue Hemet, CA 92343

Telephone: (714) 929-1200

Oil Heaters

Fleetguard, Inc. 1200 Fleetguard Road Cookeville, TN 38502 Telephone: (615) 526-9551

Kim Hotstart Co. P.O. Box 11245

Spokane, WA 99211-0245 Telephone: (509) 534-6171

Prelubrication Systems

RPM Industries, Inc. Suite 109 55 Hickory Street Washington, PA 15301 Telephone: (412) 228-5130

Radiators

JB Radiator Specialties, Inc. P.O. Box 292087 Sacramento, CA 95829-2087 Telephone: (916) 381-4791

The G&O Manufacturing Company 100 Gando Drive P.O. Box 1204 New Haven, CT 06505-1204

Telephone: (203) 562-5121 Young Radiator Company 2825 Four Mile Road Racine, WI 53404

Telephone: (910) 271-2397

L and M Radiator, Inc. 1414 East 37th Street Hibbing, MN 55746 Telephone: (218) 263-8993

Throttle Assemblies

Williams Controls, Inc. 14100 SW 72nd Avenue Portland, OR 97224 Telephone: (503) 684-8600

Torque Converters

Twin Disc International S.A. Chaussee de Namur

Nivelles Belgium

Telephone: 067-224941 Twin Disc Incorporated 1328 Racine Street Racine, WI 53403-1758 Telephone: (414) 634-1981

Rockford Powertrain, Inc. Off-Highway Systems 1200 Windsor Road P.O. Box 2908 Rockford, IL 61132-2908

Modine Mfg. Co. 1500 DeKoven Avenue Racine, WI 53401

Telephone: (815) 633-7460

Telephone: (414) 636-1640

Section S - Service Assistance

Section Contents

| | Page |
|---|------|
| Service Assistance | S-1 |
| Distributors - International | S-18 |
| Distributors and Branches - Australia | S-13 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada | S-11 |
| Distributors and Branches - New Zealand | S-14 |
| Distributors and Branches - United States | S-4 |
| Division and Regional Offices | S-3 |
| Emergency and Technical Service | S-1 |
| Problem Solving | S-2 |
| Regional Offices - International | S-15 |
| Boutine Service and Parts | S-1 |

Service Assistance

Routine Service and Parts

Personnel at Cummins Authorized Repair Locations can assist you with the correct operation and service of your engine. Cummins has a worldwide service network of more than 5,000 Distributors and Dealers who have been trained to provide sound advice, expert service, and complete parts support. Check the telephone directory yellow pages or refer to the directory in this section for the nearest Cummins Authorized Repair Location.

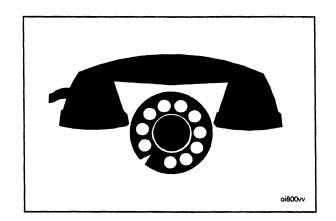
Emergency and Technical Service

The Cummins Customer Assistance Center provides a 24-hour, toll free telephone number to aid in technical and emergency service when a Cummins Authorized Repair Location can **not** be reached or is unable to resolve an issue with a Cummins product.

If additional assistance is required, call Toll-Free:

1-800-DIESELS (1-800-343-7357)

- Includes all 50 states, Bermuda, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and the Bahamas.
- Outside of North America contact your Regional Office. Telephone numbers and addresses are listed in the International Directory.



Problem Solving

- "ormally, any problem that arises with the sale, service, or repair of your engine can be handled by a Cummins .thorized Repair Location in your area. Refer to the telephone directory yellow pages for the one nearest you. If the problem has **not** been handled satisfactorily, follow the steps outlined below:
- 1. If the disagreement is with a Dealer, talk to the Cummins Distributor with whom he has his service agreement.
- 2. If the disagreement is with a Distributor, call the nearest Cummins Division or Regional Office; however, most problems are solved below the Division or Regional office level. Telephone numbers and addresses are listed in this section. Before calling, write down the following information:
 - a. Engine model and serial number
 - b. Type and make of equipment
 - c. Total kilometers [miles] or hours of operation
 - d. Warranty start date
 - e. Nature of problem
 - f. Summary of the current problem arranged in the order of occurrence
 - g. Name and location of the Cummins Distributor or Dealer
- 3. If a problem can **not** be resolved satisfactorily through your Cummins Authorized Repair Location or Division Office, write to:

Customer Relations - 41403, Cummins Engine Company, Inc., Box 3005, Columbus, IN 47202-3005

Division and Regional Offices

NOTE: The following list contains offices in U.S., Canada, Australia, New Zealand, and Puerto Rico.

United States

Northern Division Office

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. 21 Southpark Blvd. Greenwood, IN 46143 Telephone: (317) 885-4400 FAX: (317) 885-4423

Southern Division Office

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. 425 Franklin Road S.W. Suite 500 Marietta, GA 30067 Telephone: (404) 423-1108 FAX: (404) 499-8240

Western Division Office

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. 5660 Greenwood Plaza Blvd. Englewood, CO 80111 Telephone: (303) 773-2866 FAX: (303) 779-1629

Western Regional Office

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. 569 First Street West Sonoma, CA 95476 Telephone: (707) 935-3842 FAX: N/A

Plains Regional Office

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. 1901 Central Drive Suite 356 Bedford, TX 76021 Telephone: (817) 267-3172 FAX: N/A

Canada

Canadian Division Office

Cummins Diesel of Canada, Ltd. 700 Dorval Drive Suite 600 Oakville, Ontario L6K 3V3 Telephone: (905) 842-8070 FAX: (905) 842-8075

Western Canada Regional Office

Cummins Diesel of Canada, Ltd. 18452 - 96th Avenue Surrey, B.C. V3T 4W2 Telephone: (604) 882-5727 FAX: (604) 882-9110

Eastern Canada Regional Office

Cummins Diesel of Canada Ltd. 7200 Trans Canada Hwy. Pt. Cuaire, Quebec H9R 1C0 Telephone: (514) 695–2402 FAX: (514) 695–8917

Central Canada Regional Office

Cummins Diesel of Canada Ltd. 4887 – 35th Street SE Calgary, Alberta T2B 3C6 FAX: (403) 569–9974

Australia Regional Office

Diesel ReCon Australia

2 Caribbean Drive Scoresby, Victoria 3179 Australia Telephone: (61) 3-765-3222 FAX: (61) 3-763-0079

NOTE: This office also serves New

Zealand.

Cummins Americas Regional Office

Cummins Caribbean

16085 N. W. 52nd Avenue Hialeah, FL 33014 Telephone: (305) 621-1300

NOTE: This office serves Puerto Rico and South America excluding Brazil.



Distributors and Branches - United States

Alabama

Birmingham Distributor

Cummins Alabama, Inc. 2200 Pinson Highway P.O. Box 1147 Birmingham, AL 35201 Telephone: (205) 841-0421 FAX: (205) 849-5926

Mobile Branch

Cummins Alabama, Inc. 1924 Beltline Highway, I-65 North P.O. Box 2566 Mobile, AL 36601 Telephone: (334) 456-2236 FAX: (334) 452-6419

Mobile Onan/Marine Branch

Cummins Alabama, Inc. 3422 Georgia Pacific Avenue Mobile, AL 36617 Telephone: (334) 452-6426 FAX: (334) 473-6657

Montgomery Branch

Cummins Alabama, Inc. 2325 West Fairview Avenue P.O. Box 9271 Montgomery, AL 36108 Telephone: (334) 263-2594 FAX: (334) 263-2594

Alaska

Anchorage - (Branch of Seattle)

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 2618 Commercial Drive Anchorage, AK 99501-3905 Telephone: (907) 279-7594 FAX: (907) 276-6340

Arizona

Phoenix Distributor and Branch

Cummins Southwest, Inc. 2239 North Black Canyon Hwy. P.O. Box 6688 Phoenix, AZ 85005-6688 Telephone: (602) 252-8021 FAX: (602) 253-6725

Tucson Branch

Cummins Southwest, Inc. 1912 West Prince Road Tucson, AZ 85705 Telephone: (602) 887-7440 FAX: (602) 887-4173

Arkansas

Little Rock - (Branch of Memphis)

Cummins Mid-South, Inc. 6600 Interstate 30 Little Rock, AR 72209 Telephone: Sales: (501) 569-5600

Service: (501) 569-5656 Parts: (501) 569-5613 FAX: (501) 565-2199

California

San Leandro Distributor

Cummins West, Inc. 1601 Aurora Drive San Leandro, CA 94577 Telephone: (510) 351-6101 FAX: (510) 352-3925

Arcata Branch

Cummins West, Inc. 4801 West End Road Arcata, CA 95521 Telephone: (707) 822-7392 FAX: (707) 822-7585

Bakersfield Branch

Cummins West, Inc. 4601 East Brundage Lane Bakersfield, CA 93307 Telephone: (805) 325-9404 FAX: (805) 861-8719

Fresno Branch

Cummins West, Inc. 2740 Church Avenue Fresno, CA 93706 Telephone: (209) 495-4745 FAX: (209) 486-7402

Hayward Distribution Center

Cummins West, Inc. 788 Sandoval Way Havward, CA 94544 Telephone: (510) 351-6101 FAX: (510) 429-0957

Redding Branch

Cummins West, Inc. 20247 Charlanne Drive Redding, CA 96002 Telephone: (916) 222-4070 FAX: (916) 224-4075

San Leandro Branch

Cummins West, Inc. 1601 Aurora Drive San Leandro, CA 94577 Telephone: (510) 351-6101 FAX: (510) 614-9159

Stockton Branch

Cummins West, Inc. 41 West Yokuts Avenue Suite 131 Stockton, CA 95207 Telephone: (209) 473-0386 FAX: (209) 478-2454

West Sacramento Branch

Cummins West, Inc. 2661 Evergreen Avenue West Sacramento, CA 95691 Telephone: (916) 371-0630 FAX: (916) 371-2849

Los Angeles Distributor

Cummins Cal Pacific Inc. 1939 Deere Avenue (Irvine) Irvine, CA 92714 Telephone: (714) 253-6000 FAX: (714) 253-6070 or 253-6080

Montebello Branch

Cummins Cal Pacific Inc. 1105 South Greenwood Avenue Montebello, CA 90640 Telephone: (213) 728-8111 FAX: (213) 889-7422

Rialto Branch

Cummins Cal Pacific Inc. 3061 S. Riverside Avenue Rialto, CA 92377 Telephone: (909) 877-0433 FAX: (909) 877-3787

San Diego Branch

Cummins Cal Pacific Inc. 310 N. Johnson Avenue El Cajon, CA 92020 Telephone: (619) 593-3093 FAX: (619) 593-0600

Colorado

Denver Distributor

Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 5100 East 58th Avenue Commerce City, CO 80022 Telephone: (303) 287-0201 FAX: (303) 288-7080

Denver Onan/Industrial Branch

Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 5720 Holly Street, Unit A Commerce City, CO 80022 Telephone: (303) 286-7697 FAX: (303) 287-4837

Durango Branch

Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 13589 County Road 213 Durango, CO 81301 Telephone: (970) 259-7470 FAX: (970) 259-7482

M11 **Section S - Service Assistance**

Grand Junction Branch

Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 2380 U.S. Highway 6 & 50 P.O. Box 339 Grand Junction, CO 81501 Telephone: (303) 242-5776

FAX: (303) 243-5495

Greeley Branch

Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 120 East 18th Street Greeley, CO 80631 Telephone: (970) 351-0448

FAX: N/A

Connecticut

Hartford Distributor

Cummins - Connecticut, Inc. 260 Murphy Road Hartford, CT 06114 Telephone: (203) 527-9156 FAX: (203) 527-9955

Florida

Tampa Distributor

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. Corporate Office 5421 N. 59th Street Tampa, FL 33610 Telephone: (813) 621-7202 FAX: (813) 621-8250

Ft. Myers Branch

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 2671 Edison Avenue, Unit #3 Ft. Myers, FL 33916 Telephone: (813) 337-1211 FAX: (813) 337-5374

Jacksonville Branch

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 2060 West 21st Street P.O. Box 12036 Jacksonville, FL 32209 Telephone: (904) 355-3437 FAX: (904) 354-4594

Hialeah (Miami) Branch

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77th Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200 FAX: (305) 557-2992

Orlando Branch

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 4820 North Orange Blossom Trail Orlando, FL 32810 Telephone: (407) 298-2080 FAX: (407) 290-8727

Tampa Branch

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 5910 E. Hillsborough Avenue P. O. Box 11737 Tampa, FL 33680 Telephone: (813) 626-1101 FAX: (813) 628-4183

Georgia

Atlanta Distributor

Cummins South, Inc. 5125 Georgia Highway 85 College Park, GA 30349-5976 Telephone: (404) 763-0151 FAX: (404) 766-2132

Albany Branch

Cummins South, Inc. 1915 W. Oakridge Drive Albany, GA 31707-4938 Telephone: (912) 888-6210 FAX: (912) 883-1670

Atlanta Branch

Cummins South, Inc. 100 University Avenue, S.W. Atlanta, GA 30315-2202 Telephone: (404) 527-7800 FAX: (404) 527-7832

Augusta Branch

Cummins South, Inc. 1255 New Savannah Road Augusta, GA 30901-3891 Telephone: (706) 722-8825 FAX: (706) 722-7553

Savannah Branch

Cummins South, Inc. 8 Interchange Court Savannah, GA 31401-1627 Telephone: (912) 232-5565 FAX: (912) 232-5145

Hawaii

Honolulu Distributor

Cummins Hawaii Diesel Power, Inc. 215 Puuhale Road Honolulu, HI 98619-2235 Telephone: (808) 845-6606 FAX: (808) 842-7546

Idaho

Boise - (Branch of Salt Lake City)

Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 2851 Federal Way P.O. Box 5212 Boise, ID 83705 Telephone: (208) 336-5000

FAX: N/A

Pocatello - (Branch of Salt Lake City)

Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 14299 Highway 30 West Pocatello, ID 83201 Telephone: (208) 234-1661 FAX: (208) 234-1662

Illinois

Chicago Distributor

Cummins Northern Illinois, Inc. 7145 Santa Fe Drive Hodakins, IL 60525 Telephone: (708) 579-9222 FAX: (708) 352-7547

Bloomington-Normal - (Branch of Indianapolis)

Cummins Mid-States Power, Inc. P.O. Box 348 (at U.S. 51 N and I-55) 414 W. Northtown Road Bloomington-Normal, IL 61761 Telephone: (309) 452-4454 FAX: (309) 452-1642

Harrisburg (Branch of St. Louis)

Cummins Gateway, Inc. Rt. 4, Box 629 Harrisburg, IL 62946 Telephone: (618) 273-4138 FAX: (618) 273-4531

Rock Island - (Branch of Omaha)

Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 7820 - 42nd Street West P.O. Box 4445 Rock Island, IL 61204 Telephone: (309) 787-4300 FAX: (309) 787-4397

Indiana

Indianapolis Distributor

Cummins Mid-States Power, Inc. P.O. Box 42917 3762 West Morris Street Indianapolis, IN 46242-0917 Telephone: (317) 243-7979 FAX: (317) 240-1925

Evansville - (Branch of Louisville)

Cummins Cumberland, Inc. 7901 Highway 41 North Evansville, IN 47711 Telephone: (812) 867-4400 FAX: (812) 421-3282

Ft. Wayne Branch

Cummins Mid-States Power, Inc. 3415 Coliseum Blvd. West (At Jct. I-69 & 30/33) Ft. Wayne, IN 46808 Telephone: (219) 482-3691 FAX: (219) 484-8930

Gary - (Branch of Chicago)

Cummins Northern Illinois, Inc. 1440 Texas Street Gary, IN 46402 Telephone: (219) 885-5591 FAX: (219) 883-4817

Indianapolis Branch

Cummins Mid-States Power, Inc. P. O. Box 42917 3621 West Morris Street Indianapolis, IN 46242-917 Telephone: (317) 244-7251 FAX: (317) 240-1215

Service Assistance Page S-6

Onan Branch

Mid-States Power & Refrigeration Division of Cummins Mid-States Power 4301 W. Morris Street P.O. Box 42917 Indianapolis, IN 46240-0917 Telephone: (317) 240-1867 FAX: (317) 240-1975

lowa

Cedar Rapids - (Branch of Omaha)

625 - 33rd Avenue SW P.O. Box 1107 Cedar Rapids, IA 52406 Telephone: (319) 366-7537 (24 hours) FAX: (319) 366-7562

Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc.

Des Moines - (Branch of Omaha)

Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 1680 N.E. 51st Avenue P.O. Box B Des Moines, IA 50313 Telephone: (515) 262-9591 Parts: (515) 262-9744 FAX: (515) 262-0626

Des Moines - (Branch of Omaha)

Midwestern Power Products Division of Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 5194 N.E. 17th Street Des Moines, IA 50313 Telephone: (515) 264-1650 FAX: (515) 264-1651

Kansas

Colby - (Branch of Kansas City, Missouri)

Cummins Mid-America, Inc. 1880 South Range Colby, KS 67701 Telephone: (913) 462-3945 FAX: (913) 462-3970

Garden City - (Branch of Kansas City, Missouri)

Cummins Mid-America, Inc. 2208 West Mary Garden City, KS 67846 Telephone: (316) 275-2277 FAX: (316) 275-2533

Wichita - (Branch of Kansas City, Missouri)

Cummins Mid-America, Inc. 5101 North Broadway Wichita, KS 67219 Telephone: (316) 838-0875 FAX: (316) 838-0704

Kentucky

Louisville Distributor

Cummins Cumberland, Inc. (Corporate Office) 304 Whittington Parkway Suite 200 Louisville, KY 40220 Telephone: (502) 426-9300 FAX: (502) 327-9851

Hazard Branch

Cummins Cumberland, Inc. Highway 15 South P.O. Box 510 Hazard, KY 41701 Telephone: (606) 436-5718 FAX: (606) 436-4038

Louisville Branch

Cummins Cumberland, Inc. 9820 Bluegrass Parkway Louisville, KY 40299 Telephone: (502) 491-4263 FAX: (502) 499-0896

Louisiana

Morgan City - (Branch of Memphis)

Cummins Mid-South, Inc. Hwy. 90 East P.O. Box 1229 Amelia, LA 70340 Telephone: (504) 631-0576 FAX: (504) 631-0081

New Orleans - (Branch of Memphis)

Cummins Mid-South, Inc. 110 E. Airline Highway Kenner, LA 70062 Telephone: (504) 468-3535 FAX: (504) 465-3408

Maine

Bangor (Branch of Boston)

Cummins Northeast, Inc. 142 Target Industrial Circle Bangor, ME 04401 Telephone: (207) 941-1061 FAX: (207) 945-3170

Scarborough - (Branch of Boston)

Cummins Northeast, Inc. 10 Gibson Road Scarborough, ME 04074 Telephone: (207) 883-8155 FAX: (207) 883-5526

Maryland

Baltimore Distributor

Cummins Chesapeake Power, Inc. 6120 Holabird Avenue Baltimore, MD 21224-6198 Telephone: (410) 633-5161 FAX: (410) 633-6031/5540

Baltimore Branch

Cummins Chesapeake Power, Inc. 3140 Washington Boulevard Baltimore, MD 21230-1090 Telephone: (410) 644-6500 FAX: (410) 644-2438

Massachusetts

Boston Distributor

Cummins Northeast, Inc. 100 Allied Drive Dedham, MA 02026 Telephone: (617) 329-1750 FAX: (617) 329-4428

West Springfield Branch

Cummins Northeast, Inc. 177 Rocus Street Springfield, MA 01104 Telephone: (413) 737-2659 FAX: (413) 731-1082

Mexico

Tijuana - (Branch of Los Angeles)

Distribuidora Cummins De Baja Blvd. 3ra. Oeste No. 17523 Fracc. Industrial Garita de Otay C.P. 22400 Tijuana. Baja California

Tijuana, Baja California Mexico

Telephone: 011-52-66-238433 FAX: 011-52-66-238649

Michigan

Detroit (Novi) Distributor

Cummins Michigan, Inc. 41216 Vincenti Court Novi, MI 48375 Telephone: (810) 478-9700 FAX: (810) 478-1570

Blissfield, Michigan

Diesel Fuel Systems, Inc. Subsidiary of Cummins Michigan Inc. 211 N. Jipson Street Blissfield, MI 49228 Telephone: (517) 486-4324 FAX: (517) 486-3614

Dearborn Branch

Cummins Michigan, Inc. 3760 Wyoming Avenue Dearborn, MI 48120 Telephone: (313) 843-6200 FAX: (313) 843-6070

Grand Rapids Branch

Cummins Michigan, Inc. 3715 Clay Avenue, S.W. Grand Rapids, MI 49508 Telephone: (616) 538-2250 FAX: (616) 538-3830

Grand Rapids Branch

Standby Power, Inc. 7580 Expressway Drive S.W. Grand Rapids, MI 49548 Telephone: (616) 281-2211 FAX: (616) 281-3177

Iron Mountain - (Branch of De Pere)

Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. P.O. Box 703 1901 Stevenson Avenue Iron Mountain, MI 49801 Telephone: (906) 774-2424 (800) 236-2424

FAX: (906) 774-1190

Novi Branch

Cummins Michigan, Inc. 25100 Novi Road Novi, MI 48375 Telephone: (810) 380-4300

FAX: (810) 380-0910

Saginaw Branch

Cummins Michigan, Inc. 722 N. Outer Drive Saginaw, MI 48605 Telephone: (517) 752-5200 FAX: (517) 752-4194

Standby Power - (Branch of Detroit)

Standby Power, Inc. 12130 Dixie Redford, MI 48239 Telephone: (313) 538-0200 FAX: (313) 538-3966

Minnesota

St. Paul Distributor

Cummins Diesel Sales, Inc. 2690 Cleveland Avenue North St. Paul, MN 55113 Mailing Address: P.O. Box 64578 St. Paul, MN 55164 Telephone: (612) 636-1000 FAX:

Office/Sales: (612) 638-2442 Parts/Service: (612) 638-2497

Duluth Branch

Cummins Diesel Sales, Inc. 3115 Truck Center Drive Duluth, MN 55806-1786 Telephone: (218) 628-3641 FAX: (218) 628-0488

Hibbing Branch

Cummins Diesel Sales, Inc. 604 West 41st Street P.O. Box 159 Hibbing, MN 55746 Telephone: (218) 263-7558 FAX: (218) 263-7400

Mississippi

Jackson - (Branch of Memphis)

Cummins Mid-South, Inc. 325 New Highway 49 South P.O. Box 54224 Jackson, MS 39288-4224

Telephone:

Admin.: (601) 932-7016 Parts: (601) 932-2720 Service: (601) 939-1800 FAX: (601) 932-7399

Missouri

Kansas City Distributor

Cummins Mid-America, Inc. 1760 Universal P.O. Box 4985 Kansas City, MO 64120 General Accounting Office Telephone: (816) 483-5070 FAX: (816) 483-5013

Kansas City Branch

Cummins Mid-America, Inc. 3527 Gardner Avenue Kansas City, MO 64120 Telephone: (816) 483-6313 FAX: (816) 483-4073

Kansas City Fuel Systems Branch

Cummins Mid-America, Inc. 2810 Nicholson Kansas City, MO 64120 Telephone: (816) 241-3400 FAX: (816) 241-5434

Joplin Branch

Cummins Mid-America, Inc. 3507 East 20th Street Joplin, MO 64801 Telephone: (417) 623-1661 FAX: (417) 623-1817

Springfield Branch

Cummins Mid-America, Inc. 3637 East Kearney Springfield, MO 65803 Telephone: (417) 862-0777 FAX: (417) 862-4429

St. Louis Distributor

Cummins Gateway, Inc. 7210 Hall Street St. Louis, MO 63147 Telephone: (314) 389-5400 FAX: (314) 389-9671

Columbia Branch

Cummins Gateway, Inc. 5221 Highway 763 North Columbia, MO 65202-1028 Telephone: (314) 449-3711 FAX: (314) 449-3712

Sikeston Branch

Cummins Gateway, Inc. 101 Keystone Drive Sikeston, MO 63801 Telephone: (314) 472-0303 FAX: (314) 472-0306

Montana

Billings - (Branch of Denver)

Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 5151 Midland Road P.O. Box 30377 Billings, MT 59101 Telephone: (406) 245-4194 FAX: (406) 245-7923

Great Falls - (Branch of Denver)

Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 415 Vaughn Road (59404) P.O. Box 1199 Great Falls, MT 59403 Telephone: (406) 452-8561 FAX: (406) 452-9911

Missoula - (Branch of Seattle)

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 4950 North Reserve Street Missoula, MT 59802-1498 Telephone: (406) 728-1300 FAX: (406) 728-8523

Nebraska

Omaha Distributor and Branch

Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 5515 Center Street P.O. Box 6068 Omaha, NE 68106 Telephone: (402) 551-7678 (24 Hours) FAX: (402) 551-1952

Kearney Branch

Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 515 Central Avenue P.O. Box 1326 Kearney, NE 68847 Telephone: (308) 294-1994 FAX: (308) 234-5776

Nevada

Elko - (Branch of Salt Lake City)

Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 5370 East Idaho Street Elko, NV 89801 Telephone: (702) 738-6405 FAX: (702) 738-1719

Cummins Intermountain, Inc.

Las Vegas - (Branch of Salt Lake City)

2750 Losee Road North Las Vegas, NV 89036 Mailing Address: P.O. Box 3997 North Las Vegas, NV 89036-3998 Telephone: (702) 399-2339 FAX: (702) 399-7457

Sparks - (Branch of Salt Lake City)

Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 150 Glendale Avenue Sparks, NV 89431 Telephone: (702) 331-4983 FAX: (702) 331-7429

New Jersey

Newark - (Branch of Bronx)

Cummins Metropower, Inc. 41-85 Doremus Ave. Newark, NJ 07105 Telephone: (201) 242-2255 FAX: (201) 242-6142

New Mexico

Albuquerque - (Branch of Phoenix)

Cummins Southwest, Inc. 1921 Broadway N.E. Albuquerque, NM 87102 Telephone: (505) 247-2441 FAX: (505) 842-0436

Farmington - (Branch of Phoenix)

Cummins Southwest, Inc. 1101 North Troy King Road Farmington, NM 87401 Telephone: (505) 327-7331 FAX: (505) 326-2948

New York

Bronx Distributor

Cummins Metropower, Inc. 890 Zerega Avenue Bronx, NY 10473 Telephone: (718) 892-2400 FAX: (718) 892-0055

Albany - (Branch of Boston)

Cummins Northeast, Inc. 101 Railroad Avenue Albany, NY 12205 Telephone: (518) 459-1710 FAX: (518) 459-7815

Buffalo - (Branch of Boston)

Cummins Northeast, Inc. 480 Lawrence Bell Dr. Williamsville, NY 14221-7090 Telephone: (716) 631-3211 FAX: (716) 626-0799

Syracuse - (Branch of Boston)

Cummins Northeast, Inc. 6193 Eastern Avenue Syracuse, NY 13211 Telephone: (315) 437-2751 FAX: (315) 437-8141

North Carolina

Charlotte Distributor

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 11101 Nations Ford Road (28273) P.O. Box 240729 Charlotte, NC 28224-0729 Telephone: (704) 588-1240 FAX: (704) 587-4870

Charlotte Branch

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 3700 North Interstate 85 Charlotte, NC 28206 Telephone: (704) 596-7690 FAX: (704) 596-3038

Greensboro Branch

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 513 Preddy Boulevard (27406) P.O. Box 22066 Greensboro, NC 27420-2066 Telephone: (910) 275-4531 FAX: (910) 275-8304

Wilson Branch

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 1514 Cargill Avenue (27893) P.O. Box 1177 Wilson, NC 27894-1117 Telephone: (919) 237-9111 FAX: (919) 237-9132

North Dakota

Fargo - (Branch of St. Paul)

Cummins Diesel Sales, Inc. 4050 West Main Avenue (58103) P.O. Box 2111 Fargo, ND 58107 Telephone: (701) 282-2466 FAX: (701) 281-2543

Grand Forks - (Branch of St. Paul)

Cummins Diesel Sales, Inc. 4728 Gateway Drive (58201) P.O. Box 12637 Grand Forks, ND 58208–2637 Telephone: (701) 775-8197 FAX: (701) 775-4833

Minot - (Branch of St. Paul)

Cummins Diesel Sales, Inc. 1501 - 20th Avenue, S.E. (58701) P.O. Box 1179 Minot, ND 58702 Telephone: (701) 852-3585 FAX: (701) 852-3588

Ohic

Columbus Distributor and Branch

Cummins Ohio, Inc. 4000 Lyman Drive Hilliard (Columbus), OH 43026 Telephone: (614) 771-1000 FAX: (614) 771-0769

Akron Branch

Cummins Ohio, Inc. 1033 Kelly Avenue Akron, OH 44306 Telephone: (216) 773-7821 FAX: (216) 773-2201

Cincinnati Branch

Cummins Ohio, Inc. 10470 Evendale Drive Cincinnati, OH 45241 Telephone: (513) 563-6670 FAX: (513) 563-0594

Cleveland Branch

Cummins Ohio, Inc. 7585 Northfield Road Cleveland, OH 44146 Telephone: (216) 439-6800 FAX: (216) 439-7390

Lima Branch

Cummins Ohio, Inc. 960 Broadway St. Lima, OH 45804 Telephone: (419) 227-2641 FAX: (419) 225-5506

Strasburg Branch

Cummins Ohio, Inc. 777 South Wooster Avenue Box 136 Strasburg, OH 44680 Telephone: (216) 878-5511 FAX: (216) 878-7666

Toledo Branch Cummins Ohio, Inc.

801 Illinois Avenue Maumee (Toledo), OH 43537 Telephone: (419) 893-8711 FAX: (419) 893-5362

Youngstown Branch

Cummins Ohio, Inc. 7145 Masury Road Hubbard (Youngstown), OH 44425 Telephone: (216) 534-1935 FAX: (216) 534-5606

Oklahoma

Oklahoma City - (Branch of Arlington)

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 5800 West Reno P.O. Box 1636 Oklahoma City, OK 73101-1636 Telephone: (405) 946-4481 (24 hours) FAX: (405) 946-3336

Tulsa - (Branch of Arlington)

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 9725 E. Admiral Place P.O. Box 471616 Tulsa, OK 74147–1616 Telephone: (918) 838-2555 (24 hours) FAX: (918) 838–9818

Oregon

Bend - (Branch of Seattle)

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 3500 N. Highway 97 (97701-5729) P.O. Box 309 Bend, OR 97709-0309 Telephone: (503) 389-1900 FAX: (503) 389-1909

Coburg/Eugene - (Branch of Seattle)

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 91201 Industrial Parkway Coburg, OR 97401 (Mailing Address) P.O. Box 10877 Eugene, OR 97440-2887 Telephone: (503) 687-0000 FAX: (503) 687-1977

Medford - (Branch of Seattle)

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 4045 Crater Lake Highway Medford, OR 97504-9796 Telephone: (503) 779-0151 FAX: (503) 772-2395

Pendleton - (Branch of Seattle)

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 223 S.W. 23rd Street Pendleton, OR 97801-1810 Telephone: (503) 276-2561 FAX: (503) 276-2564

Portland - (Corporate Branch of Seattle)

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 4711 N. Basin Avenue P.O. Box 2710 (97208–2710) Portland, OR 97217–3557 Telephone: (503) 289-0900 FAX: (503) 286-5938

Portland - (Branch of Seattle)

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 4711 N. Basin Avenue P. O. Box 2710 (97208-2710) Portland, OR 97217-3557 Telephone: (503) 289-0900 FAX: (503) 286-5938

Pennsylvania

Philadelphia Distributor

Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 2727 Ford Road Bristol, PA 19007-6895 Telephone: (215) 785-6005 and (609) 563-0005

FAX: (215) 785-4085

Bristol Branch

Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 2727 Ford Road Bristol, PA 19007-6895 Telephone: (215) 785-6005 and (609) 563-0005

FAX: (215) 785-4728

Clearfield Branch

Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 501 Williams Street Clearfield, PA 16830-1426 Telephone: (814) 765-2421 FAX: (814) 765-2988

Harmar Branch

Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 3 Alpha Drive Harmar, PA 15238-2901 Telephone: (412) 820-8300 FAX: (412) 820-8308

Harrisburg Branch

Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 4499 Lewis Road Harrisburg, PA 17111-2541 Telephone: (717) 564-1344 FAX: (717) 558-8217

Monroeville Branch

Cummins Power Systems, Inc. 2740 Mosside Boulevard Monroeville, PA 15146-2712 Telephone: (412) 856-6700 FAX: (412) 856-9822

Puerto Rico

Puerto Nuevo - (Branch of Tampa)

Cummins Diesel Power, Inc. #31 Calle "C" El Matadero Puerto Nuevo, Puerto Rico 00920 Telephone: (809) 793–0300 FAX: (809) 793–1072

South Carolina

Charleston - (Branch of Charlotte)

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 3028 Montague Avenue Charleston, SC 29418 Telephone: (803) 554-5112 FAX: (803) 745-0745

Charleston - (Onan Branch of Charlotte)

Cummins Atlantic Inc. Atlantic Power Generation 3028 West Montague Avenue Charleston, SC 29418 Telephone: (803) 554-9804 FAX: (803) 745-0745

Columbia - (Branch of Charlotte)

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 1233 Bluff Road (29201) P.O. Box 13543 Columbia, SC 29201-3543 Telephone: (803) 799-2410 FAX: (803) 779-3427

South Dakota

Sioux Falls - (Branch of Omaha)

Cummins Great Plains Diesel, Inc. 701 East 54th Street North Sioux Falls, SD 57104 Telephone: (605) 336-1715 FAX: (605) 336-1748

Tennessee

Memphis Distributor & Distribution Center

Cummins Mid-South, Inc. 666 Riverside Drive P.O. Box 3080 Memphis, TN 38103 Telephone: (901) 577-0666 FAX: (901) 522-8758

Chattanooga - (Branch of Atlanta)

Cummins South, Inc. 1509 East 26th Street Chattanooga, TN 37407-1095 Telephone: (615) 629-1447 FAX: (615) 629-1494

Knoxville - (Branch of Louisville)

Cummins Cumberland, Inc. 1211 Ault Road Knoxville, TN 37914 Telephone: (615) 523-0446 FAX: (615) 523-0343

Memphis Branch

Cummins Mid-South, Inc. 1784 E. Brooks Road Memphis, TN 38116 Telephone:

Sales/Admin.: (901) 345-7424 Parts: (901) 345-1784 Service: (901) 345-6185 FAX: (901) 346-4735

Nashville - (Branch of Louisville)

Cummins Cumberland, Inc. 706 Spence Lane Nashville, TN 37217 Telephone: (615) 366-4341 FAX: (615) 366-5693

Texas

Arlington Distributor

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 600 N. Watson Road P.O. Box 90027 Arlington, TX 76004-3027 Telephone: (817) 640-6801 (24 Hours) FAX: (817) 640-6852

Amarillo Branch

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 5224 Interstate 40 -Expressway East P.O. Box 31570 Amarillo, TX 79120-1570 Telephone: (806) 373-3793 (24 hours) FAX: (806) 372-8547

Corpus Christi Branch

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 1302 Corn Products Road P.O. Box 48 Corpus Christi, TX 78403-0048 Telephone: (512) 289-0700 (24 hours) FAX: (512) 289-7355

Dallas Branch

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 3707 Irving Boulevard Dallas, TX 75247 Telephone: (214) 631-6400 (24 hours) FAX: (214) 631-2322

El Paso - (Branch of Phoenix)

Cummins Southwest, Inc. 14333 Gateway West El Paso, TX 79927 Telephone: (915) 852-4200 FAX: (915) 852-3295

Fort Worth Branch

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 3250 North Freeway Fort Worth, TX 76111 Telephone: (817) 624-2107 (24 hours)

FAX: (817) 624-3296

Service Assistance Page S-10

Houston Branch

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 750 Homestead Road P.O. Box 1367 Houston, TX 77251-1367 Telephone: (713) 675-7421 (24 hours)

FAX: (713) 675-1515

Mesquite Branch

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 2615 Big Town Blvd. Mesquite, TX 75150 Telephone: (214) 321-5555 (24 hours) FAX: (214) 328-2732

Odessa Branch

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 1210 South Grandview P.O. Box 633 Odessa, TX 79760-0633 Telephone: (915) 332-9121 (24 hours)

FAX: (915) 333-4655

San Antonio Branch

Cummins Southern Plains, Inc. 6226 Pan Am Expressway North P.O. Box 18385 San Antonio, TX 78218-0385 Telephone: (512) 655-5420 (24 hours) FAX: (512) 655-3865

Stafford Onan Branch

Southern Plains Power \ Division of Cummins Southern Plains 11100 W. Airport Blvd. Stafford, TX 77477 Mailing Address: P.O. Box 2088 Houston, TX 77252-2088 Telephone: (713) 879-2828 FAX: (713) 879-2867

Utah

Salt Lake City Distributor

Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 1030 South 300 West P.O. Box 25428 Salt Lake City, UT 84125 Telephone: (801) 355-6500 FAX: (801) 524-1351

Vernal Branch

Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 1435 East 335 South P.O. Box 903 Vernal, UT 84078 Telephone: (801) 789-5732

FAX: N/A

Virginia

Richmond - (Branch of Charlotte)

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 3900 Deepwater Terminal Road Richmond, VA 23234 felephone: (804) 232-7891 FAX: (804) 232-7428

Roanoke - (Branch of Charlotte)

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. 5307 Peters Creek Road P.O. Box 7237 Roanoke, VA 24019-7237 Telephone: (703) 362-1673 FAX: (703) 362-1304

Tidewater - (Branch of Charlotte)

Cummins Atlantic, Inc. Atlantic Power Generation 3729 Holland Blvd. Chesapeake, VA 23323 Telephone: (804) 485-4848 FAX: (804) 485-5085

Washington

Seattle Distributor

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 811 S.W. Grady Way (98055-2944) P.O. Box 9811 Renton, WA 98057-9811 Telephone: (206) 235-3400 FAX: (206) 235-8202

Chehalis Branch

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 1200 N.W. Maryland Chehalis, WA 98532-1813 Telephone: (206) 748-8841 FAX: (206) 748-8843

Spokane Branch

Cummins Northwest, Inc. East 3904 Trent Avenue (99202-4471) P.O. Box 2746 -Terminal Annex Spokane, WA 99220-2746 Telephone: (509) 534-0411 FAX: (509) 534-0416

Tacoma Branch

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 3701 Pacific Highway East Tacoma, WA 98424-1135 Telephone: (206) 922-2191 FAX: (206) 922-2379

Yakima Branch

Cummins Northwest, Inc. 1905 East Central Avenue (98901-3609) P.O. Box 9129 Yakima, WA 98909-0129 Telephone: (509) 248-9033 FAX: (509) 248-9035

West Virginia

Charleston - (Branch of Louisville)

Cummins Cumberland, Inc. Charleston Ordnance Center P.O. Box 8456 South Charleston, WV 25303 Telephone: (304) 744-6373 FAX: (304) 744-8605

Fairmont - (Branch of Louisville)

Cummins Cumberland, Inc. South Fairmount Exit, 1-79 145 Middletown Road Fairmont, WV 26554 Telephone: (304) 367-0196 FAX: (304) 367-1077

Wisconsin

DePere Distributor

Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. Corporate Office 875 Lawrence Drive P.O. Box 530 DePere (Green Bay), WI 54115 Telephone: (414) 337-1991 FAX: (414) 337-9746

Chippewa Falls Branch

Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. 4860 Hallie Road Chippewa Falls, WI 54729 Telephone: (715) 720-0680 FAX: (715) 720-0685

DePere Branch

Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. 939 Lawrence Drive P. O. Box 530 DePere (Green Bay), WI 54115 Telephone: (414) 336-9631 (800) 236-1191 FAX: (414) 336-8984

Milwaukee Branch

Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. 9401 South 13th Street P.O. Box D Oak Creek, WI 53154 Telephone: (414) 768-7400 (800) 472-8283 FAX: (414) 768-9441

Wausau Branch

Cummins Great Lakes, Inc. 4703 Rib Mountain Drive Wausau, WI 54401 Telephone: (715) 359-6888 (800) 236-3744 FAX: (715) 359-3744

Wyoming

Gillette - (Branch of Denver)

Cummins Rocky Mountain, Inc. 2700 Hwy. 14 & 16 North P.O. Box 1207 (82717) Gillette, WY 82716 Telephone: (307) 682-9611 FAX: (307) 682-8242

Rock Springs - (Branch of Salt Lake

Cummins Intermountain, Inc. 2000 Foothill Blvd. P.O. Box 1634 Rock Springs, WY 82901 Telephone: (307) 362-5168 FAX: (307) 362-5171

Distributors and Branches - Canada

Alberta

Edmonton Distributor

Cummins Alberta 14755 - 121A Avenue Edmonton, Alberta T5L 2T2, Canada Telephone: (403) 455-2151 FAX: (403) 454-9512

Calgary Branch

Cummins Alberta 4887 - 35th Street S.E. Calgary, Alberta T2B 3H6, Canada Telephone: (403) 569-1122 FAX: (403) 569-0027

Hinton Branch

Cummins Alberta 135 Veats Avenue Hinton, Alberta T7V 1S8, Canada Telephone: (403) 865-5111 FAX: (403) 865-5714

Lethbridge Branch

Cummins Alberta 240 - 24th Street North Lethbridge, Alberta T1H 3T8, Canada Telephone: (403) 329-6144 FAX: (403) 320-5383

British Columbia

Vancouver Distributor

Cummins British Columbia 18452 - 96th Avenue Surrey, B.C., Canada V4N 3P8

Telephone: (604) 882-5000 FAX: (604) 882-5080

Kamloops Branch

Cummins British Columbia 976 Laval Crescent Kamloops, B.C. Canada V2C 5P5 Telephone: (604) 828-2388 FAX: (604) 828-6713

Prince George Branch

Cummins British Columbia 102- 3851- 18th Avenue Prince George, B.C. V2N 1B1 Telephone: (604) 564-9111 FAX: (604) 564-5853

Sparwood Branch

Cummins British Columbia 731 Douglas Fir Road Sparwood, B.C. VOB 2GO, Canada Telephone: (604) 425-0522 FAX: (604) 425-0323

Tumbler Ridge Branch

Cummins British Columbia Industrial Site, Box 226 Tumbler Ridge, B.C. Canada VOC 2WO Telephone: (604) 242-4217 FAX: (604) 242-4906

Manitoba

Winnipeg Distributor

Cummins Mid-Canada Ltd. 489 Oak Point Road P.O. Box 1860 Winnipeg, MB R3C 3R1, Canada Telephone: (204) 632-5470 FAX: (204) 697-0267

New Brunswick

Fredericton - (Branch of Montreal)

Cummins Diesel Branch of Cummins Americas, Inc. R.R.#1 Doak Road Fredericton, New Brunswick E3B 4X2, Canada Telephone: (506) 451-1929 FAX: (506) 451-1921

Newfoundland

St. John's - (Branch of Montreal)

Cummins Diesel Branch of Cummins Americas, Inc. 122 Clyde Avenue Donovans Industrial Park Mount Pearl, Newfoundland A1N 4S3 Canada

Telephone: (709) 747-0176 FAX: (709) 747-2283

Wabush - (Branch of Montreal)

Cummins Diesel Branch of Cummins Americas, Inc. Wabush Industrial Park Wabush, Newfoundland A0R 1B0 Telephone: (709) 282-3626 FAX: (709) 282-3108

Nova Scotia

Halifax - (Branch of Montreal)

Cummins Diesel Branch of Cummins Americas, Inc. 50 Simmonds Drive Dartmouth, Nova Scotia B3B 1R3 Telephone: (902) 468-7938 FAX: (902) 468-5177 Parts: (902) 468-6560

Ontario

Toronto Distributor

Cummins Ontario Inc.
Corporate Office & Parts Distribution
Centre
301 Wyecroft Road
Oakville, Ontario L6K 2H2, Canada
Telephone: (905) 844-5851
FAX: (905) 844-7040

Toronto Branch

Cummins Ontario Inc. 150 N. Queen Street Etobicoke, Ontario, Canada M9C 1A8 Telephone: (416) 621-9921 FAX: (416) 633-8343

Kenora - (Branch of Winnipeg)

Cummins Mid-Canada Ltd. P.O. Box 8 Kenora, Ontario P9N 3X1 Telephone: (807) 548–1941 FAX: (807) 548–8302

Ottawa Branch

Cummins Ontario Inc. 3189 Swansea Crescent Ottawa, Ontario K1G 3W5, Canada Telephone: (613) 736-1146 FAX: (613) 736-1202

Thunder Bay Branch

Cummins Ontario Inc. 1400 W. Walsh Street Thunder Bay Ontario P7E 4X4 Telephone: (807) 577-7561 FAX: (807) 577-1727

Whitby Branch

Cummins Ontario Inc. 1311 Hopkins Street Whitby, Ontario L1N 2C2, Canada Telephone: (905) 668-6886 FAX: (905) 668-1375

Quebec

Montreal Distributor

Cummins Diesel Branch of Cummins Americas, Inc. 7200 Trans Canada Highway Pointe Claire, Quebec H9R 1C2, Canada

Telephone: (514) 695-8410 FAX: (514) 695-8917

Montreal Branch

Cummins Diesel Branch of Cummins Americas, Inc. 7200 Trans Canada Highway Pointe Claire, Quebec H9R 1C2, Canada

Telephone: (514) 695-8410 Sales: (514) 695-4555 Parts: (514) 694-5880 FAX: (514) 695-8917

Quebec City Branch

Cummins Diesel Branch of Cummins Americas, Inc. 2400 Watt Street Ste. Foy, Quebec G1P 3T3, Canada Telephone: (418) 651-2911 FAX: (418) 651-0965 Parts: (418) 651-8434

Saskatchewan

Lloydminster - (Branch of Winnipeg)

Cummins Mid-Canada Ltd. 3709 – 44th Street P.O. Box 959 Lloydminster, SK S9V 0Y9 Telephone: (306) 825–2062 FAX: (306) 825–6702

Regina - (Branch of Winnipeg)

Cummins Mid-Canada Ltd. 110 Kress Street P.O. Box 98 Regina, SK S4P 2Z5, Canada Telephone: (306) 721-9710 FAX: (306) 721-2962

Saskatoon - (Branch of Winnipeg)

Cummins Mid-Canada, Ltd. 3001 Faithful Avenue P.O. Box 7679 Saskatoon, SK S7K 4R4, Canada Telephone: (306) 933-4022 FAX: (306) 242-1722

Distributors and Branches - Australia

Sydney (Lansvale)

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service P.O. Box 150 Cambramatta, 2166 New South Wales, Australia Location: 164-170 Hume Highway Lansvale, 2166, Australia Telephone: (61-2) 728-6211

Branches:

Adelaide

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service P.O. Box 108 Blair Athol. 5084 South Australia, Australia Location: 45-49 Cavan Road Gepps Cross, 5094 Telephone: (61-8) 262-5211

Brisbane

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service P.O. Box 124 Darra, 4076 Queensland, Australia Location: 33 Kimberley Street Darra, 4076, Australia Telephone: (61-7) 375-3277

Cairns

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service P.O. Box 7189 Cairns Mail Centre, 4870 Queensland, Australia Location: Cnr. Toohey& Knight Streets Portsmith, Cairns, 4870 Telephone: (61-70) 35-1400

Campbellfield

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service Private Bag 9 Campbellfield, 3061 Victoria. Australia Location: 1788-1800 Hume Highway Campbellfield, 3061 Telephone: (613) 357-9200

Dandenong

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service Lot 7 Greens Road Dandenong, 3175 Victoria, Australia Telephone: (613) 706-8088

Darwin

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service P.O. Box 37587 Winnellie, 0821 Northern Territory, Australia Location: Lot 1758 Graffin Crescent Winnellie, 0821 Telephone: (61-89) 47-0766

Devonport

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service P.O. Box 72E Tasmania, Australia Location: 2 Matthews Wav Devonport, 7310 Telephone: (61-04) 24-8800

Emerald

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service P.O. Box 668 Emerald, 4720 Queensland, Australia Location: Capricorn Highway Emerald, 4720 Telephone: (61-79) 82-4022

Grafton

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service P.O. Box 18 South Grafton, 2461 New South Wales, Australia Location: 18-20 Induna Street South Grafton, 2461 Telephone: (61-66) 42-3655

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service 21 Galleghan Street Hexham, 2322 New South Wales, Australia Telephone: (61-49) 64-8466

Kalgoorlie

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service P.O. Box 706 Kalgoorlie, 6430 Western Australia, Australia Location: 16 Atbara Street Kalgoorlie, 6430 Telephone: (61-90) 21-2588 or 21-2994

Mackay

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service P.O. Box 842 Mackay, 4740 Queensland, Australia Location: 4 Presto Avenue Mackay, 4746 Telephone: (61-79) 55-1222

Mount Gambier

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service P.O. Box 2219 Mount Gambier, 5290 South Australia, Australia Location: 2 Avey Road Mount Gambier, 5290 Telephone: (61-87) 25-6422

Penrith

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service P.O. Box 132 Cambridge Park, 2747 New South Wales, Australia Location: 7 Andrews Road Penrith, 2750 Telephone: (61-47) 29-1313

Queanbeyan

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service P.O. Box 527 Queanbeyan, 2620 New South Wales. Australia Location: 15-27 Bayldon Road Queanbeyan, 2620 Telephone: (61-62) 97-3433

Swan Hill

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service P.O. Box 1264 Swan Hill, 3585 Victoria, Australia Location: 5 McAllister Road Swan Hill, 3585 Telephone: (61-50) 32-1511

Tamworth

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service P.O. Box 677 Tamworth, 2320 New South Wales, Australia Location: Lot 65 Gunnedah Road Tamworth, 2340 Telephone: (61-67) 65-5455

Welshpool

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service P. O. Box 52 Welshpool, 6986 Western Australia, Australia Location: 50 Kewdale Road Welshpool, 6106 Telephone: (61-9) 458-5911

Wodonga

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service P.O. Box 174 Wodonga, 3690 Victoria, Australia Location: 9-11 McKoy Street Wodonga, 3690 Telephone: (61-60) 24-3655

Distributors and Branches - New Zealand

Auckland

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (NZ) Ltd. Private Bag 92804 Penrose, Auckland, New Zealand Location:

440 Church Street

Penrose

Telephone: (64-9) 579-0085

Branches:

Auckland

Cummins Diesel Engines
 Private Bag 92804
 Penrose, Auckland, New Zealand
 Location:
 440 Church Street
 Penrose
 Telephone: (64-9) 579-0085

Christchurch

Cummins Diesel Engines P.O. Box 16-149 Hornby, Christchurch, New Zealand Location: 35 Parkhouse Road Sockburn, Christchurch Telephone: (64-3) 348-8170

Mt. Maunganui

Cummins Diesel Engines P.O. Box 4005 Mt. Maunganui, New Zealand Location: 101 Totara Street Mt. Maunganui Telephone: (64-7) 575-0545

Palmerston North

Cummins Diesel Engines P.O. Box 9024 Palmerston North, New Zealand Location: 852-860 Tremaine Avenue Telephone: (64-6) 356-2209

Regional Offices - International

North Africa Regional Office - Algiers

Cummins Corporation Bureau de Liaison

38, Lotissement Benachour Abdelkader

Cheraga

42300 Wilaya de Tipasa

Algeria

Telephone: (213) 2374326

Country

Covered:

Algeria

European Regional Office - Mechelen

Cummins Diesel N.V. Blarenberglaan 4 Industriepark Noord 2 2800 Mechelen Brussels

Telephone: (32-15) 20003

Countries

Covered:

Austria Luxembourg Netherlands Belgium Czech Republic Norway Denmark **Portugal** Slovakia Finland Greece Spain Hungary Sweden Iceland Switzerland

Israel

Cumbrasa Regional Office - Brazil

Cummins Brasil S.A. Rua Jati, 266 07180-900 Guarulhos Sao Paulo, Brazil Mailing Address:

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 13 07180-900 Guarulhos Sao Paulo, Brazil

Telephone: (55-11) 945-9811

Country

Covered:

Brazil

Beijing Regional Office - China

Cummins Corporation China World Tower, Suite 917 China World Trade Center No. 1 Jian Guo Men Wai

Beijing 100004

People's Republic of China Telephone: (86-1) 505-4209/10

Countries

Covered:

•

China Mongolia

Bogota Regional Office - Columbia

Cummins Engine Co. de Colombia S.A. Carrera 11A No. 90-15 Of. 601/602

Bogota, D.E., Colombia Telephone: (57-1) 610-4849

Mailing Address: Apartado Aereo 90988 Bogota D.E., Colombia

Countries

Covered:

Argentina Ecuador
Bolivia Paraguay
Chile Peru
Colombia Uruguay

Lyon Regional Office - France

Cummins Diesel Sales Corporation 39, rue Ampere - Zone Industrielle

69680 Chassieu

France

Telephone: (33) 72-22-92-72

Countries

Covered:

Algeria Martinique
France New Caledonia
Guadeloupe Reunion
Guyana

Gross-Gerau Regional Office - Germany

Cummins Diesel Deutschland GmbH

Odenwaldstr. 23 D-6080 Gross-Gerau

Germany

Telephone: (49-6152) 174-0

Countries

Covered:

Albania Poland
Bulgaria Romania
*Czech Southeastern
Republic Europe
Germany Slovika
Luxembourg

*Marine Only

Hong Kong Regional Office - Hong Kong

Cummins Engine H.K. Ltd. Unison Industrial Centre 15th Floor, Units C & D 27-31 Au Pui Wan Street P. O. Box 840 Shatin Fo Tan, Shatin, N.T.

Hong Kong

Telephone: (852) 606-5678

Country

Covered:

Hong Kong

Pune Kirloskar Regional Office - India

Kirloskar Cummins Limited

Kothrud

Pune - 411 029, India

Telephone: (91-212) 33-0240, 33-5435, 33-1105

Countries

Covered:

Bhutan India Nepal

Service Assistance Page S-16

Milan Regional Office - Italy

Cummins Diesel Italia S.P.A.

Piazza Locatelli 8 Zona Industriale

20098 San Giuliano Milanese

Milan, Italy

Telephone: (39-2) 982-81235/6/7

Country

Covered: Italy

North Asia Regional Office - Japan

Cummins Diesel Sales Corporation

1-12-10 Shintomi Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104

Japan

Telephone: (81-3) 3555-3131/2/3/4/5

Country

Covered: Japan

Seoul Regional Office - Korea

Cummins Korea Ltd.

5th Floor, Hye Sung Building

35-26 Sam Sung Dong, Kang Nam Ku

Seoul, South Korea

Telephone: (82-2) 516-0431/2/3, 517-3370/1

Country

Covered: South Korea

Cummsa Regional Office - Mexico

Cummins, S.A. de C.V.

Arquimedes No. 209

Col. Polanco

11560 Mexico, D.F.

Mexico

Telephone: (52-5) 254-3822/3783/3622

Mailing/Shipping Address:

Gonzalez de Castilla Inc.

P.O. Box 1391

4605 Modern Lane

Modern Industrial Park

Laredo, TX 78040

Telephone: (512) 722-5207

Country

Covered: Mexico

Moscow Regional Office - Russia

Cummins Engine Co., Inc.

Park Place

Office E708

Leninsky Prospect 113

Russia 11798

Telephone: (7-502) 256-5122 or 256-5123

Countries

Covered:

Armenia Lithuania
Azerbaijan Moldova
Bolarus Russia
Estonia Tadzhikstan
Georgia Turkmenistan
Kirghizia Ukraina
Latvia Uzbekistan

South And East Asia Area Office - Singapore

Cummins Diesel Sales Corporation

8 Tanjong Penjuru Jurong Industrial Estate

Singapore 2260

Telephone: (65) 265-0155

Countries

Covered: Bangladesh

Bangladesh
Brunei
Burma/Mynamar
Cambodia
China
Hong Kong
Indonesia
Laos
Malaysia
Mongolia
Philippines
Singapore
Sri Lanka
Taiwan
Thailand
Vietnam

Macau

Taipei Regional Office - Taiwan

Cummins Corporation - Taiwan

12th Floor, No. 149

Min-Sheng E. Road

Section 2

Taipei, Taiwan

R.O.C. 104

Telephone: (886-2) 515-0891

Country

Covered: Taiwan

Turkey and Iran Regional Office - Turkey

Cummins Corporation

Istanbul Office

Buyukdere Cad.

Beytem Han, Kat 11

Sisli 80220

Istanbul

Telephone: (90-1) 246-2575/2775/2545

Countries

Covered:

Iran

Turkey

Middle East/Africa Regional Office -Daventry (U.K.)

Cummins Engine Company Ltd. Royal Oak Way South Daventry, Northants NN11 5NU

England

Telephone: (44-1327) 76000

Countries Covered:

MIDEAST

Afghanistan Jordan Saudi Arabia Bahrain Kuwair Sudan Cyprus Lebanon Syria Diibouti Oman U.A.E. Pakistan Egypt Yemen

Iraq Qatar

NORTH/WEST AFRICA

Benin Gabon Mauritania Burkina-Paso Gambia Morocco Cameroon Ghana Niger Cape Verde Guinea Nigeria Central African Guinea-Sao Tome & Republic Bissau Principe Chad Liberia Senegal Cote d'Ivoire Libya Siera Leone Equatorial Mali Togo Guinea Malta Tunisia **SOUTH AFRICA**

Botswana Namibia Swaziland

Lesotho South Africa

New Malden Regional Office - U.K.

Cummins Engine Company Limited

46-50 Coombe Road New Malden Surrey KT3 4QL England

Telephone: (44-81) 949-6171

Countries

Covered:

United Kingdom

Latin America Regional Office - Miramar (U.S.A.)

Cummins Americas, Inc. Miramar Park of Commerce 3450 Executive Way Miramar, FL 33025 Telephone: (305) 431-5511

Countries

Covered:

Argentina Guatemala Bolivia **Honduras** Chile Nicaragua Colombia Panama Costa Rica Paraguay Dominican Peru Republic Uruquay El Salvador Venezuela

Eucador

Caracas Regional Office - Venezuela

Cummins Engine Company Oficina de Delegado Torre La Primera, Oficina 5-D Av. Francisco de Miranda Chacao, Caracas 1060

Mailing Address:

Cummins Engine Company M-227

c/o Jet Cargo International

P.O. Box 020010

Miami, FL 33102-0010 U.S.A. Telephone: (58-2) 32-0563, 32-718

Counties

Covered:

Costa Rica Honduras Nicaragua Dominican Republic Panama El Salvador Venezuela

Guatemala

East/Southern Africa Regional Office - Harare, Zimbabwe

Cummins Zimbabwe (Private) Limited

72 Birmingham Road

Southerton Harare, Zimbabwe Mailing Address: P.O. Box ST363 Southerton Harare, Zimbabwe

Telephone: (263-4) 67645, 60553, 69220

Countries

Covered: Angola

Reunion Burundi Rwanda Sevchelles Comoros Island Congo Somalia Ethiopia Tanzania Kenya Uganda Madagascar Zaire Malawi Zambia Mauritius Zimbabwe

Mozambique

Distributors - International

ABU DHABI

- See United Arab Emirates

AFGHANISTAN

- See Middle East Regional Office

ALBANIA

- See Germany Regional Office -Gross-Gerau

ALGERIA

Algiers

Cummins Corporation Bureau de Liaison 38. Lotissement Benachour Abdelkader Cheraga 43200 Wilaya de Tipasa Algeria Telephone: (213) 237-43-26

AMERICAN SAMOA

- See South Pacific Regional Office

ANDORRA

- See European Regional Office -Mechelen

ANTIGUA

Miami (Office In U.S.A.) Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

ARGENTINA

Buenos Aires

Distribuidora Cummins, S.A. (DICUMAR) Av. Del Libertador 602 Piso 5 Buenos Aires, Argentina Telephone: (54-1)814-1895/1395/1393

ARUBA. ISLAND OF

- See Netherlands Antilles

AUSTRIA

Neudoerfl

Cummins Diesel Motorenvertriebsges m.b.H. Trenner & Co. Bickfordstr. 25 A-7201 Neudoerfl Austria

Telephone: (43-2622) 77418/77625

BAHAMAS

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

BAHRAIN

Bahrain

Yusuf Bin Ahmed Kanoo W.L.L. P.O. Box 45, Manama Bahrain

Telephone: (973) 400414/400506

BALEARIC ISLANDS

Madrid (Office in Spain)

Cummins Ventas v Servicio, S.A. Torrelaguna, 56 28027 Madrid, Spain Telephone: (34-91) 367-2000 376-2404

BANGLADESH

Dhaka

Equipment & Engineering Co., Ltd. G.P.O. Box 2339 Dhaka 1000, Bangladesh Location: 56, Dilkusha Commercial Area 2nd Floor/Eastern Block

Telephone: (880-2) 234357, 234060

BARBADOS

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

BELGIUM

Brussels

Cummins Distributor Belgium S.A. 623/629 Chaussee de Haecht B-1030 Brussels, Belgium Telephone: (24 hr.) (32-2) 216-81-10

BELIZE

Tampa (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 5421 N. 59th Street Tampa, FL 33610 Telephone: (813) 621-7202

BENIN

- See Togo

BERMUDA

Bronx (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Metropower, Inc. 890 Zerega Avenue Bronx, NY 10473 Telephone: (718) 892-2400

BHUTAN

Pune (Office in India)

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (India) Ltd. 35A/1/2. Erandawana Pune - 411 038. India (State of Maharashtra) India Telephone: (91-212) 331234/331554/ 331635/330066/ 330166/330356/ 31703

BOLIVIA

La Paz

Machinery & Auto Service Casilla 4042 La Paz. Bolivia Location: Av. 20 de Octubre Esq. Rosendo Gutierrez Telephone: (591-2) 379650, 366394

BONAIRE, ISLAND OF

- See Netherlands Antilles

BOTSWANA

- See East and Southern Africa Regional Office - Harare

BRAZIL

Ananindeua

Marcos Marcelino & Companhia Rodovia BR-316, Km 9 67020-010 Ananindeua, Para, Telephone: (55-91) 235-4100/4132/ 4143/4012

Belo Horizonte

Distribuidora Cummins Minas S.A. 31950-640 Olhos D'Agua Norte Belo Horizonte, MG Brazil Telephone: (55-31) 288-1344

Campo Grande

Distribuidora Cummins Mato Grosso Ltda. Rodovia BR 163 Km 01 79060-000 Campo Grande Mato Grosso do Sul, Brazil Telephone: (55-67) 787-1166

Curitiba

Distribuidora Cummins Parana S.A. Rua Brasilio Itibere, 2195 80230 Curitiba, Parana Brazil Telephone: (55-41) 222-4036

Fortaleza

Distribuidora Cummins Diesel Do Nordeste Ltda. Av. da Abolicao, 3882, Mucuripe 60165-081 Fortaleza, Ceara Brazil Telephone: (55-85) 263-1212

Goianian

Distribuidora de Motores Cummins Centro Oeste Ltda. Av. Caiapo 777 - Setor Sta. Genoveva 74672-400 Goiania, Goias Brazil Telephone: (55-62) 207-1010

Manaus

Distribuidora Cummins Amazonas Ltda. Estrada da Ponta Negra, 6080 - Sao Jorge 69037 Manaus, Amazonas, Brazil Telephone: (55-92) 656-5444

Porto Alegre

Distribuidora Cummins Meridional S.A. Rua Dona Alzira, 98, Sarandi 91110-010 Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil Telephone: (55-51) 340-8222

Rio de Janeiro

Distribuidora Cummins Leste Ltda. Rua Sariema, 138-Olaria 21030-550 Rio de Janeiro, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil Telephone: (55-21) 290-7899

Sao Paulo

Companhia Distribuidora de Motores Cummins Rua Martin Burchard, 291 - Bras 03043-020 Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil Telephone: (55-11) 270-2311

BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS

- See Puerto Rico

BRUNEI

- See Malaysia

BURKINA - FASO

- See North/West Africa Regional Office - Daventry

BULGARIA

-See Germany Regional Office - Gross-Gerau

BURMA

Kuala Lumpur (Office In Malaysia) Contact: Scott &

English (M) Sdn Bhd P.O. Box 10324 50710 Kuala Lumpur West Malaysia Location: 16 Jalan Chan Sow Lin 55200 Kuala Lumpur West Malaysia Telephone: (60-3) 2211033

BURUNDI

Brussels (Office in Belgium)

Bia, S.Ā. Rameistraat, 123 B-3090 - Overijse, Belgium Telephone: (32-2) 6892811

CAMBODIA

- See South & East Asia Regional Office
- Singapore

CANARY ISLANDS

Madrid (Office in Spain)

Cummins Ventas y Servicio, S.A. Torrelaquna, 56 28027 Madrid, Spain

Telephone: (34-91) 3672000/3672404

CAPE VERDE

- See North/West Africa Regional Office
- Daventry

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

- See North/West Africa Regional Office
- Daventry

CEYLON

- See Sri Lanka

CHAD

- See North/West Africa Regional Office
- Daventry

CHILE

Santiago

Distribuidora Cummins Diesel S.A.C.I. Casilla Postal 1230 Calle Bulnes 1203 Santiago, Chile Corporate Office: Av. Providencia 2653, Office 1901 Santiago, Chile Telephone: (56-2) 698-2113/4/5, 697-3566/7/8, 697-2709

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

- See China Regional Office - Beijing

COLOMBIA

Barranquilla

Cummins de Colombia S.A. Apartado Aereo 5347 Barranquilla, Colombia Location: Calle 30, No. 19 - 21 Telephone: (57-58) 40-02-06/40-13-46

Bogota

Cummins Colombiana Ltda. Apartado Aereo No. 7431 Bogota, D.E. Colombia Location: Av. Americas X Carrera 42C No. 19-45

Telephone: (57-1) 244-5688/5882

Bucaramanga

Cummins API, Ltda. Apartado Aereo 352 Bucaramanga, Colombia Location: Autopista a Giron, Km 7 Telephone: (57-76) 468060

Cali

Distribuidora Cummins del Valle, Ltda. Apartado Aereo No. 6398 Cali, Colombia Location: Av. 3a. # 39-35 - Vipasa Telephone: (57-3) 65-4343

Medellin

Equipos Tecnicos Ltda. Apartado Aereo No. 2046 Medellin, Colombia Location: Carrera 52 No. 10-184 Telephone: (57-4) 255-4200

Pereira

Equipos Tecnicos Ltda. C.Q.R. Apartado Aereo No. 1240 Pereira, Colombia Location: Carrera 8a. No. 45-39 Telephone: (57-63) 366341

COMOROS

- See East and Southern Africa Regional Office - Harare

CONGO, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

Brussels (Office in Belgium)

Bia, S.A. Rameistraat, 123 B-3090 Overijse, Belgium Telephone: (32-2) 6892811

CORSICA

- See France

Service Assistance Page S-20

COSTA RICA

`an Jose

Servicios Unidos, S.A.
P.O. Box 559
San Jose, Costa Rica
Location:
100 metros al este de
Excelsior Antiguo
Curridabat, San Jose
Telephone Office: (506) 53-93-93
Telephone Service Shop:
(506) 26-00-76

CUBA

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

CYPRUS

Nicosia

Alexander Dimitriou & Sons Ltd. P.O. Box 1932 Nicosia, Cyprus Location: 4 Salamis Avenue Telephone: (357-2) 349450

CZECH REPUBLIC

See European Regional Office - Mechelen

DENMARK

Glostrup

Preben Lange Industrimaskiner A/S Post Box 166 2605 Broendby, Denmark Location: Midtager 22 Telephone: (45-43) 96-21-61

DJIBOUTI

- See Middle East Regional Office - Daventry

DOMINICA

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

Santo Domingo

Argico C. Por A.
P.O. Box 292-2 Feria
Santo Domingo
Dominican Republic, ZP-6
Location:
Calle Jose A. Soler
No. 3, ESQ.
Avenida Lope de Vega
Telephone: (809) 562-6281

DUBAI

- See United Arab Emirates

ECUADOR

Guayaquil

Motores Cummins (MOTCUM) S.A. P.O. Box 1062 Guayaquil, Ecuador Location: Avenida Carlos Julio Arosemena Km. 4 Telephone: (593-4) 203995/201177

Quito

Rectificadora Botar S.A. P.O. Box 17-01-3344 Quito, Ecuador Location: Av. 10 de Agosto No. 5980 Telephone: (593-2) 465-176/177/ 178/195/197

EGYPT

Cairo

ADAT
P.O. Box 1572
Cairo, Egypt
Sales and Service Location:
25, Pyramid Road
Giza, Cairo, Egypt
Telephone: (20-2) 384-6607/384-6609
385-4001/2/4/5/6/8/9

EL SALVADOR

Salvador Machinery

San Salvador

Company, S.A. de C.V. P.O. Box 125 San Salvador, El Salvador Location: Blvd. Ejercito Nacional Telephone: (503) 711022, 228388

ENGLAND

- See United Kingdom

EQUATORIAL GUINEA

- See North/West Africa Regional Office
- Daventry

ESTONIA

- See Moscow Regional Office - Moscow

FAROE ISLANDS

Wellingborough (Office in United Kingdom)

Cummins Diesel
Denington Industrial Estate
Wellingborough
Northants NN8 2QH,
England

Telephone: (44-933) 276231

FERNANDO PO

See Spain

FIJI

- See Cummins Diesel Sales & Service New Zealand Ltd.

FINLAND

Helsinki

Machinery OY P.O. Box 56 SF 00511 Helsinki, Finland Location: Teollisuuskatu 29 Telephone: Int: (358-9) 77221

FRANCE

Lyon

Cummins Diesel Sales Corporation 39, rue Ampere Z.I. 69680 Chassieu, France Telephone: (33) 72-22-92-72 Parts and Service Telephone: (33) 72-22-92-69

GABON

- See North/West Africa Regional Office
- Daventry

GAMBIA

Senegal (Matforce)

GEORGIA

- See Moscow Regional Office - Moscow

GERMANY

Gross-Gerau

Cummins Diesel Deutschland GmbH P.O. Box 1134 D-6080 Gross-Gerau, Germany Location: Odenwaldstr. 23 Telephone: (49-6152) 174-0

GHANA

Accra

Leyland DAF (Ghana) Ltd. P.O. Box 2969 Accra, Ghana Location: 39/40 Ring Road South Industrial Estate Telephone: (233-21) 22-88-06

GREECE

Athens

Eliopoulos Brothers Ltd. P.O.B. 51528 14 Km. National Rd. Athens-Lamia 14510 Kifissia, Greece Telephone: (30-1) 6202401/6202066/ 6201955

GREENLAND

- See Denmark

Section S - Service Assistance

GRENADA

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

GUADELOUPE

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

GUAM

Barrigada

Mid-Pac Far East, Inc. Airport Industrial Park 825 Tiyan Parkway Barrigada, Guam 96921 Telephone: (671) 632-5160

GUATEMALA

Guatemala City

Maquinaria y Equipos, S.A. P.O. Box 2304 Guatemala City, Guatemala Location: Carretera Amatitlan Km 12 zona 12 Telephone: (502-2) 773334/7/9

GUINEA BISSAU

- See North/West Africa Regional Office - Daventry

GUYANA

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

GUYANA, FRENCH

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

HAITI

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

HOLLAND

- See Netherlands

HONDURAS

Tegucigalpa

Comercial Laeisz Honduras, S.A. P.O. Box 1022 Tegucigalpa, D.C., Honduras Location: Zona La Burrera. Blvd. Toncontin Frente a Gasolinera Esso. Telephone: (504) 333570/335615

HONG KONG

Kowloon

Cummins Engine H. K. Ltd. P.O. Box 840 Shatin N.T., Hong Kong Location: Unison Industrial Centre 15th Floor, Units C & D 27-31 Au Pui Wan Street Fo Tan, Shatin, Hong Kong Telephone: (852) 606-5678

INDIA

Pune

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (India) Ltd. 35A/1/2, Erandawana Pune - 411 038, (State of Maharashtra)

Telephone: (91-212) 331234, 331554, 331635, 330066, 330166, 330356,

331703

Bombay

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (I) Ltd. 298, Perin Nariman Street, Fort, Bombay 400001, India Telephone: (91-22) 2863566/2862247

Calcutta

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (I) Ltd. 94, Tivoli Court, I/C Ballygunge Circular Road Calcutta 700 019 (West Bengal), India Telephone: (91-33) 2478065/2470481/ 2470774

New Delhi

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (I) Ltd. Flat No. 307, Meghdoot Building 94 Nehru Place New Delhi 110 019, India Telephone: (91-11) 6431051/6445756/ 6452817

Raipur

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (I) Ltd. Plot No. 15, Jalashay Marg Choube Colony Raipur 492 001 (Madhya Pradesh). India Telephone: (91-771) 24994/23157/29498

Ranchi

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (I) Ltd. 'Shanti Kunj' C-202, Vidyalaya Marg Road No. 1, Ashoknagar Ranchi 834 002 (Bihar) Telephone: (91-651) 301948/303623

INDONESIA

Jakarta

P.T. Alltrak 1978 P.O. Box 64/KBYL Jakarta Selatan 12330, Indonesia Location: J1. R.S.C. Veteran No. 4 Bintaro, Rempoa Telephone: (62-21) 736-1978/736-3302

IRAN

Tehran

Technical Service Development Company P.O. Box 13445/741 No. 152 Sohravardi Crossing Dr. Beheshti Avenue Tehran, Iran Telephone:

Head Office: (98-21) 846666, 851021-7 Work Shop: (98-21) 995021-2/993240

IRAQ

- See Middle East Regional Office -Daventry

IRELAND

Wellingborough (Office in England)

Cummins Diesel Denington Estate Wellingborough Northants NN8 2QH, England Telephone: (44-933) 276231

ISRAEL

Tel Aviv

Israel Engines & Trailers Co. Ltd. Levinson Brothers Engineers P. O. Box 390 33 Hahashmal Street Tel Aviv, Israel 61003 Telephone: (972-3) 5607671

Service Assistance Page S-22

ITALY

Milan

ımmins Diesel Italia S.p.A.

riazza Locatelli, 8

Zona Industriale Sesto Ulteriano
20098 S. Giuliano
Milanese (Milan), Italy
Telephone: (39-2) 9828-1235/6/7

IVORY COAST

- See Cote d' Ivoire

JAMAICA

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

JAPAN

Tokyo

Cummins Diesel (Japan) Ltd. 1-12-10-Shintomi Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104 Japan Telephone: (81-3) 3555-8511

JORDAN

Amman

S.E.T.I. Jordan Limited
^PO. Box 8053
..man, Jordan
relephone: (962-6) 621867/621884

KENYA

Nairobi

Werrot & Company Limited P.O. Box 41216 Nairobi, Kenya Location: Lusaka Road Telephone: (254-150) 20316

KOREA, SOUTH

Seoul

Hwa Chang Trading Co., Ltd. Central P.O. Box No. 216 Seoul, South Korea Location: 143-11 Doksan-dong, Kuro-ku Telephone: (82-2) 854-0071/2/3/4/5, 869-1411/2/3

KUWAIT

Kuwait

General Transportation & Equipment Co. (Sales Department)
P.O. Box 1096
13011 Safat, Kuwait cation:
Snuwaikh Behind
Canada Dry Factory
Telephone: (965) 4833380/1/2

Kuwait

General Transportation & Equipment Co. (Service Department) East Ahmadi Area 13011 Safat, Kuwait Telephone: (965) 3981577

LAOS

- See South and East Asia Regional Office - Singapore

LATVIA

- See Moscow Regional Office - Moscow

LEBANON

Beirut

S.E.T.I. Charles Keller S.A.L. B.P. 16-6726 Beirut, Lebanon Location: Corniche du Fleuve Telephone: (961-1) 425040/41

LESOTHO

- See South Africa

LIBYA

- See North/West Africa Regional Office
- Daventry

LIECHTENSTEIN

- See Switzerland

LUXEMBOURG

Gross-Gerau (Office in Germany)

Cummins Diesel Deutschland GmbH P.O. Box 11 34 Odenwaldstrasse 23 D-6080 Gross-Gerau, Germany Telephone: (49-6152) 174-0

MACAU

- See Hong Kong

MADAGASCAR

- See East and Southern Africa Regional Office - Harare

MADEIRA ISLANDS

- See Portugal

MALAYSIA

Kuala Lumpur

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service Div. of Scott & English (M) Sdn. Bhd. P.O. Box 10324 50710 Kuala Lumpur, West Malaysia Location: 16 Jalan Chan Sow Lin 55200 Kuala Lumpur Telephone: (60-3) 2211033

MAL

- See Senegal (Matforce)

MALTA

Valletta

Plant & Equipment Ltd. Regency House 254, Republic Street Valletta, Malta Telephone: (356) 23-26-20

Telephone: (356) 23-26-20, 23-33-43, 23-16-23, 24-75-17

MARTINIQUE

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

MEXICO

Guadalajara

Cummins Del Occidente, S.A. Lazaro Cardenas No. 2950 Fracc. Alamo Industrial 45560 Guadalajara, Jal. Mexico Telephone: (52-3) 670-93-06, 670-53-38, 670-63-61, 670-62-33

Monterrey

Tecnica Automotriz, S.A. Av. Alfonso Royes No. 3637 Nte. Monterrey, Nuevo Leon, Mexico Telephone: (52-83) 51-41-51, 51-46-56

Merida

Cummins Del Sureste, S.A. de C.V. Av. Aviacion Civil No. 647 Esquina Calle 100 Col. Sambula 97259 Merida, Yucatan, Mexico Telephone: (52-99) 24-11-55, 24-00-15

Puebla

Cummins de Oriente, S.A. de C.V. Av. Reforma No. 2112, Puebla, Pue. Mexico Telephone: (52-22) 48-76-74, 48-76-75

Queretaro

Distribuidor Cummins Del Centro, S.A. de C.V.
Blvd. Bernardo Quintana No. 518
Col. Arboledas
C.P. 76140 Queretaro, Qro., Mexico
Telephone: (52-42) 12-41-90, 12-58-90, 12-62-94, 14-04-16, 14-08-81, 14-15-91

Tiainepantia

Distribuidor Cummins
Metropolitana, S.A. DE C.V.
Sor Juana Ines de la Cruz No. 555
54000 Tlalnepantla, Edo. de Mexico,
Mexico

Telephone: (52-5) 327-38-00, 390-64-37, 390-12-27

M11 Section S - Service Assistance

MOROCCO

Casablanca

Societe Auto-Hall, S.A. 44 Avenue Lalla Yacout Casablanca, Morocco Telephone: (212) 31-84-60, 31-70-52, 31-90-56, 31-70-44

MOZAMBIQUE

- See East and Southern Africa Regional Office - Harare

NAMIBIA (Southwest Africa)

Windhoek

Propower, Namibia P.O. Box 3637, Windhoek 9000 Namibia (Southwest Africa) Location: 7 Nasmyth Street Southern Inudustria Telephone: (264-61) 37693

NEPAL

Pune (Office in India)

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service (India) Ltd. 35A/1/2, Erandawana Pune, - 411 038, (State of Maharashtra) India

Telephone: (91-212) 331234, 331554, 331635, 330066, 330166, 330356,

331703

NETHERLANDS

Dordrecht

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service, b.v. Galvanistraat 35 3316 GH Dordrecht Netherlands Telephone: (31-78) 18-12-00

NETHERLANDS ANTILLES

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

NEW CALEDONIA

 See South Pacific Regional Office -Melbourne

NEW GUINEA

- See Papua New Guinea

NICARAGUA

Managua

F. Alf. Pellas & Cia. Apartado Postal No. 46 Managua, Nicaragua Location: 6a. Calle 30 y 31 Avs. N.O., Zona 5 Telephone: (505-2) 660616

NIGERIA

Lagos

Isolo

SCOATRAC MOSEL P.M.B. 21108 Ikeja, Lagos Nigeria Location: Apapa-Oshodi Expressway Isolo Industrial Estate,

Telephone: (234-1) 52-15-39, 52-19-31, 52-46-70

Paris (Office in France)

SCOATRAC MOSEL c/o SCOA 9 et 11 rue Robert de Flers 75740 Paris, Cedex 15 France

Telephone: (33-1) 40-58-48-48

NORTHERN IRELAND

- See United Kingdom

NORWAY

Oslo

Cummins Diesel Salg & Service A/S P.O. 6288 Etterstad 0603, Oslo 6 Norway Location: Verkseler Furulunds vei 11 Telephone: (47) 22326110

OMAN

Ruwi

Universal Engineering Services L.L.C. P.O. Box 5688 Ruwi Sultanate of Oman

Telephone: (968) 590830, 591304

PAKISTAN

Karachi

- See Middle East Regional Office - Daventry

PANAMA

Panama City

Grupo Tiesa, S.A. Apartado Postal #55-0549 Partillo, Panama Telephone: (507) 67-3866

PAPUA NEW GUINEA

Sydney (Office in Australia)

Cummins Diesel Sales & Service P.O. Box 150 Cabramatta, 2166 New South Wales, Australia

PARAGUAY

Asuncion

Automotores y Maquinaria, S.R.L. Yegros y Fulgencio R. Moreno P.O. Box 1160 Asuncion, Paraguay Telephone: (595-21) 493111, 493115

elephone. (393-21) 4931

PERU

Lima

Comercial Diesel del Peru S.A. P.O. Box 14-0234 Lima, Peru Location: Ave. V.R. Haya de la Torre 2648 Lima 3, Peru

Telephone: (51-14) 74-3173/4374/ 3144/2281

PHILIPPINES

EDSA

Power Systems, Inc. EDSA P.O. Box 3241 Manila Philippines 1501 Location: 79E. Delos Santos Ave. Mandaluyong, Metro Manila Telephone: (63-2) 791769, 791771, 5311945, 5315448, 5311934, 5312531, 53414513

POLAND

- See Germany Regional Office - Gross-Gerau

PORTUGAL

Lisbon

Electro Central Vulcanizadora, Lda. P.O. Box 3077 1302 Lisbon, Portugal Location: Rua Conselheiro Martins de Carvalho Lote 1480 1400 Lisboa (Restelo) Telephone: (351-1) 3015361

QATAR

Doha

Jaidah Motors & Trading Co. P.O. Box 150 Doha, Qatar (Arabian Gulf) Telephone: (974) 810000

REUNION

- See Lyon Regional Office - Lyon

RIO DE ORO

- See Spain

Service Assistance Page S-24

ROMANIA

- See Germany Regional Office - Grosserau

RUSSIA

- See Moscow Regional Office - Moscow

RWANDA

Brussels (Office in Belgium)

Bia, S.A. Rameistraat, 123 B-3090 - Overijse, Belgium Telephone: (32-2) 6892811

ST. LUCIA

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

ST. VINCENT

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

SAN MARINO

- See Italy

40 TOME AND PRINCIPE

See North/West Africa Regional Office - Daventry

SAUDI ARABIA

Dammam

General Contracting Company P.O. Box 5111 Dammam 31422, Saudi Arabia Telephone: (966-3) 842-1216

SCOTLAND

- See United Kingdom

SENEGAL

Dakar

Matforce B.P. 397 Dakar, Senegal Location: 10 Avenue Faidherbe

Telephone: (221) 22-30-40

SEYCHELLES

- See East/Southern Africa Regional Office - Harare

SIERRA LEONE

- See North/West Africa Regional Office
- Daventry

SINGAPORE

Singapore

Applied Diesel Sales & Service Pte Ltd 8 Tanjong Penjuru Jurong Industrial Estate Singapore 2260 Telephone: (65) 261-3555

SLOVAKIA

 See European Regional Office -Mechelen

SOLOMON ISLANDS

- See South Pacific Regional Office - Melbourne

SOMALIA

- See East and Southern Africa Regional Office - Harare

SOUTH AFRICA

Johannesburg

Propower Pty. Ltd.
Private Bag X4
Wendywood 2144
South Africa
Location:
13 Eastern Service Roade
Kelvin 2054
Telephone: (27-11) 444-3225

SOUTHWEST AFRICA

- See Namibia

SPAIN

Madrid

Cummins Ventas y Servicio S.A. Torrelaguna, 56 28027 Madrid, Spain Telephone: (34-91) 367-2000/3672404

SPANISH GUINEA

- See Spain

SRI LANKA

Colombo

Trade Promoters Ltd P.O. Box 321 69, Walukarama Road Colombo 3 Sri Lanka Telephone: (94-1) 573927, 574651, 575005

SUDAN

Khartoum

Bittar Engineering Ltd. P.O. Box 1011 Gamhouria Street Khartoum, Sudan

Telephone: (249-11) 70952, 71245,

70306

SURINAM

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power, Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

SWAZILAND

- See South Africa

SWEDEN

Stockholm

SMA Maskin AB Aggelundavagen 7 S-17562 Jarfalla Sweden

Telephone: (46-8) 621-25-00

SWITZERLAND

Regensdorf

Robert Aebi AG Riedthofstrasse 100 8105 Regensdorf Switzerland Telephone: (41-1) 842-5111

SYRIA

Damascus

Puzant Yacoubian & Sons P.O. Box 3617 Damascus, Syria Location: Abou Baker El Saddik Street Kafar Sousse Square Telephone: (963-11) 231547/8/9

TAHITI, ISLAND OF

- See French Polynesia

TAIWAN

Taipei

Cummins Corporation - Taiwan Branch 12th Floor, No. 149 Min-Sheng E. Road, Sec. 2 Taipei, Taiwan Telephone: (886-2) 515-0891

TANZANIA

Dar es Salaam

Riddoch Motors 1987 Ltd P.O. Box 40040 Dar es Salaam Tanzania Location: 92 Kipawa-Pugu Road Dar es Salaam Telephone: (255-51) 44493, 41140

THAILAND

Bangkok

Diethelm & Company Ltd. 1696 New Petchburi Road Bangkok 10310, Thailand Telephone: (66-2) 254-4900

TOGO (and BENIN)

Lome

Togomat B.P. 1641 Lome, Togo Location:

Zone Industrielle CNPPME Telephone: (228) 21-23-95

TONGA, ISLAND OF

- See South Pacific Regional Office - Melbourne

TRINIDAD and TOBAGO

Miami (Office in U.S.A.)

Cummins Southeastern Power Inc. 9900 N.W. 77 Court Hialeah Gardens, FL 33016 Telephone: (305) 821-4200

TURKEY

Istanbul

Hamamcioglu Muesseseleri Ticaret T.A.S. P.K. 136 80222 Sisli Istanbul, Turkey Location: Buyukdere Caddesi, 13/A 80260 Sisli Istanbul, Turkey Telephone: (90-1) 231-3406, 234-5123

UKRAINA

- See Moscow Regional Office - Moscow

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

Abu Dhabi

Technical Oilfield Supplies Centre P.O. Box 2647 Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates Telephone: (971-2) 723863, 723298

UNITED KINGDOM

Wellingborough

Cummins Diesel
Denington Estate
Wellingborough
Northants NN8 2QH, England
Telephone: (44-933) 276231

UPPER VOLTA

- See Burkina - Faso

URUGUAY

Montevideo

Santaro S.A. P.O. Box 379 Montevideo Uruguay Location: Avenida Millan No. 2441 Telephone:(598-2) 293908

U.S.S.R.

- See Moscow Regional Office - Moscow

VATICAN CITY

- See Italy

VENEZUELA

Caracas

Sudimat
Apartado Postal 1322
Carmelitas
Caracas 1010
Venezuela
Location:
Final Avenida San Martin
Urb. la Quebradita
Caracas 1061
Telephone: (58-2) 442-6161/2647

VIETNAM

Hanoi

Diethelm & Co. Ltd. Engineering Room No. 1, 2nd Floor 8 Trang Thi Street Hanoi, Vietnam Telephone: (84-4) 260-332, 244-394

Ho Chi Minh City

Diethelm & Co. Ltd. Engineering 3rd Floor, IBC Building 1 Me Linh Square District 1 Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam Telephone: (84-8) 294-102, 294-103

WESTERN SAMOA

- See South Pacific Regional Office - Melbourne

YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC

Cana'a

P.O. Box 535
Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic
Location:
Zubieri Street
Telephone: (967-1) 244400/79149

YEMEN, SOUTH

Zubieri Trading Co.

- See Middle East Regional Office - Daventry

YUGOSLAVIA

- See Southeastern Europe

ZAIRE

Brussels (Office in Belgium)

N.V. Bia, S.A. Rameistraat, 123 B-3090 - Overijse, Belgium Telephone: (32-2) 689-28-11

ZAMBIA

Ndola

N.E.I. (Zambia) Ltd. P.O. Box 71501 Ndola, Zambia Telephone: (260-2) 610729

ZIMBABWE

Harare

Cummins Zimbabwe (Pvt) Ltd. P.O. Box ST363 Southerton Harare, Zimbabwe Location: 72 Birmingham Road Southerton, Harare Telephones: (263-4) 67645, 69220

Section TS - Troubleshooting Symptoms

Section Contents

| | Page |
|--|---|
| ocedures and Techniques | TS-1 |
| oubleshooting Symptoms Charts | TS-1 |
| SYMPTOM: Air Compressor Air Pressure Rises Slowly | TS-2 |
| | |
| SYMPTOM: Air Compressor Pumping Excess Lubricating Oil Into Air System | TS-4 |
| SYMPTOM: Air Compressor Will Not Maintain Adequate Air Pressure (Not Pumping Continuously) | TS-5 |
| | |
| SYMPTOM: Alternator Not Charging or Insufficient Charging | TS-7 |
| SYMPTOM: Coolant Loss — External | TS-8 |
| SYMPTOM: Coolant Temperature Above Normal — Gradual Overheat | TS-9 |
| SYMPTOM: Coolant Temperature Above Normal — Sudden Overheat | TS-11 |
| SYMPTOM: Coolant Temperature Below Normal | TS-12 |
| SYMPTOM: Crankcase Gases (Blowby) — Excessive | TS-13 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Acceleration and Response Poor | TS-14 |
| SVMDTOM: Engine Cranks But Will Not Start (No Smoke From Exhaust) | TQ_15 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Decelerates Slowly | TS-16 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start — Exhaust Smoke Present | TS-17 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Noise Excessive | TS-18 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Noise Excessive — Combustion Knocks | TS-19 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Power Output Low | TS-20 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Runs Rough at Idle | TS-22 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Runs Rough or Misfires | TS-23 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Shuts Off Unexpectedly or Dies During Deceleration | TS-24 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Speed Surges at Low Idle | TS-25 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Speed Surges (Other Than Low Idle) | TS-26 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running | TS-27 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Vibration Excessive | TS-28 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Air Starting Motor) | TS-29 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Electric Starting Motor) | 18-30 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Will Not Reach Rated Speed When Loaded | 18-31 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Will Not Shut Off | 18-32 |
| SYMPTOM: Fuel Consumption — Excessive | 18-33 |
| SYMPTOM: Fuel in Coolant | 1S-34 |
| SYMPTOM: Fuel in the Lubricating Oil | 18-35 |
| SYMPTOM: Lubricating Oil Consumption excessive | 15-36 |
| SYMPTOM: Lubricating Oil Contaminated | 15-37 |
| SYMPTOM: Lubricating Oil Pressure High | 10-38 |
| SYMPTOM: Lubricating Oil Pressure Low | TC 40 |
| SYMPTOM: Lubricating Oil Sudge in the English Citations excessive | TO 41 |
| STIVIT TOWN LUDITICATING OIL TEMPERATURE ADDVE SPECIFICATION | TQ.40 |
| | |
| SYMPTOM: Turbocharger Rocet Pressure Low | TQ_44 |
| SYMPTOM: Turbocharger Leaks Engine Oil or Fuel | |
| | SYMPTOM: Air Compressor Air Pressure Rises Slowly. SYMPTOM: Air Compressor Air Pressure Rises Slowly. SYMPTOM: Air Compressor Vill Not Maintain Adequate Air Pressure (Not Pumping Continuously). SYMPTOM: Air Compressor Will Not Maintain Adequate Air Pressure (Not Pumping Continuously). SYMPTOM: Air Compressor Will Not Maintain Adequate Air Pressure (Not Pumping Continuously). SYMPTOM: Air Compressor Will Not Stop Pumping. SYMPTOM: Alternator Not Charging or Insufficient Charging. SYMPTOM: Coolant Temperature Above Normal — Gradual Overheat. SYMPTOM: Coolant Temperature Above Normal — Sudden Overheat. SYMPTOM: Coolant Temperature Below Normal. SYMPTOM: Coolant Temperature Below Normal. SYMPTOM: Crankcase Gases (Blowby) — Excessive. SYMPTOM: Engine Carellos But Will Not Start (No Smoke From Exhaust). SYMPTOM: Engine Carellos But Will Not Start (No Smoke From Exhaust). SYMPTOM: Engine Decelerates Slowly. SYMPTOM: Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start — Exhaust Smoke Present. SYMPTOM: Engine Noise Excessive. SYMPTOM: Engine Noise Excessive — Combustion Knocks. SYMPTOM: Engine Power Output Low. SYMPTOM: Engine Runs Rough at Idle. SYMPTOM: Engine Runs Rough at Idle. SYMPTOM: Engine Speed Surges at Low Idle. SYMPTOM: Engine Speed Surges (Other Than Low Idle). SYMPTOM: Engine Speed Surges (Other Than Low Idle). SYMPTOM: Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Electric Starting Motor). SYMPTOM: Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Electric Starting Motor). SYMPTOM: Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Electric Starting Motor). SYMPTOM: Engine Will Not Reach Rated Speed When Loaded. SYMPTOM: Engine Will Not Reach Rated Speed When Loaded. SYMPTOM: Engine Will Not Reach Rated Speed When Loaded. SYMPTOM: Lubricating Oil Consumption Excessive. SYMPTOM: Lubricating Oil Consumption Excessive. SYMPTOM: Lubricating Oil Pressure High SYMPTOM: Lubricating Oil Pressure Low. SYMPTOM: Unbricating Oil Pressure Low. SYMPTOM: Smoke, White — Excessive. |

Procedures and Techniques

A thorough analysis of the customer's complaint is the key to successful troubleshooting. The more information known about a complaint, the faster and easier the problem can be solved.

The Troubleshooting Symptom Charts are organized so that a problem can be located and corrected by doing the easiest and most logical things first. Complete all steps in the sequence shown from top to bottom.

It is **not** possible to include all the solutions to problems that can occur; however, these charts are designed to stimulate a thought process that will lead to the cause and correction of the problem.

Follow these basic troubleshooting steps:

- · Get all the facts concerning the complaint
- · Analyze the problem thoroughly
- · Relate the symptoms to the basic engine systems and components
- · Consider any recent maintenance or repair action that can relate to the complaint
- · Double-check before beginning any disassembly
- Solve the problem by using the symptom charts and doing the easiest things first
- · Determine the cause of the problem and make a thorough repair
- After repairs have been made, operate the engine to make sure the cause of the complaint has been corrected

Troubleshooting Symptoms Charts

Use the charts on the following pages of this section to aid in diagnosing specific engine symptoms. Read each row of blocks from top to bottom. Follow through the chart to identify the corrective action.

SYMPTOM: Air Compressor Air Pressure Rises Slowly

Cause

Correction

Intake Air Restriction to Air Compressor Excessive (Naturally Aspirated Air Compressors Only) Replace air compressor air cleaner (if installed). Check engine intake air restriction if air compressor inlet is installed in intake piping between air cleaner and turbocharger.

OK

Air System Leaks

Check for air compressor gasket leaks. Check safety pressure valve leaks. Rating **must** be 150 psi. Check safety pressure valve location. Move if located near air compressor outlet. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions for other air system leaks.

OK ▼

Carbon Buildup Excessive in the Air Discharge Line. Check Valve and/or Cylinder Head

To check carbon buildup, refer to Section 8. To replace air compressor head, refer to Master Repair Manual Holset Air Compressors, Bulletin No. 3666121. To replace discharge line, refer to equipment manufacturer.

OK ◆

Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

SYMPTOM: Air Compressor Noise Excessive

Cause

Carbon Buildup Excessive in the Air Discharge Line. Check Valve and/or Cylinder Head

OK

Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Correction

To check carbon buildup, refer to Air Compressor Carbon Buildup. To replace air compressor head, refer to Master Repair Manual Holset Air Compressors, Bulletin No. 3666121. To replace air discharge line(s), refer to the equipment manufacturer.

Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

SYMPTOM: Air Compressor Pumping Excess Lubricating Oil Into Air System

Cause Correction Verify correct oil drain intervals. Refer to Engine Oil Drain Intervals Excessive Section V. OK Replace air compressor air cleaner (if in-Intake Air Restriction to Air Compressor stalled). Check engine intake restriction if air Excessive (Naturally Aspirated Air Compressor compressor inlet is installed in intake piping Only) between air cleaner and turbocharger. OK Check air compressor duty cycle. Refer to Air Compressor Pumping Time Excessive Installation Recommendations — Compressed Air Systems, Bulletin No. 3382886. OK To check carbon buildup, refer to Air Compressor Carbon Buildup. To replace the air compressor head, refer to the Master Repair Manual Holset Air Compressors, Bulletin No. Carbon Buildup Excessive in the Discharge 3666121. To replace the air compressor Line, Check Valve and/or Cylinder Head discharge line(s), refer to the equipment manufacturer. Check the turbocharger for oil leadage. Refer to the M11 Shop Manual, Bulletin No. 3666075. OK

SYMPTOM: Air Compressor Will Not Maintain Adequate Air Pressure (Not Pumping Continuously)

| Cause | Correction |
|---|---|
| Air System Leaks | Block vehicle wheels and check for system air leaks with spring brakes applies and released. Check for air compressor gasket, hoses, and fitting leaks. Refer to Air Compressor Inspection. Check for safety pressure valve leaks. Rating must be 150 psi. Check safey pressure valve location. Refer to the manufacturer's instruction for the other air system leaks. |
| OK | |
| + | |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility | |

SYMPTOM: Air Compressor Will Not Stop Pumping

Cause

Air System Leaks

OK

Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Correction

Block vehicle wheels and check for system air leaks with spring brakes applied and released. Check for air compressor gasket leaks. Check safety pressure valve for leaks. Rating must be 150 psi. Check safety pressure valve location. Move if located near air compressor outlet. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions for other air system leaks.

SYMPTOM: Alternator Not Charging or Insufficient Charging

| Cause | | Correction |
|--|-----|---|
| Alternator Belt Loose |] | Check belt tension. Refer to Section A. |
| OK • | J L | |
| Battery Cable or Connection Loose. Broken or Corroded (Excessive Resistance) | | Check battery cables and connections. |
| OK ▼ | ، د | |
| Batteries Failed | | Check battery condition. |
| OK ▼ | | |
| Alternator Pulley Loose on Shaft | | Tighten pulley. |
| OK ➡ | | |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility | | |

SYMPTOM: Coolant Loss — External

Cause Correction Check coolant level. Refer to the manufacturer Coolant Level High for specifications. OK Visually inspect hoses, hose clamps, coolant draincocks, expansion plugs, pipe plugs, fittings, radiator core, air compressor head gasket, cylinder head gasket, lubricating oil cooler, water pump seal, fuel heater, torque converter cooler, transmissions cooler, and so Coolant Leaks on. Tighten or replace if necessary. OK • Incorrect or Malfunctioning Radiator Cap Check the radiator pressure cap. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

SYMPTOM: Coolant Temperature Above Normal — Gradual Overheat

| Cause | , , | Correction |
|---|------------------------|--|
| Coolant Level Low | | Inspect for external leaks on engine and radiator and make repairs. Add coolant. |
| OK ♥ | | |
| Radiator Fins, Freon Condenser Fins, or Both Damaged or Obstructed with Debris, Insects, or Dirt (External) | | Inspect radiator and condenser fins. |
| OK ▼ | ـا لـ | |
| Cold Weather Radiator Cover or Winterfront Closed | ····· | Open cold weather radiator cover or winter-front. |
| OK ▼ | .ا لـ | |
| Radiator Hose Collapsed, Restricted, or Leaking | $\left] \dots \right[$ | Inspect hoses. |
| OK ◆ | | |
| Fan Drive Belt Loose | | Check belt tension and tighten if necessary. |
| OK ▼ | ا ل | |
| Coolant Thermostat Malfunctioning | | Replace coolant thermostat. Refer to Section A. |
| OK ▼ | [| |
| Oil Level Incorrect | | Add or drain engine oil. Check dipstick calibration. Refer to |
| OK ◆ | (| |
| Cooling Fan Shroud Damaged or Missing. Air Recirculation Baffles Damaged or Missing. | | Inspect shroud and recirculation baffles. Repair, replace, or install. |
| OK ◆ | | |
| Radiator Cap Incorrect or Malfunctioning | | Check the radiator pressure cap. |
| OK | | |

SYMPTOM: Coolant Temperature Above Normal — Gradual Overheat (Continued)

Correction Overconcentration of Antifreeze or Supplemental Coolant Additives OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility Correction Use correct concentration. Refer to Section V.

SYMPTOM: Coolant Temperature Above Normal — Sudden Overheat

| Cause | | Correction |
|---|---|--|
| Coolant Level Low | | Inspect for external leaks on engine and radiator. Make repairs as necessary. Add coolant. |
| OK ◆ | | |
| Radiator Hose Collapsed, Restricted or Leaking | | Inspect hoses. |
| OK ▼ | | |
| Fan Drive Belt Broken | | Replace belt if broken. Refer to Section A. |
| OK ▼ | | |
| Radiator Cap Incorrect or Malfunctioning. Cap Rate Pressure Tool Low | | Check the radiator pressure cap. |
| OK ▼ | | |
| Coolant Thermostat Damaged or Malfunctioning | | Replace the coolant thermostat. Refer to Section A. |
| OK ▼ | L | |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility | | • |

SYMPTOM: Coolant Temperature Below Normal

Cause Correction Refer to Cold Weather Operation, Bulletin No. Continuously Operating in Low Ambient Temperature 3387266-R. OK • Radiator Shutters Stuck in Open Position or Check shutter operation. Repair or replace if Opening Early necessary. OK • Temperature Gauge and/or Sensor Malfunc-Test the gauge and sensor. Repair or replace if necessary. tioning OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

SYMPTOM: Crankcase Gases (Blowby) — Excessive

| Cause | Correction |
|---|----------------------------------|
| Crankcase Breather Vent Tube Restricted | Check breather tube restriction. |
| OK ◆ | |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility | |

SYMPTOM: Engine Acceleration and Response Poor

Cause

Vehicle Drive Train not Correctly Matched to Engine Review specification of engine and drive train components.

Correction

OK •

Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

SYMPTOM: Engine Cranks But Will Not Start (No Smoke From Exhaust)

| Cause | | Correction |
|---|------------|--|
| Fuel in Tank Too Low |] | Add fuel |
| OK ▼ | | |
| Starting Motor Rotation Incorrect | | Check direction of crankshaft rotation. Replace starting motor. |
| OK ◆ | | |
| Shutoff Valve Closed | | Use manual override. Repair fuel shutdown solenoid. |
| OK ▼ | | |
| Fuel Filter Plugged or Suction Line Broken or Plugged |] [| Replace fuel filter and suction line. |
| OK ▼ | | |
| Fuel Connection Loose on Suction Side of Pump | | Tighten all fuel fittings and connections from fuel tank to fuel pump. |
| OK ◆ | L | |
| Return Fuel Lines Restricted or Plugged | | Replace return fuel lines. |
| OK ▼ | | |
| Fuel Suction Stand Pipe in Fuel Tank Broken | | To check, refer to the manufacturer's instructions. |
| OK ▼ | | |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility | | |

SYMPTOM: Engine Decelerates Slowly

| Cause | Correction |
|---|------------------------------|
| Throttle Sticking | Check for sticking throttle. |
| OK ▼ | |
| Return Fuel Line Restricted or Plugged | Replace fuel drain lines. |
| OK ◆ | J |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility | |

SYMPTOM: Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start — Exhaust Smoke Present

| Cause | | Correction |
|---|--------|---|
| Battery Does Not Have at Least 7 Volts | | Recharge battery |
| OK - | | |
| Starting Procedure Incorrect | | Refer to the vehicle manufacturer's starting instructions. |
| OK ▼ | | |
| Engine Cranking Speed Too Slow | | Check engine cranking rpm. Refer to symptom chart Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly. |
| OK ◆ | | |
| Engine Driven Units Engaged | | Disengage engine driven units. |
| OK ◆ | L | |
| Fuel Shutoff Valve is Not Open | | Check for loose wires and verify that the solenoid is functioning. |
| OK - | | |
| Starting Aid Needed for Cold Weather or Malfunction | | Check and repair or replace cold starting aid if necessary. |
| OK ◆ | ا لـــ | |
| Fuel Filter Plugged | | Replace fuel filter. |
| OK ◆ | [| |
| Intake Air or Exhaust System Restricted | | Check intake air and exhaust system for restrictions. |
| OK ◆ | | |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility | | |

SYMPTOM: Engine Noise Excessive

| Cause | Correction |
|---|--|
| Engine Oil Supply Insufficient or Engine Oil Pressure Low | Check engine oil level. Refer to symptom chart Lubricating Oil Pressure Low. |
| OK ▼ | |
| Lubricating Oil Thin or Diluted . | Refer to Lubricating Oil Specifications and Recommendations in Section V. Refer to symptom chart Lubricating Oil Contaminated. |
| OK ◆ | |
| Fan Belt Malfunctioning (Too Loose, Tight or Not in Alignment) | Check fan belt. Refer to Section A. |
| OK ◆ | |
| Damaged Vibration Damper | Check vibration damper. |
| OK ◆ | |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility | |

SYMPTOM: Engine Noise Excessive — Combustion Knocks

Cause Correction

Ambient Air Temperature Too Low Check winterfront and under hood air.

OK

Ether Starting Aid Malfunctioning Repair or replace ether starting aids.

OK

Fuel Quality Poor Verify by operating from a temporary tank with good fuel. Clean and flush the fuel supply tanks.

OK

Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

SYMPTOM: Engine Power Output Low

Correction Cause Vehicle Drive Train Not Correctly Matched to Review specifications of engine and drive train components. **Engine** OK Excessive Load for Engine Horsepower Rating Reduce vehicle load. OK **Engine Operation Above Recommended** Derate engine above 3600 meters [12,000 Altitude feet]. OK Check part number versus control parts list **Turbocharger Incorrect** (CPL) and replace turbocharger, if necessary. OK • Check fuel line for restriction. Replace fuel Fuel Suction Line or Fuel Filter Restricted filter. OK Lubricating Oil Level Too High Check dipstick calibration and oil pan capacity. OK Check throttle linkage adjustment for full Throttle Linkage Adjustment Incorrect opening of throttle lever. OK Check intake and exhaust systems for restric-Intake or Exhaust System Restricted OK Check for loose or damaged piping connections or missing pipe plugs. Check turbo-Intake Air, Aftercooler, or Exhaust Gas Leak charger and exhaust manifold mounting. OK Check for air in fuel. Tighten fuel connections Air in Fuel (Spongy Throttle is Symptom) and filter. Check fuel tank stand pipe. OK

(Continued)

SYMPTOM: Engine Power Output Low (Continued)

Correction Cause Check fuel drain line for loops, crimps, or Fuel Drain Line Restricted or Fuel Tank Vents clamped points. Remove, clean, or replace Plugged vents. OK Verify by operating engine from a temporary tank that contains good fuel. Refer to Fuel Oil Fuel Quality Poor Specifications. OK High Fuel Temperatures (Above 70°C [158°F]) Fill fuel tanks. Turn off fuel heater. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

SYMPTOM: Engine Runs Rough at Idle

| Cause | | Correction |
|---|---|--|
| Engine Operating in Low Ambient Tempera- tures | | Refer to Cold Weather Operations, Bulletin No. 3387266-R. |
| OK ▼ | | |
| Engine Mounts Worn or Defective | | Visually check engine mounts. |
| OK ▼ | | |
| Air in Fuel | | Check for air in the fuel. Tighten fuel line connections and filters. Check tank stand pipe. |
| OK ▼ | | |
| Low Coolant Temperature | | Refer to symptom tree Coolant Temperature Below Normal. |
| OK ▼ | [| |
| Fuel Grade Incorrect or Fuel Quality Poor | | Verify by operating engine from a temporary tank that contains good fuel. |
| OK ▼ | | |
| Overhead Adjustments Incorrect | | Reset valves and injectors. |
| OK ▼ | l | |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility | | |

SYMPTOM: Engine Runs Rough or Misfires

| Cause | | Correction |
|---|------------|--|
| Condition Only Occurs at Idle | | Refer to the symptom chart Engine Runs Rough at Idle. |
| OK ◆ | ے ل | the second secon |
| Engine Operating in Low Ambient Temperature | | Refer to Cold Weather Operation, Bulletin No. 3387266-R. |
| OK ▼ | | |
| Fuel Injection Lines Leaking |] [| Inspect and correct leaks in fuel lines and fittings. |
| OK ▼ | | Language and the second control of the secon |
| Fuel Grade Incorrect or Fuel Quality Poor | | Verify by operating the engine with clean fuel from a temporary tank. |
| OK ◆ | _J L | —————————————————————————————————————— |
| Air in Fuel | | Check for air in the fuel. Tighten the fuel line connections and filter(s). |
| OK ▼ | | |
| Fuel Supply Line Restriction Excessive | - | Check for plugged fuel filter and/or excessive fuel supply line restriction. Refer to Section V for specifications. |
| OK ▼ | | |
| Overhead Adjustment Incorrect | | Check for a bent or mislocated push rod, crossheads, and rocker levers. Adjust overhead. |
| OK ◆ | | |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility | | |

SYMPTOM: Engine Shuts Off Unexpectedly or Dies During Deceleration

| Cause | | Correction |
|---|----------|---|
| Engine Will Not Restart | | Refer to symptom chart Engine Will Not Start |
| OK — | J 1 | |
| Fuel Inlet Restriction or Air in the Fuel | | Check fuel tanks, fuel filter, fuel lines, connections, and fuel cooling plate. |
| OK ◆ | | |
| Low Battery Voltage | | Check battery power supply circuits. |
| OK ◆ | J L | |
| Fuel Shutoff Solenoid Voltage Low. Fuel Shutoff Valve Closed | | Check fuel shutoff solenoid valve circuit. |
| OK — | - J [| |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility | | |

SYMPTOM: Engine Speed Surges at Low Idle

| Cause | Correction |
|---|--|
| Fuel Level Low in the Tank | Fill supply tank. |
| OK • | |
| Fuel Inlet Restriction or Air in the Fuel | Change fuel filter(s). Check for air in the fuel. Tighten the fuel line connections and filter(s). |
| OK - | |
| Return Fuel Line Restricted or Plugged | Replace fuel drain line. |
| OK ▼ | |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility | |

SYMPTOM: Engine Speed Surges (Other Than Low Idle)

| Cause | Correction |
|---|--|
| Fuel Level Low in the Tank | Fill fuel supply tank. |
| OK ◆ | J |
| Fuel Inlet Restriction or Air in the Fuel | Change fuel filter(s). Check for air in the fuel. Tighten the fuel line connections and filter(s). |
| OK - → | |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility | |

SYMPTOM: Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running

| Cause | Correction |
|---|--|
| Fuel Level in Tank Too Low | Add fuel. |
| OK ◆ | |
| Engine Driven Units Engaged | Disengage engine driven units. |
| OK ▼ | |
| Air in the Fuel System | Check for air in fuel. Tighten fuel connections. Tighten filter. Check fuel tank stand pipe. |
| OK ◆ | |
| Fuel Filter Plugged or Fuel Waxing Due to Cold Weather | Replace fuel filter. Weather conditions can require fuel heater. |
| OK ▼ | |
| Fuel Suction Line Restricted | Inspect fuel line for restriction. |
| OK ◆ | |
| Fuel Contaminated | Verify by operating engine from a temporary supply tank. |
| OK ▼ | |
| Intake or Exhaust System Restricted | Check intake and exhaust restriction. |
| OK ▼ | |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility | |

SYMPTOM: Engine Vibration Excessive

| Cause | | Correction |
|--|-----|--|
| Engine Misfiring | | Refer to symptom tree Engine Runs Rough or Misfires. |
| OK ▼ |) [| |
| Engine Idle Speed Too Low | | Adjust idle speed. |
| OK ◆ | } L | |
| Fan is Loose, Damaged or Unbalanced | | Check fan. |
| OK ▼ | | |
| Engine Belt Driven Accessories Malfunction- ing: Fan Hub, Alternator, Freon Compressor, Hydraulic Pump or Air Compressor | | Check for interference. Loosen belt, if applicable, to isolate component from vibration. |
| OK ▼ | J (| |
| Engine Mounts Worn or Defective | | Visually check engine mounts. |
| OK ◆ | | |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility | | |

SYMPTOM: Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Air Starting Motor)

| Cause | Correction |
|---|---|
| Air Pressure Insufficient in Air Tank | Increase pressure using external air supply. |
| OK ◆ | |
| Engine Drive Units Engaged | Disengage engine driven units. |
| OK • | |
| Oil Incorrect for Operating Conditions | Change oil and filters. Use the type recommended (15W-40). Check operation. |
| OK ◆ | |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility | |

SYMPTOM: Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks Slowly (Electric Starting Motor)

| Cause | , r | Correction |
|---|-----|--|
| Engine Drive Units Engaged | | Disengage engine driven units. |
| OK → | J L | |
| Battery Connections Broken, Loose, or Corroded | | Check for damage. Clean and tighten if necessary. |
| OK ◆ | J | |
| Battery Charge Low | | Check electrolyte level and specific gravity. Recharge or replace batteries. |
| OK → | J (| |
| Battery Rating Too Low |] | Replace battery with correct rating. |
| OK ◆ | ו ר | · |
| Oil for Operating Conditions Incorrect | | Change oil and filters. Use the type recommended (15W-40). Check operation. |
| OK ◆ | | |
| Battery Temperature Too Low | | Check battery heater operation. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions. |
| OK ◆ | | |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility | | |

SYMPTOM: Engine Will Not Reach Rated Speed When Loaded

| Cause | Correction |
|---|--|
| Excessive Load for Engine Horsepower Rating | Reduce vehicle load or use lower gear. |
| OK ◆ | |
| Tachometer Has a Malfunction | Check with hand or digital tachometer. |
| OK ◆ | |
| Throttle Linkage Adjustment Incorrect | Check for full throttle travel. |
| OK ◆ | |
| Fuel Suction Line Restricted | Check fuel inlet for restriction. |
| OK ▼ | |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility | - |
| | 1 |

SYMPTOM: Engine Will Not Shut Off

| Correction |
|--|
| Check to make sure manual override screw is out to maximum travel. |
| |
| Check operation of fuel shutdown solenoid. |
| |
| Check vehicle key switch circuit. |
| |
| Remove, clean, or replace vents. |
| |
| Check fuel drain line for loops, crimps, or clamped points. |
| |
| Locate and isolate the source of fumes. |
| |
| |
| |

SYMPTOM: Fuel Consumption — Excessive

| Cause | | Correction |
|--|-----|---|
| Verify Complaint |] | If low power is relevant, go to symptom tree Engine Power Output Low. If acceleration is poor, go to symptom tree Engine Acceleration and Response Poor. If excessive fuel consumption is relevant, continue with this chart. |
| OK | | |
| <u> </u> | 7 [| |
| Oil Level Incorrect | ļ | Check oil level. |
| OK ▼ | | |
| Intake Air Restriction Excessive | | Visually inspect air filter and restriction indicator. Replace air filter if necessary. |
| OK ▼ | | |
| Fuel Leaks | | Visually check fuel system and supply for leaks. |
| OK ▼ | | |
| Driving Technique Incorrect | | Refer to Section 1. |
| OK ▼ | | |
| Vehicle and Environmental Factors: (Ambient Temperature, Wind, Tires, Axle Alignment, Routes etc.) | | Consider vehicle and environmental factors when evaluating fuel consumption. |
| OK ▼ | (| |
| Hourmeter Calibrated Wrong | | Repair or calibrate hourmeter. Calculate fuel consumption with readjusted hour figures. |
| OK ◆ | _ | |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility | | |

SYMPTOM: Fuel in Coolant

| | Cause | Correction |
|---|---|--|
| | Bulk Coolant Supply Contaminated | Check coolant supply. Drain coolant and replace with non-contaminated coolant. |
| 1 | OK ▼ | |
| | Fuel Heater Malfunctioning | Replace the fuel heater. Refer to the manufacturer's recommendations. |
| | OK ◆ | |
| | Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility | |

SYMPTOM: Fuel in the Lubricating Oil

Cause Check oil supply. Drain oil and replace with non-contaminated oil. Replace oil filters. OK Low Oil and Coolant Temperature Caused by Long Periods of Engine Idling (More Than 10 Minutes) OK Check oil supply. Drain oil and replace with non-contaminated oil. Replace oil filters. Shorten idle period or raise idle speed to increase temperature. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

SYMPTOM: Lubricating Oil Consumption Excessive

| Cause | Correction |
|---|--|
| Verify Oil Consumption Rate | Check oil added versus hours. |
| OK ◆ | |
| External Oil Leaks | Tighten capscrews, pipe plugs, and fittings as needed. Refer to Section V. Replace gaskets as necessary. |
| OK ▼ | |
| Extended Oil Change Intervals | Check and revise oil change intervals. Refer to Section V. |
| OK ◆ | |
| Oil Does Not Meet Specifications | Change engine lubricating oil. |
| OK • | |
| Crankcase Breather or Breather Tube Plugged | Check crankcase breather and tube. |
| OK ◆ | _ |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility | |

SYMPTOM: Lubricating Oil Contaminated

| Cause | | Correction |
|--|------------|---|
| Identify Contamination | | Perform an oil analysis to determine the contaminates. |
| OK ◆ | -) - - | |
| Bulk Oil Supply Contaminated | | Check oil supply. Drain oil and replace with non-contaminated oil. Replace oil filters. |
| OK ◆ | | |
| Oil Sludge Excessive | | Refer to symptom tree Lubricating Oil Sludge in the Crankcase Excessive. |
| OK • | | |
| Fuel in the Oil | | Refer to symptom tree Fuel in the Lubricating Oil. |
| OK ◆ | | |
| Coolant in the Oil , Internal Engine Component Leaks | <u>]</u> [| Contact an Authorized Repair Facility |

SYMPTOM: Lubricating Oil Pressure High

Cause Correction Oil Pressure Switch/Gauge/Sensor Malfunctioning or Incorrect Location OK Engine Coolant Temperature Too Low OK Oil Does Not Meet Specifications (Oil Viscosity Too High) OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility Coil Does Not Meet Specifications Correction Verify the oil pressure switch/gauge/sensor is functioning correctly. Refer to symptom tree Coolant Temperature Below Normal. Change the oil and check oil specifications. Refer to Section V.

SYMPTOM: Lubricating Oil Pressure Low

| | Correction |
|---|---|
| | Check for oil leaks. Add or drain engine oil. Check dipstick calibration. |
| _ | |
| | Visually inspect for oil leaks. Repair as necessary. |
| | |
| | Verify the pressure switch/gauge/sensor is functioning correctly. |
| | |
| | Check power angle in vehicle. Check terrain where low oil pressure occurs. Refer to specifications. |
| | |
| | Change oil and check oil specifications. |
| | |
| | Refer to symptom tree Lubricating Oil Temperature Above Normal. |
| | |
| | Refer to symptom tree Lubricating Oil Contaminated. |
| ! | |
| | Change oil and filter(s). Review change interval. Refer to Section V. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

SYMPTOM: Lubricating Oil Sludge in the Engine Crankcase Excessive

| Cause | | Correction |
|--|---|--|
| Bulk Oil Supply Contaminated | | Check oil supply. Drain oil and replace with non-contaminated oil. Replace oil filters. |
| OK ◆ | L | • |
| Oil Does Not Meet Specifications | | Change oil and filters. Check oil specifications. Refer to Section V. |
| OK ▼ | | |
| Oil Drain Interval and/or Oil Filter Replacement Interval Incorrect | | Check records. Compare to specifications. Refer to Section V. |
| OK ◆ | | |
| Fuel Grade or Fuel Quality Poor or Incorrect. | | Check fuel and compare to specifications. Refer to Section V. Inspect/replace fuel filters and fuel. |
| OK ▼ | | · |
| Engine Coolant and Oil Temperature Too Low | | Refer to symptom tree Coolant Temperature Below Normal. |
| OK ▼ | _ | |
| Crankcase Breather or Breather Tube Plugged | | Check breather and tube. |
| OK ▼ | _ | |
| Coolant in the Oil | | Contact an Authorized Repair Facility. |

SYMPTOM: Lubricating Oil Temperature Above Specification

Cause Correction Add or drain engine oil. Check dipstick Oil Level Incorrect calibration. OK • Engine Coolant Temperature Excessive (Above Refer to symptom tree Coolant Temperature Above Normal — Sudden Overheat. 100°C [212°F]) OK • Oil Temperature Switch/Gauge/Sensor Mal-Verify the temperature switch/gauge/sensor is functioning or Incorrect Location functioning correctly. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

SYMPTOM: Smoke, Black — Excessive

| Cause | Correction |
|---|--|
| Intake Air System Restricted | Check intake air system for restrictions. |
| OK • | |
| Turbocharger Wheel Rubbing | Inspect turbocharger. Repair or replace if necessary. |
| OK ◆ | |
| Intake Air Leaks Between Turbocharger and Cylinder Head | Check for air leaks. |
| OK ◆ | |
| Fuel Specifications Incorrect | Check fuel specifications. |
| OK ▼ | |
| Fuel Drain Line Restricted | Inspect fuel return system for loops, crimps, or clamped points. |
| OK ◆ | |
| Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility | |

SYMPTOM: Smoke, White — Excessive

| Cause | | Correction |
|---|---|--|
| Engine Block Heater Malfunctioning | | Check electrical source and wiring to cylinder block heater. Replace block heater as required. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions. |
| OK ◆ | | |
| Intake Air Temperature Too Low | | Check the shutter operation and winterfront. |
| OK | | |
| Coolant Temperature Too Low | | Refer to symptom chart Coolant Temperature Below Normal. |
| OK • | | |
| Fuel Grade Incorrect or Fuel Quality Poor | | Verify by operating engine from a temporary tank that contains good fuel. Refer to Section V. |
| OK → | | |
| Overhead Adjustment Incorrect | | Check/adjust valves and injectors. |
| OK ▼ | \ | |
| STC Valve Malfunction | | Contact an Authorized Repair Facility |
| | | |

SYMPTOM: Turbocharger Boost Pressure Low

Correction Cause Check part number versus control parts list (CPL). Replace turbocharger if necessary. Refer to Control Parts List, Bulletin No. Turbocharger Incorrect 3379133. OK • Check for loose or damaged piping, loose or damaged connections, and missing pipe plugs. Intake or Exhaust Air Leaks Check turbocharger and exhaust manifold mounting. OK • Air Compressor Connection Loose or Dam-Check connection between manifold and air aged compressor. Repair or replace as necessary. OK • Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

SYMPTOM: Turbocharger Leaks — Engine Oil or Fuel

Cause Correction Operating for Extended Periods Under Light or No-Load Conditions (Slobbering) Review vehicle operation. Refer to Section 1. OK • Remove intake and exhaust piping and check Engine Oil or Fuel Entering Turbocharger for engine oil or fuel. OK • Turbocharger Drain Line Obstructed Check and clean line. OK Contact a Cummins Authorized Repair Facility

Section V - Maintenance Specifications

Section Contents

| | Page |
|---|--------|
| Arctic Operation | V-20 |
| Capscrew Markings and Torque Values | . V-21 |
| Capscrew Markings and Torque Values — Metric | V-22 |
| Capscrew Markings and Torque Values — U.S. Customary | V-23 |
| Coolant Recommendations and Specifications | V-10 |
| Coolant Replacement Requirements | V-17 |
| Cooling System Sealing Additives | V-12 |
| Cooling System Soluble Oils | . V-12 |
| Fleetguard® DCA4 Service Filters and Liquid Precharge | . V-13 |
| Fully Formulated Coolant/Antifreeze | . V-10 |
| Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA) | . V-14 |
| Test Intervals | . V-16 |
| Testing SCA Concentration Level CC-2602 Test Kit | . V-15 |
| Precautions and Instructions for Proper Kit Use | . V-15 |
| Drive Belt Tension | . V-18 |
| Engine Component Torque Values | . V-19 |
| Fuel Recommendations and Specifications | |
| Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications | |
| General Information | V-8 |
| New Engine Break-in Oils | |
| Arctic Operation Engine Oil | V-7 |
| Oil Drain Intervals | V-9 |
| Specifications | V-1 |
| Air Intake System | |
| Batteries (Specific Gravity) | V-4 |
| Compressed Air System | V-2 |
| Holset® SS296/SS296E/QE296 A/C Models | V-3 |
| Holset® SS338/QE338 A/C Models | V-2 |
| Holset® ST676 A/C Model | |
| Cooling System | V-1 |
| Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications | V-5 |
| Lubricating Oil Filters | V-8 |
| Electrical System | V-4 |
| Exhaust System | V-2 |
| Fuel System | V- |
| Generál Specifications | V- |
| LUONCAUDO OR System | V- |

Specifications

General Specifications

Horsepower (Refer to engine dataplate) Engine speed @ Maximum Output: Displacement 10.8 liters [661 C.I.D.] Engine Weight (with Standard Accessories): **Fuel System** For performance and fuel rate values, refer to the engine data sheet or the fuel pump code for the particular model involved. Fuel Inlet Maximum Restriction: Fuel Drain Line Maximum Restriction Without Check Valves 63 mm Hg [2.5 in Hg] Fuel Inlet Maximum Temperature 71°C [160°F] Lubricating Oil System Oil Pressure: Oil Capacity of Standard Engine: Cooling System Standard Modulating Thermostat-Range82° to 93°C [180 to 200°F] Cylinder Block Coolant Pressure (Pressure Cap Removed): Minimum Maximum Maximum Allowable Operating Temperature 100°C [212°F]

Air Intake System

| Maximum Temporature Dice Datuson Ambient Air and Engine Inlet Air | |
|---|--|
| Maximum Temperature Rise Between Ambient Air and Engine Inlet Air: (Ambient (Above 0° [32°F]) | 17°C [30°F] |
| Maximum Intake Restriction (Clean Air Filter Element) | 254 mm H ₂ 0 [10.0 in H ₂ 0] |
| Maximum Intake Restriction (Dirty Air Filter Element) | 635 mm H ₂ 0 [25.0 in. H ₂ 0] |
| Exhaust System | |
| Maximum Back Pressure From Piping and Silencer (Combined): Hg H ₂ 0 | |
| Exhaust Pipe Size (Normally Acceptable Inside Diameter) | 102 mm [4 in.] |
| Compressed Air System Holset® SS338/QE338 A/C Models Cylinders | 1 |
| Compressor Swept Volume @ 1250 RPM | 6.2 L per sec. [13.20 CFM] |
| Piston Displacement | 296 cc [18.06 C.I.D.] |
| Bore | 92.08 mm [3.625 in.] |
| | |
| Stroke | 44.45 mm [1.750 in.] |
| Stroke Speed | • |
| | Engine Speed |
| Speed | Engine Speed Engine Coolant |
| Speed Cooling | Engine Speed Engine Coolant Engine Lubricating Oil 0.375 in. NPTF 22.22 mm [0.875 in.] |
| Speed Cooling Lubrication Plumbing Line Sizes Coolant Inlet and Outlet (Pipe Fitting) Air Inlet (Inside Diameter) | Engine Speed Engine Coolant Engine Lubricating Oil 0.375 in. NPTF 22.22 mm [0.875 in.] 12.7 mm [0.50 in.] |
| Speed Cooling Lubrication Plumbing Line Sizes Coolant Inlet and Outlet (Pipe Fitting) Air Inlet (Inside Diameter) Air Outlet (Minimum Inside Diameter) | Engine Speed Engine Coolant Engine Lubricating Oil 0.375 in. NPTF 22.22 mm [0.875 in.] 12.7 mm [0.50 in.] 31.1 cm [12.25 in.] |
| Speed Cooling Lubrication Plumbing Line Sizes Coolant Inlet and Outlet (Pipe Fitting) Air Inlet (Inside Diameter) Air Outlet (Minimum Inside Diameter) Height, Overall (Approximate) | Engine Speed Engine Coolant Engine Lubricating Oil 0.375 in. NPTF 22.22 mm [0.875 in.] 12.7 mm [0.50 in.] 31.1 cm [12.25 in.] 14.6 cm [5.75 in.] |
| Speed Cooling Lubrication Plumbing Line Sizes Coolant Inlet and Outlet (Pipe Fitting) Air Inlet (Inside Diameter) Air Outlet (Minimum Inside Diameter) Height, Overall (Approximate) Width, Overall (Approximate) | Engine Speed Engine Coolant Engine Lubricating Oil 0.375 in. NPTF 22.22 mm [0.875 in.] 12.7 mm [0.50 in.] 31.1 cm [12.25 in.] 14.6 cm [5.75 in.] 22.9 cm [9.00 in.] |

M11 Section V - Maintenance Specifications

Holset® SS296/SS296E/QE296 A/C Models

| Cylinders | |
|--|--|
| Compressor Swept Volume @ 1250 RPM | 7.1 L per sec. [15.0 CFM] |
| Piston Displacement | 338 cc [20.63 C.I.D.] |
| Bore | 98.4 mm [3.875 in] |
| Stroke | 44.5 mm [1.75 in] |
| Speed | Engine Speed |
| Cooling | Engine Coolant |
| Lubricating | Engine Lubricating Oil |
| Plumbing Line Sizes: Coolant Inlet and Outlet (Pipe Fitting) Air Inlet Air Outlet | |
| Height, Overall (Approximate) | • |
| Width, Overall (Approximate) | |
| Length, Overall (Approximate) | • • |
| Weight (Approximate) | 18 Kg [40.0 lbs] |
| | |
| Holset® ST676 A/C Model Cylinders | 2 |
| | |
| Cylinders | 14.2 L per sec. [30.00 CFI |
| Cylinders | 14.2 L per sec. [30.00 CFI |
| Cylinders | |
| Cylinders Compressor Swept Volume @ 1250 RPM Piston Displacement Bore | |
| Cylinders Compressor Swept Volume @ 1250 RPM Piston Displacement Bore Stroke | |
| Cylinders Compressor Swept Volume @ 1250 RPM Piston Displacement Bore Stroke Speed | |
| Cylinders Compressor Swept Volume @ 1250 RPM Piston Displacement Bore Stroke Speed Cooling | |
| Cylinders Compressor Swept Volume @ 1250 RPM Piston Displacement Bore Stroke Speed Cooling Lubrication | 14.2 L per sec. [30.00 CFI |
| Cylinders Compressor Swept Volume @ 1250 RPM Piston Displacement Bore Stroke Speed Cooling Lubrication Coolant Inlet and Outlet (Pipe Fitting) | 14.2 L per sec. [30.00 CFI 676 cc [41.3 C.I.D.] 92.08 mm [3.625 in.] 50.8 mm [2.00 in.] Engine Speed Engine Coolant Engine Lubricating Oil 0.50 in. NPTF |
| Cylinders Compressor Swept Volume @ 1250 RPM Piston Displacement Bore Stroke Speed Cooling Lubrication Coolant Inlet and Outlet (Pipe Fitting) Air Inlet (Inside Diameter) | 14.2 L per sec. [30.00 CFI |
| Cylinders Compressor Swept Volume @ 1250 RPM Piston Displacement Bore Stroke Speed Cooling Lubrication Coolant Inlet and Outlet (Pipe Fitting) Air Inlet (Inside Diameter) Air Outlet (Minimum Inside Diameter) | 14.2 L per sec. [30.00 CFI 676 cc [41.3 C.I.D.] 92.08 mm [3.625 in.] 50.8 mm [2.00 in.] Engine Speed Engine Coolant Engine Lubricating Oil 0.50 in. NPTF 22.22 mm [0.875 in.] 15.88 mm [0.625 in.] |
| Cylinders Compressor Swept Volume @ 1250 RPM Piston Displacement Bore Stroke Speed Cooling Lubrication Coolant Inlet and Outlet (Pipe Fitting) Air Inlet (Inside Diameter) Air Outlet (Minimum Inside Diameter) Height, Overall (Approximate) | 14.2 L per sec. [30.00 CFI 676 cc [41.3 C.I.D.] 92.08 mm [3.625 in.] 50.8 mm [2.00 in.] Engine Speed Engine Coolant Engine Lubricating Oil 0.50 in. NPTF 22.22 mm [0.875 in.] 15.88 mm [0.625 in.] 34.3 cm [13.50 in.] |
| Cylinders Compressor Swept Volume @ 1250 RPM Piston Displacement Bore Stroke Speed Cooling Lubrication Coolant Inlet and Outlet (Pipe Fitting) Air Inlet (Inside Diameter) Air Outlet (Minimum Inside Diameter) Height, Overall (Approximate) Width, Overall (Approximate) | 14.2 L per sec. [30.00 CFI |

NOTE: In applications where duty cycles average 10 percent or more, or air pressures are above 862 kPa [125 psi]; use a discharge line with a minimum inside diameter of 15.9 mm [0.625 in] for single cylinder compressors and 25.4 mm [1.00 in] for twin cylinder compressors to prevent carbon buildup. Examples of these applications are as follows: refuse trucks, pickup and delivery trucks, transit buses and equipment with high accessory air usage.

Electrical System

Minimum Recommended Battery Capacity

| System Voltage | | A | Ambient Temperatur | re |
|----------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| | -18 | °C [0°F] | [0°F] 0°C[32°F] | |
| | Cold Cranking Amperes | Reserve Capacity ¹ Amperes | Cold Cranking Amperes | Reserve Capacity ¹ Amperes |
| 12 Volt | 1800 | 640 | 1280 | 480 |
| 24 Volt ² | 900 | 320 | 640 | 240 |

- 1. The number of plates witin a given battery size determines reserve capacity. Reserve capacity determines the length of time which sustained cranking can occur.
- 2. CCA ratings are based on two 12 volt batteries in series.

-A minimum of 9 volts at the ECM connector is required to power-up the ECM on CENTRY engines.

Batteries (Specific Gravity)

| Specific Gravity at 27°C [80°F] | State of Charge |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1.260 to 1.280 | 100% |
| 1.230 to 1.250 | 75% |
| 1.200 to 1.220 | 50% |
| 1.170 to 1.190 | 25% |
| 1.110 to 1.130 | Discharged |

Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications

Fleetguard is a subsidiary of Cummins Engine Company. Fleetguard filters are developed through joint testing at Cummins and Fleetguard. Fleetguard filters are standard on new Cummins engines. Cummins Engine Company, Inc. recommends their use.

Fleetguard products meet all Cummins' Source Approval Test standards to provide the quality filtration necessary to achieve the engine's design life. If other brands are substituted, the purchaser should insist on products which the supplier has tested to meet Cummins' high quality standards.

Cummins **cannot** be responsible for problems caused by non-genuine filters which do **not** meet Cummins' performance or durability requirements.

Lubricating Oil Filters

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. requires a lubricating oil filter(s) be used that meets the specifications given in the table below.

| Lubricating Oil Filter Specifications | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Per Cummins Source Approval Method (SAM) | Combo (LF3000) 10,634 | Full Flow (LF670) 10,509 | Bypass (LF777) 10,547 | | |
| Flow vs. Restriction | | | | | |
| Pressure differential at 40 GPM maximum | 21 kPa [3 psi] | 21 kPa [3 psi] | N/A | | |
| Element Collapse | | | | | |
| Pressure differential | 1034 kPa [150 psi] | 1034 kPa [150 psi] | 1034 kPa [150 psi] | | |
| Partical Retention | | | | | |
| Absolute retention, percent of 40 micrometre and above, minimum | N/A | 100% | N/A | | |
| Percent retention of 20 to 30 micrometre | N/A | 95 % | N/A | | |
| Hydrostatic Pressure | | | | | |
| Pressure, miminum | 1724 kPa [250 psi] | 1724 kPa [250 psi] | 1724 kPa [250 psi] | | |

Fuel Recommendations and Specifications

A WARNING A

Do not mix gasoline or alcohol with diesel fuel. This mixture can cause an explosion.

△ CAUTION △

Due to the precise tolerances of dieseLinjection systems, it is extremely important that the fuel be kept clean and free of dirt or water. Dirt or water in the system can cause severe damage to both the fuel pump and the fuel injectors.

△ CAUTION △

Do not use diesel fuel blended with lube oil in engines equipped with a catalytic converter. Damage to the converter will result.

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. recommends the use of ASTM No. 2 D fuel. The use of No. 2 diesel fuel will result in optimum engine performance.

At operating temperatures below 0°C [32°F], acceptable performance can be obtained by using blends of No. 2 D and No. 1 D.

NOTE: Lighter fuels can reduce fuel economy.

The viscosity of the fuel must be kept above 1.3 cSt at 40°C [104°F] to provide adequate fuel system lubrication.

The following chart lists acceptable alternate fuels for M11 Plus engines.

| Acceptable S | Acceptable Substitute Fuels - Cummins CELECT™ Plus Fuel System | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|---|---|---|----|----|--------|--------|--------|
| No. 1D Diesel | | | | | | | | CITE | |
| 1 | ОК | 1 | 1 | 1 | OK | OK | NOT OK | NOT OK | NOT OK |

1. OK - ONLY if fuel lubricity is adequate. Refer to Fuel for Cummins Engines, Bulletin No. 3379001.

2. Acceptable ONLY if

- chrome plated injector plated injector plungers fuel additive AND the heavy duty carbon graphite bushed gear pump are used, or

 the fuel is blended with enough fuel additive to increase the lubricity above the minimum level. Refer to Fuel for Cummins Engines, Bulletin No. 3379001.

NOTE: Any adjustment to compensate for reduced performance with a fuel system using subsitute fuel is not warrantable.

Additional information for fuel recommendations and specifications can be found in Fuel for Cummins Engines, Bulletin No. 3379001. See ordering information in the back of this manual.

Lubricating Oil Recommendations and Specifications

New Engine Break-in Oils

Special "break-in" engine lubricating oils are **not** recommended for new or rebuilt Cummins engines. Use the same type oil during the "break-in" as that which is used in normal operation.

\triangle CAUTION \triangle

A sulfated ash limit of 1.85 percent has been placed on all engine lubricating oils recommended for use in Cummins engines. Higher ash oils can cause valve and/or piston damage and lead to excessive oil consumption.

Additional information regarding lubricating oil availability throughout the world is available in the E.M.A. Lubricating Oils Data Book for Heavy Duty Automotive and Industrial Engines. The data book can be ordered from the Engine Manufacturers Association, One Illinois Center, 111 East Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL U.S. A. 60601. The telephone number is: (312) 644–6610.

Arctic Operation Engine Oil

\triangle CAUTION \triangle

The use of a synthetic base oil does not justify extended oil change intervals. Extended oil change intervals can decrease engine life due to factors such as corrosion, deposits, and wear.

If an engine is operated in ambient temperatures consistently below -23° C [-10° F] and there are no provisions to keep the engine warm when it is **not** in operation, use a synthetic CE/SF engine oil with adequate low temperature properties such as 5W-20 or 5W-30.

The oil supplier must be responsible for meeting the performance service specifications

General Information

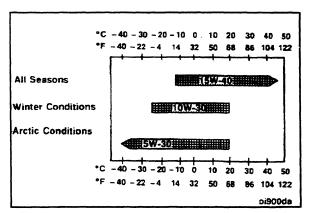
The use of quality engine lubricating oils combined with appropriate oil drain and filter change intervals is a critical factor in maintaining engine performance and durability.

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. recommends the use of a high quality SAE 15W-40 heavy duty engine oil, such as Cummins Premium Blue, which meets the American Petroleum Institute (API) performance classification CG-4 or CF-4.

NOTE: In areas where CG-4 or CF-4 engine oils are **not** yet available, contact your Cummins Distributor for other oil recommendations.

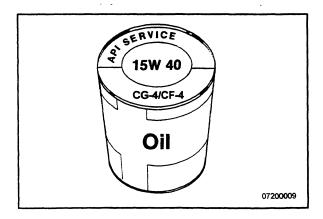
A sulfated ash limit of 1.0 mass percent is suggested for optimum valve and piston deposit, and oil consumption control. The sulfated ash **must not** exceed 1.85 mass percent.

For further details and discussion of engine lubricating oils for Cummins engines, refer to Cummins Engine Oil Recommendations, Bulletin No. 3810340.





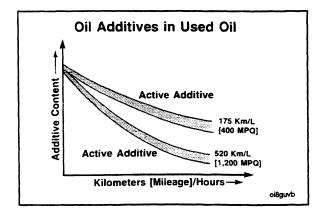
The use of low viscosity oils, such as 10W or 10W-30 can be used to aid in starting the engine and in providing sufficient oil flow at ambient temperatures below -5°C [23°F]. However, continuous use of low viscosity oils can decrease engine life due to wear. Refer to the accompanying chart.



The API service symbols are shown in the accompanying illustration. The upper half of the symbol displays the appropriate oil categories.

The lower half can contain words to describe oil energy conserving features.

The center section identifies the SAE oil viscosity grade.



As the engine oil becomes contaminated, essential oil additives are depleted. Lubricating oils protect the engine as long as these additives are functioning properly. Progressive contamination of the oil between oil and filter change intervals is normal. The amount of contamination will vary depending on the operation of the engine, kilometers or miles on the oil, fuel consumed, and new oil added.

Extending oil and filter change intervals beyond the recommendations will decrease engine life due to factors such as: corrosion, deposits, and wear.

Refer to the oil drain chart in this section to determine which oil drain interval to use for your application.

Oil Drain Intervals

Do **not** extend lubricating oil and filter change intervals unless the engine is operating with very low fuel consumption and high oil consumption. Extended oil and filter change intervals will decrease engine life due to factors such as: corrosion, deposits and wear.

Use the following table to determine the oil drain interval for your application.

| USE THE FOLLOWING OIL DRAIN INTE | RVALS FOR YOUR APPLICA | ATION |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| Vehicle/Equip. | Hrs | Mos |
| Mining Truck | 250 | 6 |
| Cranes | 250 | 6 |
| Backhoe | 250 | 6 |
| Dozer | 250 | 6 |
| Scraper | 250 | 6 |
| Skidder | 250 | 6 |
| Farm Tractors - | 250 | 6 |
| Combines | 250 | 6 |
| Irrigation Equip. | 250 | 6 |
| Generator Set | 250 | 6 |
| Standby Generator | 250 | 12 |
| Air Compressor | 250 | 6 |

Coolant Recommendations and Specifications

Cummins recommends the use of fully formulated antifreeze or coolant containing a pre-charge of Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA). The antifreeze or coolant **must** meet the specifications outlined in The Maintenance Council (TMC) Recommended Practice (RP) 329 (ethylene glycol) or RP 330 (propylene glycol). The use of fully formulated antifreeze or coolant significantly simplifies cooling system maintenance.

Copies of TMC specifications can be obtained through Cummins Engine Company, Inc., or by contacting:

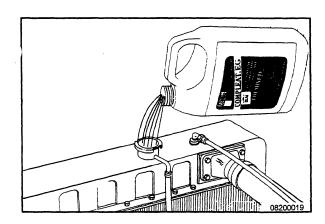
The Maintenance Council American Trucking Association 2200 Mill Road Alexandria, VA 22314-5388 Phone (703) 838-1763 Fax (703) 836-6070

Fully formulated **antifreeze** contains balanced amounts of antifreeze, SCA, and buffering compounds, but does **NOT** contain 50% (percent) water. Fully formulated **coolant** contains balanced amounts of antifreeze, SCA, and buffering compounds already premixed 50/50 with deionized water.

The following pages will give an explanation of water, antifreeze, and SCA's. They will also explain how to test antifreeze and SCA levels.

This section also contains information on cooling system maintenance and a coolant treatment chart that is used to determine the correct SCA service filter.

Alternative maintenance practices for cooling systems can be found in Cummins Coolant Requirements and Maintenance, Bulletin No. 3666132.



Fully Formulated Coolant/Antifreeze

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. recommends using either a 50/50 mixture of good quality water and fully formulated antifreeze, or fully formulated coolant when filling the cooling system. The fully formulated antifreeze or coolant **must** meet TMC RP 329 or TMC RP 330 specifications.

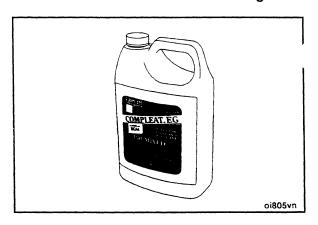
| Water Quality | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Calcium Magnesium (Hardness) Maximum 170 ppm as (CaCO ₃ + MgCO ₃) | | | |
| Chloride | 40 ppm as (CI) | | |
| Sulfur | 100 ppm as (S0 ₄) | | |

Good quality water is important for cooling system performance. Excessive levels of calcium and magnesium contribute to scaling problems, and excessive levels of chlorides and sulfates cause cooling system corrosion.

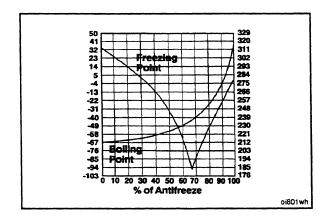
M11 Section V - Maintenance Specifications

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. recommends using Fleetguard® Compleat. It is available in both glycol forms (ethelyne and propylene) and complies with TMC standards.

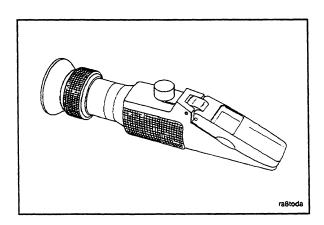
Coolant Recommendations and Specifications Page V-11



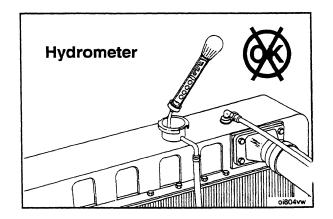
Fully formulated antifreeze **must** be mixed with good quality water at a 50/50 ratio (40 to 60% working range). A 50/50 mixture of antifreeze and water gives a —36°C [-34°F] freeze point and a boiling point of 110°C [228°F], which is adequate for locations in North America. The actual lowest freeze point of ethylene glycol antifreeze is at 68%. Using higher concentrations of antifreeze will raise the freeze point of the solution and increase the possibility of a silicate gel problem.



A refractometer **must** be used to **accurately** measure the freeze point of the coolant.

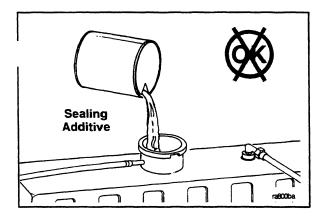


Do **not** use a floating ball hydrometer. Using floating ball hydrometers can give incorrect reading.



Coolant Recommendations and Specifications Page V-12

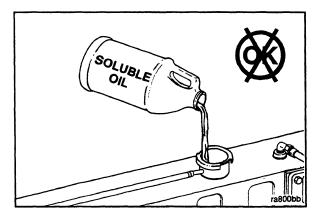
M11 Section V - Maintenance Specifications



Cooling System Sealing Additives

Do **not** use sealing additives in the cooling systems. The use of sealing additives will:

- · build up in coolant low flow areas,
- · clog coolant filters,
- plug radiator and oil cooler.



Cooling System Soluble Oils

Do **not** use soluble oils in the cooling system. The use of soluble oils will:

- allow cylinder liner pitting,
- · corrode brass and copper,
- · damage heat transfer surfaces,
- damage seals and hoses.

Fleetguard® DCA4 Service Filters and Liquid Precharge

| DC | A4 Service Filters: | DCA (Fleeto | ool) Service Filters: |
|----------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| Part No. | SCA Units | Part No. | SCA Units |
| WF2070 | 2 | WF2050 | 2 |
| WF2071 | 4 | WF2051 | 4 |
| WF2072 | 6 | WF2052 | 6 |
| WF2073 | 8 | WF2053 | 8 |
| WF2074 | 12 | Not Available | 12 |
| WF2075 | 15 | WF2054 | 15 |
| WF2076 | 23 | WF2055 | 23 |
| WF2077 | (blank filter without SCAs) | WF2077 | (blank filter without SCAs |

| DCA4 Liquid | | | DCA (Fleetcool) Liquid | | |
|-------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Part No. | Size | SCA Units | Part No. | Size | SCA Units |
| DCA60L | 0.47 l [1 U.S. pt.] | 5 | DCA30L | 0.47 [1 U.S. pt.] | 5 |
| DCA65L | 1.89 I [2 U.S. qt.] | 20 | DCA35L | 1.89 l [2 U.S. qt.] | 20 |
| DCA70L | 3.78 I [1 U.S. gal] | 40 | DCA40L | 3.78 [1 U.S. gal] | 40 |
| DCA75L | 18.9 I [5 U.S. gal] | 200 | DCA45L | 18.9 I [5 U.S. gal] | 200 |
| DCA80L | 208 I [55 U.S. gal] | 2200 | DCA50L | 208 I [55 U.S. gal] | 2200 |

| Maintenance Intervals for Cooling Systems up to 76 Liters [20 U.S. Gallons] | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| | | Install service | e filter(s) and/or | liquid containing nu | mber of SCA unit | s below: | | | | |
| Servic | e interval | | System Size in Liters [U.S. Gallons] | | | | | | | |
| Kilometers | [Miles] | [Hours] | 4-19 | 19-38 | 42-57 | 60-76 | | | | |
| | - | | [1-5] | [6-10] | [11-15] | [16-20] | | | | |
| 72001-80000 | [45001-50000] | 1126-1250 | 8 | 12 | 23 | 30 | | | | |
| 64001-72000 | [40001-45000] | 1001-1125 | 4 | 12 | 15 | 26 | | | | |
| 56001-64000 | [35001-40000] | 876-1000 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 23 | | | | |
| 48001-56000 | [30001-35000] | 751-875 | 4 | 6 | 12 | 20 | | | | |
| 40001-48000 | [25001-30000] | 626-750 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 18 | | | | |
| 32001-40000 | [20001-25000] | 501-625 | 2 | 6 | 8 | 15 | | | | |
| 24001-32000 | [15001-20000] | 376-500 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 12 | | | | |
| 16001-24000 | [10001-15000] | 251-375 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | | | | |
| 0-16000 | [0-10000] | 0-250 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 6 | | | | |

| | Maintenance Intervals for Cooling System up to 1514 Liters [400 U.S. Gallons] Install service filter(s) and/or liquid containing number of SCA units below: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|---------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service | System Size in Liters [U.S. Gallons] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interval | 79-144 | 117-189 | 193-284 | 288-378 | 382-568 | 572-757 | 761-946 | 950-1135 | 1139-1325 | 1329-1574 | | | | |
| Hours | [21-30] | [31-50] | [51-75] | [76-100] | [101-150] | [151-200] | [201-250] | [251-300] | [301-350] | [351-400] | | | | |
| 751-1000 | 25 | 50 | 80 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | | | | |
| 501-750 | 20 | 35 | 60 | 75 | 110 | 150 | 190 | 225 | 260 | 300 | | | | |
| 251-500 | 15 | 25 | 40 | 50 | 75 | 100 | 125 | 150 | 175 | 200 | | | | |
| 0-250 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 40 | 50 | 65 | 7 5 | 90 | 100 | | | | |

Notes:

- A. Consult the vehicle equipment manufacturer's maintenance information for total cooling system capacity.
- B. When draining and replacing the coolant, **always** pre-charge the cooling system to a SCA level of 1.5 units per gallon. This concentration level **must never** be allowed to go below 1.2 units and **must** be controlled when the level is greater than 3 units. Action needed when the level goes below 1.2 is a filter and liquid pre-charge; from 1.2 to 3.0 units, filter only; above 3.0, test at every oil change until level falls to 3.0 or below.

NOTE: When performing service which requires draining the cooling system, take special precautions to collect it in a clean container, seal it to prevent contamination, and save for reuse.

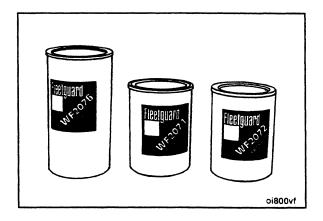
C. Change coolant filters at each oil change to protect the cooling system. Consult the coolant capacity chart to determine the correct coolant filter for a given cooling system capacity and oil drain interval.

Fully Formulated Coolant

08200020

Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA)

Fully formulated products contain SCA's and are required to protect the cooling system from fouling, solder blooming, and general corrosion. The cooling filter is required to protect the coolant system from abrasive materials, debris, and precipitated coolant additives.

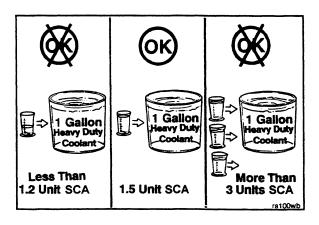


Supplemental coolant additives, or equivalent, are used to prevent liner pitting, corrosion, and scale deposits in the cooling system.

Use the correct Fleetguard® coolant filter to maintain the recommended SCA concentration in the system.

Maintain the correct concentration by changing the service filter at each oil drain interval.

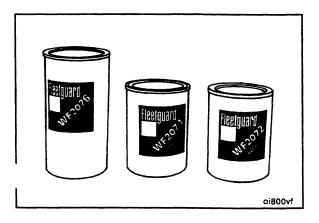
NOTE: The correct filter is determined by the total cooling system capacity and oil drain interval. Refer to the Coolant Capacity Charts.



▲ CAUTION ▲

Insufficient concentration of the coolant additives will result in liner pitting and engine failure.

The SCA concentration **must not** fall below 1.2 units or exceed 3 units per gallon of cooling system capacity.



Use the correct Fleetguard® coolant filter to maintain the recommended SCA concentration in the system.

Maintain the correct concentration by changing the service coolant filter at each oil drain interval.

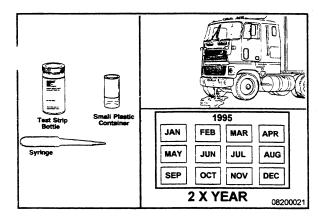
NOTE: The correct filter is determined by the total cooling system capacity and oil drain interval.

Testing SCA Concentration Level CC-2602 Test Kit

Carefully follow the instructions to test the coolant and take the appropriate action recommended by the kit.

Precautions and Instructions for Proper Kit Use

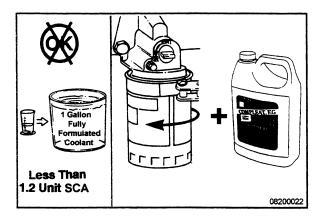
- The coolant sample to be tested **must** be between 10° and 54°C [50° and 130°F]. If the sample is too cold or too hot, you will get incorrect results.
- To get the best color match results, compare test strip pads to the color chart in daylight or under cool white fluorescent lighting. If unsure about a specific color match when a test does fall between two colors on the color chart, choose the lower numbered block. It is safer to underestimate your results than to overestimate.
- The test strips do have a limited shelf life and are sensitive to humidity and extreme heat. Proper handling and storage is necessary to protect the life of the strips.
- Keep the cap tightly sealed on the test strip bottle except when removing a strip. Store away from direct sunlight and in an area where the temperature will generally stay below 32°C [90°F].
- Do not use the test strips after the expiration date stamped on the bottle.
- Discard the kit if any of the pads on the unused strips have turned light brown or pink.
- Use one strip at a time and take care **not** to touch any of the pads on the strip. Doing so will contaminate the pads and affect the test results.
- If the strip container is left uncapped for 24 hours, moisture in the air will render the strips useless, although no discoloration will be evident.
- Only use the color chart supplied with the kit.
- · Clean and dry the sample cup and syringe after each use. This will prevent contaminating future samples.
- Following the correct test times is very important. Use a clock or stopwatch.



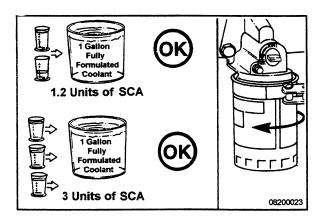
Test Intervals

Testing is recommended if the operator is **not** sure of his cooling system condition due to leaks, uncontrolled topping off of the system, or major coolant loss.

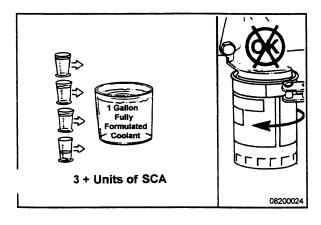
Testing is also recommended twice a year to monitor the SCA level. If the SCA level is above 3 units, test at subsequent oil drain intervals until the concentration is back under 3 units. When the concentration is back under 3 units, start installing the correct service filters at each drain interval.



If the concentration is below 1.2 units per gallon, replace the filter and precharge with liquid.



If the concentration is 1.2 to 3 units per gallon, replace the filter.



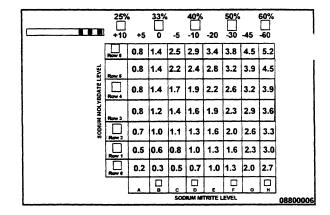
If the concentration is above 3 units per gallon, do **not** replace the service filter. Test the coolant at subsequent oil drain intervals until the concentration is back under 3 units. When the concentration is back under 3 units, start installing service filters at each oil change interval.

M11 Section V - Maintenance Specifications

NOTE: Do **not** utilize the test kit to maintain minimum SCA concentration levels (i.e., 1.5 units).

NOTE: In some instances the A or B reading can be high. However, it is the combined reading that is important. **So, always follow the chart.**

Coolant Recommendations and Specifications Page V-17



CC2602 Coolant Test Kit - Works with any SCA formulation (Call 1-800-521-4005 if you have this

test kit and the color chart does not show the number of units of

SCA per gallon of coolant.

Probablizer:

3318169S Plug - Installs on the engine for easy coolant sampling

3318168S Cap - Use with Monitor C bottle to sample coolant

CC2700 Monitor C - Lab analysis of coolant samples

Call the following numbers to get answers to any questions you may have about cooling system maintenance.

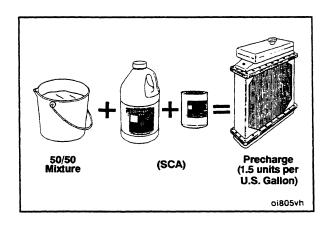
Cummins: 1-800-DIESELS 1-800-22-FILTERS 1-800-521-4005 1 - 800 - 223 - 4583

00200003

Coolant Replacement Requirements

Drain and flush the cooling system after 6,000 hours, or 2 years of service. Refill with either new **fully formulated coolant** or a 50/50 mixture of good quality water and fully formulated antifreeze, and install the correct service coolant filter.

NOTE: If the coolant is **not** going to be reused, dispose of used coolant/antifreeze in accordance with federal, state, and local laws and regulations.



Drive Belt Tension

| SAE Belt Size | Belt Tension Gauge Part No. | | Belt Tens | sion New | Belt Tension Range Used* | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------------------------|------------|--|
| | Click-type | Burroughs | N | lbf | N | lbf | |
| 0.380 in | 3822524 | | 620 | 140 | 270 to 490 | 60 to 110 | |
| 0.440 in | 3822524 | | 620 | 140 | 270 to 490 | 60 to 110 | |
| 1/2 in | 3822524 | ST-1138 | 620 | 140 | 270 to 490 | 60 to 110 | |
| 11/16 in | 3822524 | ST-1138 | 620 | 140 | 270 to 490 | 60 to 110 | |
| 3/4 in | 3822524 | ST-1138 | 620 | 140 | 270 to 490 | 60 to 110 | |
| 7/8 in | 3822524 | ST-1138 | 620 | 140 | 270 to 490 | 60 to 110 | |
| 4 rib | 3822524 | ST-1138 | 620 | 140 | 270 to 490 | 60 to 110 | |
| 5 rib | 3822524 | ST-1138 | 670 | 150 | 270 to 530 | 60 to 120 | |
| 6 rib | 3822525 | ST-1293 | 710 | 160 | 290 to 580 | 65 to 130 | |
| 8 rib | 3822525 | ST-1293 | 890 | 200 | 360 to 710 | 80 to 160 | |
| 10 rib | 3822525 | 3823138 | 1110 | 250 | 440 to 890 | 100 to 200 | |
| 12 rib | 3822525 | 3823138 | 1330 | 300 | 530 to 1070 | 120 to 240 | |
| 12 rib K section | 3822525 | 3823138 | 1330 | 300 | 890 to 1070 | 200 to 240 | |

NOTE: This chart does not apply to automatic belt tensioners.

- * A belt is considered used if it has been in service for ten minutes or longer.
- * If used belt tension is less than the minimum value, tighten the belt to the maximum used belt value.

Engine Component Torque Values

| rubocharger Mounting Nuts ir Compressor Unloader Valve Capscrews an Drive Idler Pulley Shaft Locknut njector Adjusting Screw Locknut W/Adapter, Part No. T-669 njector/Valve Adjusting Screw Locknut Without dapter, Part No. ST-669 ngine Brake Adjusting Screw Locknut W/Adapter, art No. ST-669 ngine Brake Adjusting Screw Locknut Without dapter, Part No. ST-669 uel Pump Mounting Capscrews uel Pump Bracket to Cylinder Block Bracket uel Pump Bracket to Fuel Pump Housing tocker Lever Cover Capscrews | Wrench Size | Torque Value | | |
|--|-------------|--------------|------------|--|
| | | N∙m | ft-lb | |
| Oil Pan Drain Plug | 1-1/4 | 88 | 65 | |
| Trubocharger Mounting Nuts | 16 mm | 68 | 50 | |
| Air Compressor Unloader Valve Capscrews | 1/2 in. | 14 | 10 | |
| Fan Drive Idler Pulley Shaft Locknut | | 165 to 190 | 120 to 140 | |
| Injector Adjusting Screw Locknut W/Adapter, Part No. ST-669 | 3/4 in | 61 | 45 | |
| Injector/Valve Adjusting Screw Locknut Without Adapter, Part No. ST-669 | 3/4 in. | 47 | 35 | |
| Engine Brake Adjusting Screw Locknut W/Adapter, Part No. ST-669 | | 50 | 40 | |
| Engine Brake Adjusting Screw Locknut Without Adapter, Part No. ST-669 | | 47 | 35 | |
| Fuel Pump Mounting Capscrews | 7.16 in | 47 | 35 | |
| Fuel Pump Bracket to Cylinder Block Bracket | | 45 | 35 | |
| Fuel Pump Bracket to Fuel Pump Housing | 7/16 in | 11 | 95 in-lb | |
| Rocker Lever Cover Capscrews | 13 mm | 15 | 130 in-lb | |
| Injector Holddown Clamps | | 75 | 55 | |
| | | | | |

Arctic Operation

\triangle CAUTION \triangle

The use of a synthetic base oil does not justify extended oil change intervals. Extended oil change intervals can decrease engine life due to factors such as corrosion, deposits, and wear.

If an engine is operated in ambient temperatures consistently below -23° C [-10° F] and there are no provisions to keep the engine warm when it is **not** in operation, use a synthetic CE/SF engine oil with adequate low temperature properties such as 5W-20 or 5W-30.

The oil supplier must be responsible for meeting the performance service specifications

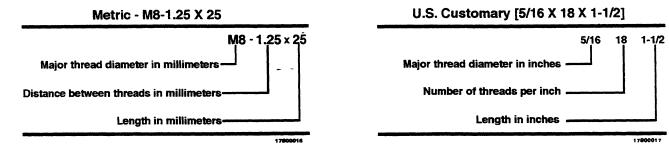
Capscrew Markings and Torque Values

\triangle CAUTION \triangle

When replacing capscrews, always use a capscrew of the same measurement and strength as the capscrew being replaced. Using the wrong capscrews can result in engine damage.

Metric capscrews and nuts are identified by the grade number stamped on the head of the capscrew or on the surface of the nuts. U.S. Customary capscrews are identified by radial lines stamped on the head of the capscrew.

The following examples indicate how capscrews are identified:



NOTES:

- 1. Always use the torque values listed in the following tables when specific torque values are not available.
- 2. Do not use the torque values in place of those specified in other sections of this manual.
- 3. The torque values in the table are based on the use of lubricated threads.
- 4. When the ft-lb value is less than 10, convert the ft-lb value to in-lb to obtain a better torque with an in-lb torque wrench. Example: 6 ft-lb equals 72 in-lb.

Capscrew Markings and Torque Values — Metric

Commercial Steel Class 10.9 12.9 8.8

Capscrew Head Markings













| Body Size | | Tor | que | | | Tor | que | | | Tor | que | |
|--------------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
| Diam. | Cast | Iron | Alum | inum | Cast | Iron | Alum | inum | Cast | Iron | Alum | inum |
| mm | N•m | ft-lb |
| 6 | 9 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 12 | 9 | 7 | 4 | 14 | 9 | 7 | 4 |
| 7 | 14 | 9 | 11 | 7 | 18 | 14 | 11 | 7 | 23 | 18 | 11 | 7 |
| 8 | 25 | 18 | 18 | 14 | 33 | 25 | 18 | 14 | 40 | 29 | 18 | 14 |
| 10 | 45 | 33 | 30 | 25 | 60 | 45 | 30 | 25 | 70 | 50 | 30 | 25 |
| 12 | 80 | 60 | 55 | 40 | 105 | 75 | 55 | 40 | 125 | 95 | 55 | 40 |
| 14 | 125 | 90 | 90 | 65 | 165 | 122 | 90 | 65 | 195 | 145 | 90 | 65 |
| 16 | 180 | 130 | 140 | 100 | 240 | 175 | 140 | 100 | 290 | 210 | 140 | 100 |
| 18 | 230 | 170 | 180 | 135 | 320 | 240 | 180 | 135 | 400 | 290 | 180 | 135 |

Capscrew Markings and Torque Values — U.S. Customary

| SAE Grade Number | 5 | 8 |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Capscrew Head Markings These are all SAE Grade 5 (3) li | ne C | |
| ගුලුසු | | |
| Co | Decrew Torone - Grade 5 Censcraw | Canacram Torque - Grade & Canacram |

| Capscrew Body Size | Cast | Iron | Alum | inum | Cast | Iron | Alum | inum |
|--------------------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------------|
| | N∙m | ft-lb | N•m | ft-lb | N•m | ft-lb | N•m | ft-lb |
| 1/4 - 20 | 9 | 7 | 8 | 6 | 15 | 11 | 8 | 6 |
| - 28 | 12 | 9 | 9 | 7 | 18 | 13 | 9 | 7 |
| 5/16 - 18 | 20 | 15 | 16 | 12 | 30 | 22 | 16 | 12 |
| - 24 | 23 | 17 | 19 | 14 | 33 | 24 | 19 | 14 |
| 3/8 - 16 | 40 | 30 | 25 | 20 | 55 | 40 | 25 | 20 |
| - 24 | 40 | 30 | 35 | 25 | 60 | 45 | 35 | 25 |
| 7/16 - 14 | 60 | 45 | 45 | 35 | 90 | 65 | 45 | 35 |
| - 20 | 65 | 50 | 55 | 40 | 95 | 70 | 55 | 40 |
| 1/2 - 13 | 95 | 70 | 75 | 55 | 130 | 95 | 75 | 5 5 |
| - 20 | 100 | 75 | 80 | 60 | 150 | 110 | 80 | 6 0 |
| 9/16 - 12 | 135 | 100 | 110 | 80 | 190 | 140 | 110 | 80 |
| - 18 | 150 | 110 | 115 | 85 | 210 | 155 | 115 | 85 |
| 5/8 - 11 | 180 | 135 | 150 | 110 | 255 | 190 | 150 | 110 |
| - 18 | 210 | 155 | 160 | 120 | 290 | 215 | 160 | 120 |
| 3/4 - 10 | 325 | 240 | 255 | 190 | 460 | 340 | 255 | 190 |
| - 16 | 365 | 270 | 285 | 210 | 515 | 380 | 285 | 210 |
| 7/8 - 9 | 490 | 360 | 380 | 280 | 745 | 550 | 380 | 280 |
| - 14 | 530 | 390 | 420 | 310 | 825 | 610 | 420 | 310 |
| 1 - 8 | 720 | 530 | 570 | 420 | 1100 | 820 | 570 | 420 |
| - 14 | 800 | 590 | 650 | 480 | 1200 | 890 | 650 | 480 |

Section W - Warranty

Section Contents

| | age |
|--|-----|
| California Emission Control System Warranty Statement | W-6 |
| Cummins Warranty - International Industrial | W-1 |
| Cummins Warranty - United States and Canada Industrial | W-3 |

Cummins Warranty - International Industrial

Coverage

PRODUCTS WARRANTED

This warranty applies to new Engines sold by Cummins Engine Company, Inc., hereinafter 'Cummins', and delivered to the first user on or after February 1, 1993, that are used in industrial (off-highway) applications anywhere in the world where Cummins-approved service is available, except the United States* and Canada. Different warranty coverage is provided for Engines used in marine, generator drive and certain defense applications.

BASE ENGINE WARRANTY

This warranty covers any failures of the Engine, under normal use and service, which result from a defect in material or factory workmanship (Warrantable Failure).

Coverage begins with the sale of the Engine by Cummins. Coverage continues for two years or 2,000 hours of operation, whichever occurs first, from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, or from the date the unit is first leased, rented or loaned, or when the Engine has been operated for 50 hours, whichever occurs first. If the 2,000 hour limit is exceeded during the first year, coverage continues until the end of the first year.

EXTENDED MAJOR COMPONENTS WARRANTY

The Extended Major Components Warranty covers Warrantable Failures of the Engine cylinder block, camshaft, crankshaft and connecting rods (Covered Parts).

Bushing and bearing failures are not covered.

This coverage begins with the expiration of the Base Engine Warranty and ends three years or 10,000 hours of operation, after the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, or from the date the unit is first leased, rented or loaned, or from when the Engine has been operated for 50 hours, whichever occurs first.

These warranties are made to all Owners in the chain of distribution, and Coverage continues to all subsequent Owners until the end of the periods of Coverage.

Cummins Responsibilities

DURING THE BASE ENGINE WARRANTY

Cummins will pay for all parts and labor needed to repair the damage to the Engine resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

Cummins will pay for the lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements, and other maintenance items that are not reusable due to a Warrantable Failure.

Cummins will pay reasonable costs for mechanics to travel to and from the equipment site, including meals, mileage and lodging, when the repair is performed at the site of the failure.

Cummins will pay reasonable labor costs for Engine removal and reinstallation when necessary to repair a Warrantable Failure.

DURING THE EXTENDED MAJOR COMPONENTS WARRANTY

Cummins will pay for the repair or, at its option, replacement of the defective Covered Part and any Covered Part damaged by a Warrantable Failure of the defective Covered part.

Owners Responsibilities

DURING THE BASE ENGINE WARRANTY

Owner is responsible for the cost of lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements and other maintenance items replaced during warranty repairs unless such items are not reusable due to the Warrantable Failure.

DURING THE EXTENDED MAJOR COMPONENTS WARRANTY

Owner is responsible for the cost of all labor needed to repair the Engine, including the labor to remove and reinstall the Engine. When Cummins elects to repair a part instead of replacing it, Owner is not responsible for the labor needed to repair the part.

Owner is responsible for the cost of all parts required for the repair except for the defective Covered Part and any Covered Part damaged by a Warrantable Failure of the defective Covered Part.

Owner is responsible for the cost of lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements and other maintenance items replaced during repair of a Warrantable Failure.

DURING THE BASE ENGINE AND EXTENDED MAJOR COMPONENTS WARRANTIES

Owner is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the Engine as specified in the applicable Cummins Operation and Maintenance Manual. Owner is also responsible for providing proof that all recommended maintenance has been performed.

Before the expiration of the applicable warranty, Owner must notify a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer or other repair location approved by Cummins of any Warrantable Failure and make the product available for repair by such facility. Locations are listed in the Cummins International Sales and Service Directory.

Owner is responsible for communication expenses, meals, lodging and similar costs incurred as a result of a Warrantable Failure.

Owner is responsible for non-Engine repairs, "downtime" expenses, cargo damage, fines, all applicable taxes, all business costs and other losses resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

Limitations

Cummins is not responsible for failures or damage resulting from what Cummins determines to be abuse or neglect, including, but not limited to: operation without adequate coolants or lubricants; overfueling; overspeeding; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or intake systems; improper storage, starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices; unauthorized modifications of the Engine. Cummins is also not responsible for failures caused by incorrect oil or fuel or by water, dirt or other contaminants in the fuel or oil.

Accessories, except for clutches and filters, supplied by Cummins as part of a fire pump or power unit (package units) are covered for the duration of the Base Engine Warranty period.

Starters, alternators, power steering pumps and non-Cummins air compressors supplied by Cummins on B or C Series Engines that are not supplied as part of a package unit are covered for six months from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, or the date the Engine is first leased, rented or loaned, or from when the Engine has been operated for 50 hours, whichever occurs first.

Except for the accessories noted previously, Cummins does not warrant accessories which bear the name of another company. Such non-warranted accessories include, but are not limited to: fans, air conditioning compressors, clutches, filters, transmissions, torque converters, steering pumps, non-Cummins fan drives, and air cleaners.

Cummins Compusave units are covered by a separate warranty.

Before a claim for excessive oil consumption will be considered, Owner must submit adequate documentation to show that consumption exceeds Cummins published standards.

Failures of belts and hoses supplied by Cummins are not covered beyond the first 500 hours or one year of operation, whichever occurs first.

Parts used to repair a Warrantable Failure may be new Cummins parts, Cummins approved rebuilt parts, or repaired parts. Cummins is not responsible for failures resulting from the use of parts not approved by Cummins.

A new Cummins or Cummins-approved rebuilt part used to repair a Warrantable Failure assumes the identity of the part it replaced and is entitled to the remaining coverage hereunder.

CUMMINS DOES NOT COVER WEAR OR WEAROUT OF COVERED PARTS.

CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

THESE WARRANTIES SET FORTH HEREIN ARE THE SOLE WARRANTIES MADE BY CUMMINS IN REGARD TO THESE ENGINES. CUMMINS MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OR OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

In case of consumer sales, in some countries, the Owner has statutory rights which cannot be affected or limited by the terms of this warranty.

Nothing in this warranty excludes or restricts any contractual rights the Owner may have against third parties.

Cummins Warranty - United States and Canada Industrial

Coverage

PRODUCTS WARRANTED

This warranty applies to new Engines sold by Cummins Engine Company, Inc., hereinafter 'Cummins', and delivered to the first user on or after February 1, 1993, that are used in industrial (off-highway) applications in the United States* and Canada, except for Engines used in marine, generator drive and certain defense applications, for which different warranty coverage is provided.

BASE ENGINE WARRANTY

This warranty covers any failures of the Engine, under normal use and service, which result from a defect in material or factory workmanship (Warrantable Failure).

Coverage begins with the sale of the Engine by Cummins. Coverage continues for two years or 2,000 hours of operation, whichever occurs first, from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, or from the date the unit is first leased, rented or loaned, or when the Engine has been operated for 50 hours, whichever occurs first. If the 2,000 hour limit is exceeded during the first year, coverage continues until the end of the first year.

EXTENDED MAJOR COMPONENTS WARRANTY

The Extended Major Components Warranty covers Warrantable Failures of the Engine cylinder block, camshaft, crankshaft and connecting rods (Covered Parts).

Bushing and bearing failures are not covered.

This coverage begins with the expiration of the Base Engine Warranty and ends three years or 10,000 hours of operation from the date of delivery of the Engine to the first user, or from the date the unit is first leased, rented or loaned, or from when the Engine has been operated for 50 hours, whichever occurs first.

CONSUMER PRODUCTS

The warranty on Consumer Products in the United States is a LIMITED warranty. **CUMMINS IS NOT RESPON-SIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.** Any implied warranties applicable to Consumer Products in the United States terminate concurrently with the expiration of the express warranties applicable to the product. In the United States, some states do not allow the exclusion of incidental or consequential damages, or limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the limitations or exclusions herein may not apply to you.

These warranties are made to all Owners in the chain of distribution, and Coverage continues to all subsequent Owners until the end of the periods of Coverage.

Cummins Responsibilities

DURING THE BASE ENGINE WARRANTY

Cummins will pay for all parts and labor needed to repair the damage to the Engine resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

Cummins will pay for the lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements, and other maintenance items that are not reusable due to the Warrantable Failure.

Cummins will pay reasonable costs for mechanics to travel to and from the equipment site, including meals, mileage and lodging, when the repair is performed at the site of the failure.

Cummins will pay reasonable labor costs for Engine removal and reinstallation when necessary to repair a Warrantable Failure.

DURING THE EXTENDED MAJOR COMPONENTS WARRANTY

Cummins will pay for the repair or, at its option, replacement of the defective Covered Part and any Covered Part damaged by a Warrantable Failure of the defective Covered part.

Owners Responsibilities

DURING THE BASE ENGINE WARRANTY

Owner is responsible for the cost of lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements and other maintenance items provided during warranty repairs unless such items are not reusable due to the Warrantable Failure.

DURING THE EXTENDED MAJOR COMPONENTS WARRANTY

Owner is responsible for the cost of all labor needed to repair the Engine, including the labor to remove and reinstall the Engine. When Cummins elects to repair a part instead of replacing it, Owner is not responsible for the labor needed to repair the part.

Owner is responsible for the cost of all parts required for the repair except for the defective Covered Part and any Covered Part damaged by a Warrantable Failure of the defective Covered Part.

Owner is responsible for the cost of lubricating oil, antifreeze, filter elements and other maintenance items replaced during repair of a Warrantable Failure.

DURING THE BASE ENGINE AND EXTENDED MAJOR COMPONENTS WARRANTIES

Owner is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the Engine as specified in the applicable Cummins Operation and Maintenance Manual. Owner is also responsible for providing proof that all recommended maintenance has been performed.

Before the expiration of the applicable warranty, Owner must notify a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer or other repair location approved by Cummins of any Warrantable Failure and make the Engine available for repair by such facility. Locations in the United States and Canada are listed in the Cummins Off Highway Authorized Dealer Directory.

Owner is responsible for communication expenses, meals, lodging and similar costs incurred as a result of a Warrantable Failure.

Owner is responsible for non-Engine repairs, "downtime" expenses, cargo damage, fines, all applicable taxes, all business costs and other losses resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

Limitations

Cummins is not responsible for failures or damage resulting from what Cummins determines to be abuse or neglect, including, but not limited to: operation without adequate coolants or lubricants; overfueling; overspeeding; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or intake systems; improper storage, starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices; unauthorized modifications of the Engine. Cummins is also not responsible for failures caused by incorrect oil or fuel or by water, dirt or other contaminants in the fuel or oil.

For power units and fire pumps (package units), this warranty applies to accessories, except for clutches and filters, supplied by Cummins which bear the name of another company.

Except for power units and fire pumps, this warranty does not apply to accessories which bear the name of another company. Such non-warranted accessories include, but are not limited to: alternators, starters, fans, air conditioning compressors, clutches, filters, transmissions, torque converters, steering pumps, and non-Cummins fan drives, engine compression brakes and air compressors.

Cummins Compusave units are covered by a separate warranty.

Before a claim for excessive oil consumption will be considered, Owner must submit adequate documentation to show that consumption exceeds Cummins published standards.

Failures of belts and hoses supplied by Cummins are not covered beyond the first 500 hours or one year of operation, whichever occurs first.

Parts used to repair a Warrantable Failure may be new Cummins parts, Cummins approved rebuilt parts, or repaired parts. Cummins is not responsible for failures resulting from the use of parts not approved by Cummins.

A new Cummins or Cummins-approved rebuilt part used to repair a Warrantable Failure assumes the identity of the part it replaced and is entitled to the remaining coverage hereunder.

CUMMINS DOES NOT COVER WEAR OR WEAROUT OF COVERED PARTS.

CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

THESE WARRANTIES SET FORTH HEREIN ARE THE SOLE WARRANTIES MADE BY CUMMINS IN REGARD TO THESE ENGINES. CUMMINS MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OR OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

Emission Warranty

Products Warranted

This emission warranty applies to new Engines marketed by Cummins that are used in the United States* in vehicles designed for Industrial off-highway use. This warranty applies to Engines delivered to the ultimate purchaser on or after January 1, 1996.

Coverage

Cummins warrants to the ultimate purchaser and each subsequent purchaser that the Engine is designed, built and equipped so as to conform at the time of sale by Cummins with all U.S. Federal emission regulations applicable at the time of manufacture and that it is free from defects in workmanship or material which would cause it not to meet these regulations within the longer of the following periods: (A) Five years or 3,000 hours of operation, whichever occurs first, as measured from the date of delivery of the Engine to the ultimate purchaser, or (B) The Base Engine Warranty.

If the vehicle in which the Engine is installed is registered in the state of California, a separate California Emission Warranty also applies.

Limitations

Failures, other than those resulting from defects in materials, or workmanship, are not covered by this warranty.

Cummins is not responsible for failures or damage resulting from what Cummins determines to be abuse or neglect, including, but not limited to: operation without adequate coolant or lubricants; overfueling; overspeeding; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or intake systems; improper storage, starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices; unauthorized modifications of the Engine. Cummins is also not responsible for failures caused by incorrect fuel or by water, dirt or other contaminants in the fuel.

Cummins is not responsible for non-Engine repairs, "downtime" expenses, cargo damage, fines, all business costs or other losses resulting from a Warrantable Failure.

CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

*Includes American Samoa, the Commonwealth of Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

California Emission Control System Warranty Statement

Products Warranted

This Emission Control System Warranty applies to heavy-duty off-road diesel engines certified with the California Air Resources Board beginning with the year 1996, marketed by Cummins, and registered in California for use in industrial off-highway applications.

Your Warranty Rights and Obligations

The California Air Resources Board and Cummins Engine Company, Inc., are pleased to explain the emission control system warranty on your 1996 engine. In California, new heavy-duty off-road diesel engines must be designed, built and equipped to meet the State's stringent anti-smog standards. Cummins must warrant the emission control system on your engine for the periods of time listed below provided there has been no abuse, neglect or improper maintenance of your engine.

Your emission control system may include parts such as the fuel injection system and the air induction system. Also included may be hoses, belts, connectors and other emission-related assemblies.

Where a warrantable condition exists, Cummins will repair your heavy-duty off-road diesel engine at no cost to you including diagnosis, parts and labor.

Manufacturer's Warranty Coverage

The 1996 and later heavy-duty off-road diesel engines are warranted for 5 years or 3,000 hours of engine operation, whichever first occurs from the date of delivery of the engine to the first user. If any emission-related part on your engine is defective, the part will be repaired or replaced by Cummins.

Coverage

This emission control system warranty applies only to the following M11 and N14 emission control parts:

| Fuel Pump |
|----------------|
| AFC Plunger |
| AFC Spring |
| AFC/ASA Valve |
| AFC Setting |
| Throttle Shaft |
| No Air Setting |
| Static Timing |

Injectors (STC)

Cup
Calibration
Top Stop
Spring
Spring Retainer
Sleeve
Check Ball Spring

Turbocharger

Retainer Clip

Compressor Wheel Turbine Wheel Turbine Oil Seal

Intake Manifold

Charge Air Cooler Aftercooler

Exhaust Manifold

Oil Control Valve (STC)

Plunger Spring Oil Transfer Connection

Assembly

Assembly

Injectors (CELECT™)

Body Cup Needle Nozzle Spring Barrel

Electronic Control System

Control Module
Boost Pressure Sensor
Coolant Temperature Sensor

Owner's Warranty Responsibilities

As the heavy-duty off-road diesel engine owner, you are responsible for the performance of the required mair tenance listed in your Cummins Operation and Maintenance Manual. Cummins recommends that you retain an receipts covering maintenance on your heavy-duty off-road diesel engine, but Cummins cannot deny warranty solely for the lack of receipts or for your failure to ensure the performance of all scheduled maintenance.

You are responsible for presenting your heavy-duty off-road diesel engine to a Cummins dealer as soon as a problem exists. The warranty repairs should be completed in a reasonable amount of time, not to exceed 30 days.

As the heavy-duty off-road diesel engine owner, you should also be aware that Cummins may deny you warranty coverage if your heavy-duty off-road diesel engine or a part has failed due to abuse, neglect, improper maintenance or unapproved modifications.

Your engine is designed to operate on diesel fuel only. Use of any other fuel may result in your engine no longer operating in compliance with California's emissions requirements.

If you have any questions regarding your warranty rights and responsibilities, you should contact Cummins Customer Relation Department at 1-800-343-7357 or the California Air Resources Board at 9528 Telstar Avenue, El Monte, CA 91731.

Prior to the expiration of the applicable warranty, Owner must give notice of any warranted emission control failure to a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer or other repair location approved by Cummins and deliver the engine to such facility for repair. Repair locations are listed in Cummins United States and Canada Service Directory.

Owner is responsible for incidental costs such as: communication expenses, meals, lodging incurred by Owner or employees of Owner as a result of a warrantable failure.

Owner is responsible for business costs and losses, "downtime" expenses, and cargo damage resulting from a warrantable failure. CUMMINS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR OTHER INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO FINES, THEFT, VANDALISM OR COLLISIONS.

Replacement Parts

Cummins recommends that any service parts used for maintenance, repair or replacement of emission control systems be new, genuine Cummins or Cummins approved rebuilt parts and assemblies, and that the engine be serviced by a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer or the repair location approved by Cummins. The owner may elect to have maintenance, replacement or repair of the emission control parts performed by a facility other than a Cummins distributor, an authorized dealer or a repair location approved by Cummins, and may elect to use parts other than new genuine Cummins or Cummins approved rebuilt parts and assemblies for such maintenance, replacement or repair; however, the cost of such service or parts will not be covered under this emission control system warranty.

Cummins Responsibilities

Repairs and service will be performed by any Cummins distributor, authorized dealer or other repair location approved by Cummins using new, genuine Cummins or Cummins approved rebuilt parts and assemblies. Cummins will repair any of the emission control parts found by Cummins to be defective without charge for parts or labor (including diagnosis which results in determination that there has been a failure of a warranted emission control part).

Emergency Repairs

In the case of an emergency where a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer, or other repair location approved by Cummins is not available, repairs may be performed by any available repair location using any replacement parts. Cummins will reimburse the Owner for expenses (including diagnosis), not to exceed the manufacturer's suggested retail price for all warranted parts replaced and labor charges based on the manufacturer's recommended time allowance for the warranty repair and the geographically appropriate hourly labor rate. A part not being available within 30 days or a repair not being complete within 30 days constitutes an emergency. Replaced parts and paid invoices must be presented at a Cummins authorized repair facility as a condition of reimbursement for emergency repairs not performed by a Cummins distributor, authorized dealer, or other repair location approved by Cummins.

Warranty Limitations

Cummins is not responsible for failures resulting from Owner or operator abuse or neglect, such as: operation without adequate coolant, fuel or lubricants; overfueling; overspeeding; lack of maintenance of lubricating, cooling or air intake systems; improper storage, starting, warm-up, run-in or shutdown practices.

The manufacturer warrants to the ultimate purchaser and each subsequent purchaser that the engine is designed, built, and equipped so as to conform with all applicable regulations adopted by the Air Resources Board, and that it is free from defects in materials and workmanship which cause the failure of a warranted part.

Any warranted part which is not scheduled for replacement as required maintenance, or which is scheduled only for regular inspection to the effect of "repair or replace as necessary" is warranted for the warranty period.

Any warranted part which is scheduled for replacement as required maintenance is warranted for the period of time prior to the first scheduled replacement point for that part.

The owner will not be charged for diagnostic labor which leads to the determination that a warranted part is defective, if the diagnostic work is performed at a warranty station.

The manufacturer is liable for damages to other engine components caused by the failure under warranty of any warranted part.

Cummins is not responsible for failures resulting from improper repair or the use of parts which are not genuine Cummins or Cummins approved parts.

These warranties, together with the express commercial warranties and emission warranty are the sole warranties of Cummins. There are no other warranties, express or implied, or of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.

| About the Manual | : 4 | Fleetguard® DCA4 Service Filters and Liquid Precharge | 1/-13 |
|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| | | Fully Formulated Coolant/Antifreeze | |
| Acronyms and Abbreviations | | | |
| Additional Service Literature | | Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA) | V-1" |
| Air Cleaner Element, Cartridge Type | | Test Intervals | V |
| Maintenance Check | | Testing SCA Concentration Level CC-2602 Test Kit | |
| Air Cleaner Element, Dual Heavy Duty Dry Type | 4-3 | Precautions and Instructions for Proper Kit Use | V-15 |
| Maintenance Check | 4-3 | Coolant Thermostat | A-10 |
| Air Cleaner Element, Paper Type | 4-1 | Install | A-11 |
| Maintenance Check | 4-1 | Remove | A-10 |
| Air Cleaner Element, Single Heavy Duty Dry Type | | Cooling System | |
| Maintenance Check | | Clean | |
| Air Cleaner Restriction | | Maintenance Check | |
| | | Antifreeze | |
| Maintenance Check | | | |
| Air Compressor Air Cleaner Element | | Crankcase Breather Tube | |
| Maintenance Service | | Maintenance Check | |
| Air Compressor Maintenance | | Cummins Warranty - International Industrial | W-1 |
| Maintenance Check | 8-11 | Cummins Warranty - United States and Canada Industrial | W-3 |
| Air Compressor Discharge — Inspect | 8-11 | Daily Maintenance Procedures - General Information | . 3-1 |
| Air Compressor Intake — Inspect | 8-13 | Drive Belt, Alternator | A-2 |
| Air Leaks, Air Intake System | | Adjust | |
| Maintenance Check | | Install | |
| Air Starting Motor | | Remove | |
| Air Tanks and Reservoirs | | Drive Belt, Cooling Fan | |
| | | | |
| Drain | | Adjust | |
| Arctic Operation | | Install | |
| California Emission Control System Warranty Statement | | Remove | |
| Capscrew Markings and Torque Values | V-21 | Drive Belt Tension | V-18 |
| Capscrew Markings and Torque Values — Metric | V-22 | Drive Belts | . 3-5 |
| Capscrew Markings and Torque Values — U.S. Customary | | Maintenance Check | |
| Cold Weather Operation | 1-7 | Engine Component Torque Values | |
| Shutters | | Engine Diagrams | |
| Thermo Control Settings | | Engine Identification | |
| 3 | | | |
| Winterfronts | | Cummins Engine Nomenclature | . =-1 |
| Cold Weather Starting Using Starting Fluid | | Engine Dataplate | |
| With Mechanical or Electrical Metering Equipment (Ether) | | Fuel Pump Dataplate | |
| Component Manufacturers' Addresses | M-1 | Engine Mounting Bolts | |
| Air Compressors | M-1 | Maintenance Check | . ኖԴ |
| Air Cylinders | M-1 | Engine Operating Range | |
| Air Heaters | | Engine Operation Report | . 3-, |
| Air Starting Motors | | Engine Shutdown | |
| Alternators | | Engine Steam Cleaning | |
| | | | |
| Auxiliary Brakes | | Clean | |
| Belts | | Engine Storage - Long Term | |
| Catalytic Convertors | | Fan, Cooling | |
| Clutches | M-1 | Inspect for Reuse | . 3-4 |
| Coolant Heaters | M-2 | Fan Drive Idler Pulley Assembly | A-12 |
| Coolant Level Switches | M-1 | Install | |
| Drive Plates | M-2 | Maintenance Check | . 8-8 |
| Electric Starting Motors | | Remove | |
| Electronic Switches | | Fan Hub. Belt Driven | |
| | | | |
| Engine Protection Controls | | Install Maintenance Check | |
| Fan Clutches | | | |
| Fans | | Remove | |
| Fault Lamps | | Flow Diagram, Air Intake System | |
| Filters | . M-2 | Flow Diagram | |
| Flexplates | . M-2 | Flow Diagram, Compressed Air System | . D-7 |
| Fuel Coolers | . M-2 | Flow Diagram | |
| Fuei Warmers | | Flow Diagram, Cooling System | |
| Gauges | | Flow Diagram | |
| Governors | | | |
| | | Flow Diagram, Exhaust System | |
| Heat Sleeves | | Flow Diagram | |
| Hydraulic and Power Steering Pumps | | Flow Diagram, Fuel System | |
| In-Line Connectors | | Flow Diagram | |
| Oil Heaters | | Flow Diagram, Lubricating Oil System | |
| Prelubrication Systems | . M -3 | Flow Diagram | |
| Radiators | . M-3 | Fuel Filter (Spin-On Type) | |
| Throttle Assemblies | M-3 | Install | |
| Torque Converters | . 141-0 | | |
| Coolant Filter | | Fuel-water Separator (Supertifier) | 5-1 |
| VVVIIII I IIIVI | . M-3 | Fuel-Water Separator (Superfilter) | |
| inetall | . M-3 5-7 | Remove | 5-1 |
| Install | . M-3 5-7 5-7 | RemoveFuel Pump | 5-1 8-5 |
| Remove | . M-3 5-7 5-7 5-7 | Remove Fuel Pump Install | 5-1 8-5 8-7 |
| Remove | . M-3 5-7 5-7 5-7 3-2 | Remove Fuel Pump Install STC | 5-1 8-5 8-7 |
| Remove Coolant Level Maintenance Check | . M-3 5-7 5-7 5-7 3-2 3-2 | Remove Fuel Pump Install STC Remove | 5-1 8-5 8-7 |
| Remove | . M-3 5-7 5-7 5-7 3-2 3-2 V-10 | Remove Fuel Pump Install STC Remove STC | 5-1 8-5 8-7 8-5 |
| Remove Coolant Level Maintenance Check | . M-3 5-7 5-7 5-7 3-2 3-2 V-10 | Remove Fuel Pump Install STC Remove STC Fuel Recommendations and Specifications | 5-1 8-5 8-7 2 8-5 V-6 |
| Remove | . M-3 5-7 5-7 5-7 3-2 3-2 V-10 V-17 | Remove Fuel Pump Install STC Remove STC | 5-1 8-5 8-7 2 8-5 V-6 |

index Page X-2

| General Safety Instructions | i-7 |
|--|--|
| Important Safety Notice | i-7 |
| How to Use the Manual | i-1 |
| Illustrations | i-6 |
| Injector | |
| Install | - |
| Remove | |
| STC | - |
| Literature Order Form | |
| Lubricating Oil and Filters | |
| Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications | |
| | 5-4 5-2 |
| | 5-2 5-5 |
| | 3-2 |
| Maintenance Check | 3-2 |
| | V-7 |
| | V-8 |
| | V-7 |
| | V-7 V-9 |
| Maintenance Guidelines - General Information | |
| Maintenance Procedures - General Information | |
| | 2-5 |
| | 2-2 |
| | 1-2 |
| | 1-1 1-5 |
| | 6-1 |
| | 6-1 |
| Page References for Maintenance Instructions | 2-3 |
| Procedures and Techniques | |
| | 1-9 |
| Radiator Shutter Assembly Maintenance Check | 6-8 6-8 |
| Service Assistance | |
| | -18 |
| Distributors and Branches - Australia S | -13 |
| | |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada S | 3-11 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada | 3-11 3-14 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada | 5-11 5-14 S-4 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada | 3-11 3-14 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada S Distributors and Branches - New Zealand S Distributors and Branches - United States Division and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving | S-11 S-14 S-4 S-3 S-1 S-2 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada S Distributors and Branches - New Zealand S Distributors and Branches - United States Division and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International S | S-11 S-4 S-3 S-1 S-2 S-15 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada S Distributors and Branches - New Zealand S Distributors and Branches - United States Division and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International S Routine Service and Parts | S-11 S-4 S-3 S-1 S-2 S-15 S-1 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada S Distributors and Branches - New Zealand S Distributors and Branches - United States Division and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International S Routine Service and Parts Service Literature Ordering Location | S-11 -14 S-4 S-3 S-1 S-2 -15 S-1 L-2 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada S Distributors and Branches - New Zealand S Distributors and Branches - United States Division and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International S Routine Service and Parts Service Literature Ordering Location Specifications | S-11 S-4 S-4 S-3 S-1 S-2 S-15 S-1 L-2 V-1 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada S Distributors and Branches - New Zealand S Distributors and Branches - United States Division and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International S Routine Service and Parts Service Literature Ordering Location Specifications Air Intake System V-2, | S-11 S-4 S-3 S-1 S-2 S-15 S-1 L-2 V-1 E-3 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada S Distributors and Branches - New Zealand S Distributors and Branches - United States Division and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International S Routine Service and Parts Service Literature Ordering Location Specifications Air Intake System V-2, Batteries (Specific Gravity) V-4, Compressed Air System | S-11 S-4 S-4 S-3 S-1 S-2 S-15 L-2 V-1 E-3 E-3 V-2 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada S Distributors and Branches - New Zealand S Distributors and Branches - United States Division and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International S Routine Service and Parts Service Literature Ordering Location Specifications Air Intake System V-2, Batteries (Specific Gravity) V-4, Compressed Air System Holset® SS296/SS296E/QE296 A/C Models | S-11 S-4 S-3 S-1 S-2 S-15 S-1 L-2 V-1 E-3 E-3 V-2 V-3 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada S Distributors and Branches - New Zealand S Distributors and Branches - United States Division and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International S Routine Service and Parts Service Literature Ordering Location Specifications Air Intake System V-2, Batteries (Specific Gravity) V-4, Compressed Air System Holset® SS296/SS296E/QE296 A/C Models Holset® SS338/QE338 A/C Models | S-11 S-14 S-3 S-1 S-2 S-15 S-1 L-2 V-1 E-3 V-2 V-3 V-2 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada S Distributors and Branches - New Zealand S Distributors and Branches - United States Division and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International S Routine Service and Parts Service Literature Ordering Location Specifications Air Intake System V-2, Batteries (Specific Gravity) V-4, Compressed Air System Holset® SS296/SS296E/QE296 A/C Models Holset® ST676 A/C Model Holset® ST676 A/C Model | S-11 I-14 S-3 S-1 S-2 I-15 S-1 L-2 V-1 E-3 V-2 V-3 V-2 V-3 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada S Distributors and Branches - New Zealand S Distributors and Branches - United States Division and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International S Routine Service and Parts Service Literature Ordering Location Specifications Air Intake System V-2, Batteries (Specific Gravity) V-4, Compressed Air System V-4, Compressed Air System V-4, Holset® SS296/SS296E/QE296 A/C Models Holset® ST676 A/C Model Cooling System V-1, | S-11 S-14 S-3 S-3 S-1 S-15 S-1 L-2 V-1 E-3 V-2 V-3 V-2 V-3 V-2 V-3 E-2 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada S Distributors and Branches - New Zealand S Distributors and Branches - United States Division and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International S Routine Service and Parts Service Literature Ordering Location Specifications Air Intake System V-2, Batteries (Specific Gravity) V-4, Compressed Air System V-4, Compressed Air System Holset® SS296/SS296E/QE296 A/C Models Holset® ST676 A/C Model Cooling System V-1, Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications | S-11 S-14 S-3 S-1 S-2 S-15 S-1 L-2 V-1 E-3 V-2 V-3 V-2 V-3 V-2 V-3 V-5 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada S Distributors and Branches - New Zealand S Distributors and Branches - United States Division and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International S Routine Service and Parts Service Literature Ordering Location Specifications Air Intake System V-2, Batteries (Specific Gravity) V-4, Compressed Air System Holset® SS296/SS296E/QE296 A/C Models Holset® SS338/QE338 A/C Models Holset® ST676 A/C Model Cooling System V-1, Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications Lubricating Oil Filters Electrical System V-4, | 3-11 -14 -14 -14 -14 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada Silbistributors and Branches - New Zealand Silbistributors and Branches - United States Division and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International Service Literature Ordering Location Specifications Air Intake System V-2, Batteries (Specific Gravity) V-4, Compressed Air System Holset® SS296/SS296E/QE296 A/C Models Holset® SS338/QE338 A/C Models Holset® ST676 A/C Model Cooling System V-1, Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications Lubricating Oil Filters Electrical System V-4, Exhaust System V-2, Exhaust System V-2, | 3-11 -14 S-3 S-1 S-15 S-1-2 -15-1 S-1-2 S-1-2 S-1-2 S-1-2 S-1-2 S-1-2 S-1-3 S-1-2 S-1-3 S-1-2 S-1-3 S-1-2 S-1-3 S-1-2 S-1-3 S-1-2 S-1-3 S-1 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada Sintibutors and Branches - New Zealand Sintibutors and Branches - New Zealand Sintibutors and Branches - United States Sintibutors and Branches - United States Sintibutors and Regional Offices Semergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International Sintibutors Service and Parts Service Literature Ordering Location Specifications Air Intake System V-2 , Batteries (Specific Gravity) V-4 , Compressed Air System Holset® SS296/SS296E/QE296 A/C Models Holset® SS338/QE338 A/C Models Holset® ST676 A/C Model Cooling System V-1 , Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications Lubricating Oil Filters Section System V-4 , Exhaust System V-2 , Fuel System V-2 , Fuel System V-2 , | 3-11 -14 -14 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada Silbistributors and Branches - New Zealand Silbistributors and Branches - United States Division and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International Service Active Enterature Ordering Location Service Literature Ordering Location Specifications Air Intake System V-2 , Batteries (Specific Gravity) V-4 , Compressed Air System Holset® SS296/SS296E/QE296 A/C Models Holset® SS338/QE338 A/C Models Holset® ST676 A/C Model Cooling System V-1 , Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications Lubricating Oil Filters Electrical System V-4 , Exhaust System V-2 , Fuel System V-1 , General Specifications V-1 , General Specifications V-1 , General Specifications V-1 , | 3-11 -14 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada Sintibutors and Branches - New Zealand Sintibutors and Branches - New Zealand Sintibutors and Branches - United States Division and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International Sintibutors and Parts Service Literature Ordering Location Specifications Air Intake System V-2, Batteries (Specific Gravity) V-4, Compressed Air System Holset® SS296/SS296E/QE296 A/C Models Holset® SS338/QE338 A/C Models Holset® ST676 A/C Model Cooling System V-1, Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications Lubricating Oil Filters Electrical System V-2, Fuel System V-1, General Specifications V-1, General Specifications V-1, General Specifications V-1, Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA) | :-11 -14 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada Sintibutors and Branches - New Zealand Sintibutors and Branches - New Zealand Sintibutors and Branches - United States Division and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International Sequence Service and Parts Service Literature Ordering Location Specifications Air Intake System V-2, Batteries (Specific Gravity) V-4, Compressed Air System Holset® SS296/SS296E/QE296 A/C Models Holset® SS338/QE338 A/C Models Holset® ST676 A/C Model Cooling System V-1, Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications Lubricating Oil Filters Electrical System V-2, Fuel System V-1, General Specifications V-1, General Specifications V-1, General Specifications V-1, Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA) | 3-11 -14 -14 -15 -15 -15 -16 -17 -17 -17 -17 -17 -17 -17 -17 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada Sintibutors and Branches - New Zealand Sintibutors and Branches - New Zealand Sintibutors and Branches - United States Division and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International Service Literature Ordering Location Specifications Air Intake System V-2 , Batteries (Specific Gravity) V-4 , Compressed Air System Holset® SS296E/QE296 A/C Models Holset® SS338/QE338 A/C Models Holset® ST676 A/C Model Cooling System V-1 , Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications Lubricating Oil Filters Electrical System V-4 , Exhaust System V-2 , Fuel System V-1 , General Specifications V-1 , Lubricating Oil System V-1 , Lubricating Oil System V-1 , Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA) Maintenance Check Symbols | 3-11 -14 -14 -15 -15 -15 -16 -17 -17 -17 -17 -17 -17 -17 -17 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada Distributors and Branches - New Zealand Distributors and Branches - United States Division and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International Routine Service and Parts Service Literature Ordering Location Specifications Air Intake System Air Intake System Holset® SS296/SS296E/QE296 A/C Models Holset® SS338/QE338 A/C Models Holset® ST676 A/C Model Cooling System Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications Lubricating Oil Filters Electrical System V-1, General Specifications Lubricating Oil System V-1, Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA) Maintenance Check Symbols System Diagrams - General Information | 3-11 -14 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada Distributors and Branches - New Zealand Distributors and Branches - United States Division and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International Routine Service and Parts Service Literature Ordering Location Specifications Air Intake System V-2, Batteries (Specific Gravity) Compressed Air System Holset® SS296/SS296E/QE296 A/C Models Holset® SS338/QE338 A/C Models Holset® ST676 A/C Model Cooling System Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications Lubricating Oil Filters Electrical System Electrical System V-1, General Specifications Lubricating Oil System V-1, Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA) Maintenance Check Symbols System Diagrams - General Information To the Owner and Operator | 3-11 -14 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada Distributors and Branches - New Zealand Distributors and Branches - United States Division and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International Routine Service and Parts Service Literature Ordering Location Specifications Air Intake System V-2, Batteries (Specific Gravity) Compressed Air System Holset® SS296/SS296E/QE296 A/C Models Holset® SS296/SS296E/QE296 A/C Models Holset® ST676 A/C Model Cooling System Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications Lubricating Oil Filters Electrical System Exhaust System V-1, General Specifications Lubricating Oil System V-2, Fuel System V-1, General Specifications Lubricating Oil System V-1, Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA) Maintenance Check Symbols System Diagrams - General Information To the Owner and Operator Tool Requirements | 3-11 -14 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada Sintibutors and Branches - New Zealand Sintibutors and Branches - New Zealand Sintibutors and Branches - United States Division and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International Service Literature Ordering Location Specifications Air Intake System V-2 , Batteries (Specific Gravity) V-4 , Compressed Air System Holset® SS296/SS296E/QE296 A/C Models Holset® SS338/QE338 A/C Models Holset® ST676 A/C Model Cooling System V-1 , Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications Lubricating Oil Filters Electrical System V-2 , Fuel System V-2 , Fuel System V-1 , General Specifications V-1 , Lubricating Oil System V-1 , Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA) Maintenance Check Symbols System Diagrams - General Information To the Owner and Operator Tool Requirements Troubleshooting Symptoms Charts TSYMPTOM: Air Compressor Air Pressure Rises Slowly T | 3-11 -14 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada Sintibutors and Branches - New Zealand Sintibutors and Branches - New Zealand Sintibutors and Branches - United States Division and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International Service Literature Ordering Location Specifications Air Intake System V-2 , Batteries (Specific Gravity) V-4 , Compressed Air System Holset® SS296/SS296E/QE296 A/C Models Holset® SS338/QE338 A/C Models Holset® ST676 A/C Model Cooling System V-1 , Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications Lubricating Oil Filters Electrical System V-2 , Fuel System V-2 , Fuel System V-1 , General Specifications V-1 , Lubricating Oil System V-1 , Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA) Maintenance Check Symbols System Diagrams - General Information To the Owner and Operator Tool Requirements Troubleshooting Symptoms Charts TSYMPTOM: Air Compressor Noise Excessive TSYMPTOM: Air Compressor Noise Excessive T | 3-11 -14 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada Sintibutors and Branches - New Zealand Sintibutors and Branches - New Zealand Sintibutors and Branches - United States Sintibutors and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International Service Academy Service and Parts Service Literature Ordering Location Specifications Air Intake System V-2 , Batteries (Specific Gravity) V-4 , Compressed Air System Holset® SS296/SS296E/QE296 A/C Models Holset® SS338/QE338 A/C Models Holset® ST676 A/C Model Cooling System V-1 , Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications Lubricating Oil Filters Electrical System V-2 , Fuel System V-2 , Fuel System V-1 , General Specifications V-1 , General Specifications V-1 , Lubricating Oil System V-1 , Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA) Maintenance Check Symbols System Diagrams - General Information To the Owner and Operator Tool Requirements Troubleshooting Symptoms Charts TSYMPTOM: Air Compressor Noise Excessive TSYMPTOM: Air Compressor Pumping Excess | :-114433-1-255-1-5-1-2-1-3-3-2-3-2-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-3-2-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-3-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-3-2-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-2-2-8-8-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada Sintibutors and Branches - New Zealand Sintibutors and Branches - New Zealand Sintibutors and Branches - United States Sintibutors and Branches - United States Sintibutors and Regional Offices Service Semergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International Sintibutors Service and Parts Service Literature Ordering Location Specifications Service Literature Ordering Location Specifications Service System System Service System Symptoms Charts System Symptoms Charts Symptoms Air Compressor Air Pressure Rises Slowly Symptoms Air Compressor Noise Excessive Symptoms Air Compressor Pumping Excess Lubricating Oil Into Air System System Service Symptoms Signed System Sys | 3-11 -14 -14 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 |
| Distributors and Branches - Canada Distributors and Branches - New Zealand Distributors and Branches - United States Division and Regional Offices Emergency and Technical Service Problem Solving Regional Offices - International Routine Service and Parts Service Literature Ordering Location Specifications Air Intake System V-2, Batteries (Specific Gravity) Compressed Air System Holset® SS296/SS296E/QE296 A/C Models Holset® SS338/QE338 A/C Models Holset® ST676 A/C Model Cooling System V-1, Cummins/Fleetguard® Filter Specifications Lubricating Oil Filters Electrical System V-2, Fuel System V-3, General Specifications Lubricating Oil System V-1, Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA) Maintenance Check Symbols System Diagrams - General Information To the Owner and Operator Tool Requirements Troubleshooting Symptoms Charts SYMPTOM: Air Compressor Noise Excessive SYMPTOM: Air Compressor Pumping Excess Lubricating Oil Into Air System SYMPTOM: Air Compressor Will Not Maintain | :-114433-1-255-1-5-1-2-1-3-3-2-3-2-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-3-2-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-3-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-3-2-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-2-8-8-2-1-1-1-2-3-3-2-2-2-2-8-8-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2 |

| SYMPTOM: Crankcase Gases (Blowby) — Excessive | TS-9 TS-11 TS-12 TS-13 TS-14 TS-15 TS-16 TS-17 TS-18 TS-19 TS-20 TS-22 TS-23 TS-24 TS-25 TS-26 |
|--|---|
| Gradual Overheat SYMPTOM: Coolant Temperature Above Normal — Sudden Overheat SYMPTOM: Coolant Temperature Below Normal SYMPTOM: Coolant Temperature Below Normal SYMPTOM: Crankcase Gases (Blowby) — Excessive SYMPTOM: Engine Acceleration and Response Poor SYMPTOM: Engine Cranks But Will Not Start (No Smoke From Exhaust) SYMPTOM: Engine Decelerates Slowly SYMPTOM: Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start — Exhaust Smoke Present SYMPTOM: Engine Noise Excessive SYMPTOM: Engine Noise Excessive SYMPTOM: Engine Noise Excessive SYMPTOM: Engine Power Output Low SYMPTOM: Engine Runs Rough at Idle SYMPTOM: Engine Runs Rough or Misfires SYMPTOM: Engine Shuts Off Unexpectedly or Dies During Deceleration SYMPTOM: Engine Speed Surges at Low Idle SYMPTOM: Engine Speed Surges (Other Than Low Idle) SYMPTOM: Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running SYMPTOM: Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running. SYMPTOM: Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running. | TS-11 TS-12 TS-13 TS-14 TS-15 TS-16 TS-17 TS-18 TS-19 TS-20 TS-22 TS-23 TS-24 TS-25 TS-26 |
| SYMPTOM: Coolant Temperature Above Normal — Sudden Overheat | TS-11 TS-12 TS-13 TS-14 TS-15 TS-16 TS-17 TS-18 TS-19 TS-20 TS-22 TS-23 TS-24 TS-25 TS-26 |
| Sudden Overheat SYMPTOM: Coolant Temperature Below Normal | TS-12 TS-13 TS-14 TS-15 TS-16 TS-17 TS-18 TS-19 TS-20 TS-22 TS-23 TS-24 TS-25 TS-26 |
| SYMPTOM: Coolant Temperature Below Normal | TS-12 TS-13 TS-14 TS-15 TS-16 TS-17 TS-18 TS-19 TS-20 TS-22 TS-23 TS-24 TS-25 TS-26 |
| SYMPTOM: Crankcase Gases (Blowby) — Excessive SYMPTOM: Engine Acceleration and Response Poor SYMPTOM: Engine Cranks But Will Not Start (No Smoke From Exhaust) | TS-13 TS-14 TS-15 TS-16 TS-17 TS-18 TS-19 TS-20 TS-22 TS-23 TS-24 TS-25 TS-25 |
| SYMPTOM: Crankcase Gases (Blowby) — Excessive SYMPTOM: Engine Acceleration and Response Poor SYMPTOM: Engine Cranks But Will Not Start (No Smoke From Exhaust) | TS-13 TS-14 TS-15 TS-16 TS-17 TS-18 TS-19 TS-20 TS-22 TS-23 TS-24 TS-25 TS-25 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Acceleration and Response Poor | TS-14 TS-15 TS-16 TS-17 TS-18 TS-19 TS-20 TS-22 TS-23 TS-24 TS-25 TS-26 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Cranks But Will Not Start (No Smoke From Exhaust) SYMPTOM: Engine Decelerates Slowly SYMPTOM: Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start — Exhaust Smoke Present SYMPTOM: Engine Noise Excessive SYMPTOM: Engine Noise Excessive Combustion Knocks SYMPTOM: Engine Power Output Low SYMPTOM: Engine Runs Rough at Idle SYMPTOM: Engine Runs Rough or Misfires SYMPTOM: Engine Shuts Off Unexpectedly or Dies During Deceleration SYMPTOM: Engine Speed Surges at Low Idle SYMPTOM: Engine Speed Surges (Other Than Low Idle) SYMPTOM: Engine Speed Surges (Other Than Low Idle) SYMPTOM: Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running SYMPTOM: Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running. | TS-15 TS-16 TS-17 TS-18 TS-19 TS-20 TS-22 TS-23 TS-24 TS-25 TS-26 |
| (No Smoke From Exhaust) SYMPTOM: Engine Decelerates Slowly SYMPTOM: Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start — Exhaust Smoke Present SYMPTOM: Engine Noise Excessive SYMPTOM: Engine Noise Excessive Combustion Knocks SYMPTOM: Engine Power Output Low SYMPTOM: Engine Runs Rough at Idle SYMPTOM: Engine Runs Rough or Misfires SYMPTOM: Engine Shuts Off Unexpectedly or Dies During Deceleration SYMPTOM: Engine Speed Surges at Low Idle SYMPTOM: Engine Speed Surges (Other Than Low Idle) SYMPTOM: Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running SYMPTOM: Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running. SYMPTOM: Engine Vibration Excessive | TS-16 TS-17 TS-18 TS-19 TS-20 TS-22 TS-23 TS-24 TS-25 TS-26 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Decelerates Slowly SYMPTOM: Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start — Exhaust Smoke Present SYMPTOM: Engine Noise Excessive SYMPTOM: Engine Noise Excessive SYMPTOM: Engine Power Output Low SYMPTOM: Engine Power Output Low SYMPTOM: Engine Runs Rough at Idle SYMPTOM: Engine Runs Rough or Misfires SYMPTOM: Engine Shuts Off Unexpectedly or Dies During Deceleration SYMPTOM: Engine Speed Surges at Low Idle SYMPTOM: Engine Speed Surges (Other Than Low Idle) SYMPTOM: Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running SYMPTOM: Engine Vibration Excessive | TS-16 TS-17 TS-18 TS-19 TS-20 TS-22 TS-23 TS-24 TS-25 TS-26 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Difficult to Start or Will Not Start — Exhaust Smoke Present | TS-17 TS-18 TS-19 TS-20 TS-22 TS-23 TS-24 TS-25 TS-26 |
| Start — Exhaust Smoke Present | TS-18 TS-19 TS-20 TS-22 TS-23 TS-24 TS-25 TS-26 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Noise Excessive | TS-18 TS-19 TS-20 TS-22 TS-23 TS-24 TS-25 TS-26 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Noise Excessive — Combustion Knocks | TS-19 TS-20 TS-22 TS-23 TS-24 TS-25 TS-26 |
| Combustion Knocks SYMPTOM: Engine Power Output Low SYMPTOM: Engine Runs Rough at Idle SYMPTOM: Engine Runs Rough or Misfires SYMPTOM: Engine Shuts Off Unexpectedly or Dies During Deceleration SYMPTOM: Engine Speed Surges at Low Idle SYMPTOM: Engine Speed Surges (Other Than Low Idle) SYMPTOM: Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running SYMPTOM: Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running | TS-20 TS-22 TS-23 TS-24 TS-25 TS-26 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Power Output Low | TS-20 TS-22 TS-23 TS-24 TS-25 TS-26 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Runs Rough at Idle | TS-22 TS-23 TS-24 TS-25 TS-26 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Runs Rough or Misfires | TS-23 TS-24 TS-25 TS-26 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Shuts Off Unexpectedly or Dies During Deceleration | TS-24 TS-25 TS-26 |
| Dies During Deceleration | TS-25 TS-26 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Speed Surges at Low Idle | TS-25 TS-26 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Speed Surges (Other Than Low Idle) SYMPTOM: Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running SYMPTOM: Engine Vibration Excessive | TS-26 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Starts But Will Not Keep Running SYMPTOM: Engine Vibration Excessive | |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Vibration Excessive | |
| | TS-27 |
| CVMPTOM: Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks | TS-28 |
| | |
| Slowly (Air Starting Motor) | TS-29 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Will Not Crank or Cranks | |
| Slowly (Electric Starting Motor) | TS-30 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Will Not Reach Rated | |
| Speed When Loaded | TS-31 |
| SYMPTOM: Engine Will Not Shut Off | TS-32 |
| SYMPTOM: Fuel Consumption — Excessive | TS-33 |
| | TS-34 |
| | TS-35 |
| SYMPTOM: Lubricating Oil Consumption Excessive | |
| | TS-37 |
| SYMPTOM: Lubricating Oil Pressure High | |
| SYMPTOM: Lubricating Oil Pressure Low | |
| SYMPTOM: Lubricating Oil Sludge in the | 10-00 |
| Engine Crankcase Excessive | TQ.40 |
| SYMPTOM: Lubricating Oil Temperature | 13-40 |
| Above Specification | TC 41 |
| SVMPTOM: Smake Block Evensive | TC 42 |
| SYMPTOM: Smoke, Black — Excessive | TC 42 |
| SYMPTOM: Turbacharger Paget Property I am | TO 44 |
| SYMPTOM: Turbocharger Boost Pressure Low | |
| SYMPTOM: Turbocharger Leaks — Engine Oil or Fuel | |
| Turbocharger | |
| Install | |
| | |
| Maintenance Check | |
| Axial Clearance — Checking | |
| Axial Clearance — CheckingRadial Bearing Clearance — Checking | 8-9 |
| Axial Clearance — Checking | 8-9 . A-16 |
| Axial Clearance — Checking | 8-9 . A-16 8-1 |
| Axial Clearance — Checking | 8-9 . A-16 8-1 8-1 |
| Axial Clearance — Checking | 8-9 . A-16 8-1 8-1 A-4 |
| Axial Clearance — Checking | 8-9 . A-16 8-1 8-1 A-4 A-7 |
| Axial Clearance — Checking | 8-9 A-16 8-1 8-1 A-4 A-7 |
| Axial Clearance — Checking | 8-9 8-1 8-1 A-4 A-7 6-7 |

CALIFORNIA Proposition 65 Warning

Diesel engine exhaust and some of its constituents are known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, and other reproductive harm.



Doosan Infracore Portable Power 1293 Glenway Drive Statesville, N.C. 28625 www.doosanportablepower.com **Doosan Infracore** Portable Power